

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Clive **Last name:** Howard-Williams

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

The balance overall appears right with three waters having a major influence

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Fees & charges - comments

No comment

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Capital programme - comments

I would like to see money brought forward in the budget for the construction of a replacement Shirley Community Centre at the council owned property at 10 Shirley Road. This part of Christchurch has seen no funding devoted to a replacement of the Community Centre since the 2011 earthquake. The previous Community Centre at this site was demolished after the 2011 earthquake and never replaced although in many other better endowed areas of the city new community centres have been built. The area that a replacement Shirley Community Centre would cover has seen significant housing infill and parts are socially disadvantaged indicating a considerable need for a replacement. I have lived in the area for 33 years and witnessed at first hand the considerable enjoyment and use of the previous Community Centre.

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

**Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations** (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

#### Event bid funding - multiple-choice

**Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed.** This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

#### Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

**Strategic Framework - comments**

Please see my comment earlier on an urgent need for a replacement of the (demolished) Shirley Community Centre

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

Yes.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Rachel **Last name:** D'Arcy

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

No. Allocation 1% to the Arts is not enough in forwarding a city. Arts funding is essential for cities because it: 1. Enriches culture and identity. 2. Boosts the economy through tourism and related industries. 3. Encourages community engagement and cohesion. 4. Supports education and innovation. 5. Enhances overall quality of life for residents.

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

#### Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

We must prioritise grants that yield positive returns for the city, such as the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant. This initiative has delivered an impressive \$12.5 million in revenue from a \$1.5 million investment, stimulating employment and economic activity within our region. Similarly, funding for The Arts Centre should be safeguarded and maintained to ensure its continued contribution to our city's cultural and economic vitality.

#### Strategic Framework - comments

To position ourselves as a cultural hub, prioritising the arts, including screen production, is paramount. The Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant has been instrumental in empowering filmmakers, TV producers, and game developers, facilitating the creation of projects rooted in our city and region. Reinstating this grant in the budget is essential to sustain and amplify our creative endeavours. Moreover, supporting institutions like The Arts Centre is equally vital, as they serve as pillars of cultural enrichment and community engagement, further solidifying our city's status as a cultural powerhouse.

#### Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments


Dear Council Members, I am writing to express my deep concerns regarding the proposed removal of funding for the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant and The Arts Centre. As a member of the community deeply invested in the cultural and creative landscape of our city, I believe these decisions are short-sighted and fail to acknowledge the vital role that arts and culture play in shaping our identity, fostering community cohesion, and driving economic growth. The Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant has proven to be a pivotal tool in attracting film and television productions to our region, generating significant economic returns and providing employment opportunities for local talent. Its removal from the proposed Long Term Plan (LTP) undermines the progress we have made in positioning Christchurch as a competitive destination for screen production. Without this incentive, we risk losing momentum and falling behind other regions that continue to invest in their screen industries. Similarly, any potential reduction in funding for The Arts Centre overlooks its profound significance as a cultural institution and a driver of regeneration in

our city. The Arts Centre is more than just a collection of historic buildings; it is a vibrant hub of creativity, innovation, and community engagement. Since my childhood, I've frequented the weekend market and been enthralled by the captivating productions that the original Court Theatre put on. Lumiere Cinemas stands out as the city's premier independent arts cinema, a venue I visit weekly. The Arts Centre has enriched the lives of countless individuals and contributed to the cultural fabric of Christchurch for generations. By neglecting to support The Arts Centre, we fail to recognise its pivotal role in preserving our cultural heritage, stimulating local economies, and providing access to the arts for all members of our community. The proposed budget cuts threaten to undermine the progress we have made in revitalising our city and risk eroding the social and economic benefits that the arts bring to our community. In conclusion, I urge the council to reconsider its decision to remove funding for the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant and to ensure adequate support for The Arts Centre in the upcoming budget deliberations. Investing in arts and culture is not just an expenditure; it is an investment in the well-being and prosperity of our community. Let us not sacrifice the long-term benefits of a vibrant and thriving cultural sector for short-term budgetary gains. Thank you for your attention to this matter. Sincerely, Rachel D'Arcy

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
	TPM Supporting Letter

**To Whom It May Concern,**

As representatives of the developing screen ecosystem here in the Canterbury region, we at Te Puna Matarau | Canterbury Screen Industry Association have united to bring the council's urgent attention to the removal of the Screen Production Grant from the proposed LTP and request its reinstatement.

In 2019, the Christchurch City Council led the country by becoming the first region to implement an incentive to attract film production to Waitaha Canterbury. The Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant (SCNZPG) received a total of 1.5 million from city council over a period of three years, offering up to 200k for film and television productions who met eligibility criteria. For example, production teams were required to hire a percentage of local crew, and needed to have a certain level of finance in place. This initiative led to more than 50 inquiries, resulting in over 35 applications. Out of this, 11 productions were chosen with 9 productions completed and 2 more set to film in the next year.

The grant was a test case that proved an overwhelming economic success, attracting NZD \$12.5 million in production costs that stayed in the region. It generated economic revenue for our local crew - both above the line and below the line - as well as chain supply service providers including accommodation, catering, traffic management, vehicle and gear hire, and security services. It has developed the region's reputation as a service provider as well as our capacity to service future productions by providing this employment along with training and upskilling opportunities.

Despite these successes, the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant has now been removed from the budget of ChristchurchNZ in response to a request from council to cut back on costs. While we understand the need to meet the bottom line, **we also ask that the council weigh the economic, social, and cultural returns provided by the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant and reinstate the grant in full at \$1.5 million dollars. We also request that the grant is protected from leadership changes within either ChristchurchNZ or the Christchurch City Council by ensuring that the money is utilised strictly as intended through council and grant directives.**

Christchurch is not yet developed enough to compete with the infrastructure and crew depth offered by Auckland and Wellington. **Producers have repeatedly indicated that they will not consider filming their projects in our region without an incentive as it is not economically attractive or viable.** Other regions have taken our lead and are making strides in their screen production support services, which means we need to continue as an innovation leader in the sector, or we will be left behind. The progress we've made and the progress other regions have made is good for Aotearoa New Zealand as a whole, making our nation a far more attractive film destination, overall.

Te Puna Matarau and local guild members have played a very active role in consulting with the Screen CanterburyNZ manager to ensure the grant is fit for purpose. We believe the next

iteration of the grant could provide even greater outcomes by making a few simple changes such as requiring a higher percentage of local crew to be hired, opening up the grant to include post-production activities, and potentially allocating a form of advanced development funding to support Canterbury-based filmmakers with projects ready to move forward into production, post-production, or distribution. We also think it's necessary to include a more robust reporting structure, including an auditing process.

In 2023, Te Puna Matarau worked with Screen CanterburyNZ to create another first - the creation of the Waitaha Screen Story Incubator. This regional initiative supported the targeted development of 5 projects including film, TV, and one game - all of which are to be produced in Canterbury within the next 5 years. The program was developed alongside Script to Screen<sup>1</sup> with funding from the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant, NZ On Air, and the NZ Film Commission.

New Zealand Trade and Enterprise named Christchurch as the city with the most potential to service films with budgets over NZD \$100 million, citing council support as well as interest from private investors in developing studio space.<sup>2</sup> In 2022, the University of Canterbury committed \$95 million to developing its Digital Screen Campus.<sup>3</sup> Production activity is essential to provide ongoing training and experience for these and other screen production students at Te Pūkenga|Ara, Yoobee, and the SIT Christchurch Campus. Without it, graduates will need to seek employment elsewhere, taking their capital and tax dollars with them.

We are asking you to reinstate the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant based on the overwhelming evidence of its success. It has returned a great deal to our city, our region, and to every single business and individual that has benefited economically.

Thank you for your careful attention to and deliberation on this matter.

**Te Puna Matarau | Canterbury Screen Industry Association**  
**15 April 2024**

---

<sup>1</sup> <https://www.wiftnz.org.nz/news/news-archive/2023/mar/waitaha-canterbury-screen-story-incubator/>

<sup>2</sup> <https://www.stuff.co.nz/entertainment/film/125922503/move-over-wellywood-its-time-for--christywood>

<sup>3</sup> <https://www.stuff.co.nz/entertainment/film/127547791/we-can-shoot-any-world-we-want-new-95m-film-studio-planned-for-christchurch>

<https://www.canterbury.ac.nz/news-and-events/news/christchurch-talent-shines-through-film-production-revolution>

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 21/04/2024

**First name:** Sonya **Last name:** Hodder

**Please provide the name of the organisation you represent:**

Spreydon Neighbourhood Network

**What is your role in the organisation:**

Chairperson

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

No

#### Average rates - comments

Many people in Spreydon are struggling financially. A 13.24% increase will be too demanding. If it is to proceed could it be averaged out?

#### Changes to how we rate - comments

We agree with changing the city vacant differential, rating visitor accommodation in a residential unit as a business. Many churches who have charity status in our area would struggle to pay higher rates with aging congregations. It could limit their ability to provide mission in the community, especially for the elderly.

#### Fees & charges - comments

Introducing parking charges would limit people's access to the Botanic Gardens and Hagley Park?

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Capital programme - comments

I personally appreciated the recent Mayoral Forum, which helped me understand the complexity of this planning.

#### Capital: Transport - comments

There is very little mention of footpaths in the Plan compared to cycleways and other modes such as scooters. Maintenance of our footpaths is important for those handicapped and elderly and all the walking groups around the city. We are pleased to see that the money set aside for the upgrade of the Spreydon - Selwyn/Coronation Street upgrade is included in the schedule. We support the cycleways and the Slower Speeds programme and hope it will still go ahead in other areas.

#### Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Hagley Park is very important for the public maintaining their fitness and sporting activities, vital for their health and well being. We are concerned that you are considering charging for these parks. We are pleased to see the Barrington Park Toilets upgrade is scheduled as this upgrade is very much needed.

**Capital: Libraries - comments**

We are very appreciative of the upgrade to our Spreydon Library prior to the closure of the South Library and Service Centre Omokihi closing for the rebuild, both services important for our area.

**Capital: Other - comments**

We appreciate all the flood planning work that has been completed in our area. We still have concerns regarding flooding in Stourbridge Street which we will continue to monitor.

**Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice**

**Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations** (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

**Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice**

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

**Strategic Framework - comments**

We wonder if the Minor safety fund (#65924) could be increased to cover such things as new pedestrian crossings, especially if this fund could be used to alleviate increased traffic congestion areas envisaged when the Brougham Street Upgrade happens reducing entry and exits into and out of Spreydon.

**Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments**

As long as it is not land that could be used if a principle was established to ensure nature and public open spaces to compensate for all the infill housing.

**Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments**

We have no objection.

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

We are concerned that funding is not included for the Arts Centre which is such a large part of our heritage and tourist attraction in our city.

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

Yes.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	



## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Philip **Last name:** Arndt

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

I'm not sure.

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Capital: Transport - comments

I would like to see more safe cycleways to reduce the number of cars on the road.

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

**Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations** (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

#### Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

We should not be spending any more money on increasing capacity for private motor vehicles, but rather focus on alternatives such as cycle ways and pedestrian routes.

#### Event bid funding - multiple-choice

**Increase the bid funding.** This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

#### Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

#### Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

I feel strongly that the council should support the Arts Centre. This is an important cultural hub for the people of Christchurch and its surrounding areas, as well as being a significant tourist attraction. It has been exciting to witness the restoration of this after the earthquakes and I feel that it forms an important part of Christchurch's historic and ongoing story. Recent developments such as the Health Technology Centre are really beneficial for supporting and attracting innovation in Christchurch rather than seeing this move elsewhere. I have experienced this first hand as I have involvement with local startups that have made, and continue to make, great use of this space and its collaborative opportunities which are fostering a growing community.

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

No.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Grant **Last name:** deVine

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

i have no Comment in these aspects at this stage

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Average rates - comments

my Yes is conditional on the Council being far more responsible with its capital expenditure and staffing levels.

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

regarding the Akaroa Wastewater system. I have read all the documentation presented to date and find that when a Consulting Engineering Company like BECA find many many faults with the application and design there needs to be a lot more consultation. On top of that the submissions from Friends of Banks Peninsula make a lot of distressing points with the failures of the same Application. To my mind Council (and ECAN), have, once again, shown their total arrogance and neglect of the Rates payers intelligence and caring of the environment.

#### Capital: Other - comments

Akaroa Waste water system. see above and Friends of Banks Peninsula submissions

**Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice**

Don't know.

**Event bid funding - multiple-choice**

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

**Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice**

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

Yes.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Sarah **Last name:** Harris

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

No

#### Average rates - comments

So many families can barely afford life! Why make it harder.

#### Fees & charges - comments

Costs of anything need to stop going up.

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Capital programme - comments

No to three waters, and why so much on transport!

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

#### Event bid funding - multiple-choice

**Increase the bid funding.** This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

#### Event bid funding - comments

Big events will be great for the city, but cut down rates increase somewhere else.

#### Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

---

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

Support Orana Park. Such an iconic part of Christchurch but they need councils financial help.

---

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

No.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024**First name:** Rachel **Last name:** Kershaw**What is your role in the organisation:****Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?** Yes I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

Please consider funding to help maintain Orana Park and keep it going. Its a wonderful asset to the community and South Island as a whole. My family and I have enjoyed regular visits and travel from Timaru to enjoy it. Whilst visiting Christchurch we often stay for the night in a hotel/motel etc and also shop, eat and explore what else Christchurch has to offer

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Wanda **Last name:** Kingma

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

Yes

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Operational spending - comments

Libraries are a real benefit to a very wide cross-section of the community young to old - poor or rich

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Keep current ;level of funding for the arts centre

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

**Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan** (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

#### Event bid funding - multiple-choice

**Increase the bid funding.** This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

#### Event bid funding - comments

This will create jobs

#### Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

**No** - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.



**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

---

**Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments**

Councils shouldn't be land lords

---

**Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments**

Agree

---

**Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments**

Agree

---

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

Yes.

---

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 20/04/2024

**First name:** Anna **Last name:** Miller

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I am here in support of Oranas Wildlife park receiving funding. It is an integral park of Otautahi that we should be contributing towards to maintain the health and wellbeing of the thousands of species with may being indangered. Lives are potentially in danger if we dont act fast. Website\_Header\_LTP\_Page.jpg Orana is a registered charity. We desperately need increased annual funding support from the Christchurch City Council of \$1.5M each year, equating to 68 cents a month per rate-payer, to ensure the on-going financial sustainability of Orana.

#### Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

### Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 21/04/2024

**First name:** Jan **Last name:** Cook

**Please provide the name of the organisation you represent:**

Akaroa Civic Trust

**What is your role in the organisation:** Chair

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

### Feedback

#### Changes to how we rate - comments

I support the proposal to apply the business differential to unhosted short term residential accommodation. This is fair to other accommodation businesses and will encourage property owners to make residences available for long-term residential rental. I do not support the Special Heritage Cathedral Targeted Rate. The Council should not commit any more funds to the Cathedral restoration, because the costs greatly outweigh any benefits. I support the Special Heritage Arts Centre Targeted Rate. The Arts Centre is an important part of the City's culture and the cityscape

#### Fees & charges - comments

I support the proposal for parking charges at Botanic Gardens and Hagley Park. It is reasonable for motorists to pay for parking in central city areas at peak times. The Gardens and Park are well serviced by buses and cycleways as alternative transport. The charge should not apply on Sundays or public holidays or in the evenings, or for disabled parking.

#### Capital: Other - comments

Capital Programme. ID 596. WW Akaroa Reclaimed Water Treatment and Reuse Scheme. I oppose the budget for this scheme. While I understand the desired objective to end the discharge of wastewater to Akaroa Harbour, it is becoming increasingly apparent that the proposed scheme will not have the capacity to safely deal with the volume of wastewater, both treated and untreated, during prolonged wet weather. The reason for this is the high level of infiltration of stormwater and ground water into the sewer network. This coincides with an inability to safely dispose of the treated wastewater when land irrigation areas are already saturated. The proposed Scheme does not meet the Infrastructure Strategy, outlined on page 17 of the LTP Consultation Document relating to sustainability, affordability, and climate resilience. Poor data quality has not enabled good decision-making. The Scheme does not meet the objectives of the Integrated Water Strategy 2019 to eliminate, or minimise the effects of, wastewater overflows. At a time when 13.24% rate rise is being proposed is not prudent or responsible to spend \$93.5 million (on top of \$13.9m already spent) for this Scheme, unless there is absolute certainty that it can deliver the desired

benefits. I request that the Akaroa Reclaimed Water Treatment and Reuse Scheme is put on hold. I request that funds are diverted to repair of the sewer pipe network to enable climate resilience and to avoid the current and future effects on water quality at Akaroa's beaches and surrounding areas.

---

**Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice**

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

---

**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

---

**Attached Documents**

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 20/04/2024

**First name:** Annette **Last name:** Marchant

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

Public Transport is most important, more people living out of town but working in town. They should not have to travel by car. Fair distribution of debt repayments needs care - the young will benefit most but may not have the ability to pay. Water reticulation needs fixing before it becomes a serious problem. Flooding must be faced, not ignored.

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

#### Average rates - comments

If it can be made to result in more intensive / efficient use of existing housing, then "yes".

#### Changes to how we rate - comments

Most of that sounds good.

#### Fees & charges - comments

No.

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Capital: Transport - comments

Good but could be better, especially from outer suburbs and dormitory areas

#### Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

Resource recovery - better and more attractive arrangements for depositing unwanted items and for buying these by other people (as in some other centres) would be good, and would reduce fly-tipping.

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

**Event bid funding - multiple-choice**

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

**Event bid funding - comments**

NZ is at the end of the world, we probably should not be getting TOO MANY people to travel here, using fossil fuels.

**Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice**

Don't know - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

**Adapting to climate change - comments**

Flexibility needed. See what happens.

**Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments**

Needs care and thought.

**Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments**

Council should keep anything which may be misused by buyers, or which actually gives the Council power which it actually needs, or will need.

**Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments**

OK

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

Yes.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** George **Last name:** Laxton

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

**Fri 3 May pm   Sat 4 May am   Tue 7 May eve   Fri 10 May pm**

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

### Feedback

**Average rates - multiple-choice**

Yes

**Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice**

Yes

**Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice**

No

**Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice**

**Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations** (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

**Event bid funding - multiple-choice**

**Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed.** This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

**Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice**

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.



**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

Yes.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
	George Laxton Submission to Christchurch Long Term Plan
	George Laxton Submission to Christchurch Long Term Plan



Friday, 19 April 2024

## Title

---

- Q1 - Overall, have we got the balance right? No
  - We need to be investing more into cycleways as they will be a great investment for the future and help with the council's decarbonisation goal by enabling more active transport.
  - Increasing levels of bicycle use and active transport means less wear and tear on our roads which is good for everyone.
  - It also leads to connected communities, safer streets, quieter roads (less car traffic more bicycle traffic) and in less pollution.
- Q2 Rates Given that both the Council and residents are facing significant financial challenges, should we be maintaining our existing levels of service and level of investment in our core infrastructure and facilities, which will mean a proposed average rates increase of 13.24% across all ratepayers and an average residential rate increase of 12.4%?
  - Yes, increase rates.
  - I also don't like the focus on keeping rates down, we need to invest in our city and in my opinion rates are great value for money.
  - I would like to see an increase in rates to pay for all the projects that we want to do so we can improve our city.
  - Rates have been kept artificially low over the past couple of decades by stretching out investments that need continual upkeep in the effort of running on a platform of reducing or keeping rates down.
  - We need to take a long term outlook and realise that we need to catch up on the under investment of the past few decades and then continue to invest for future generations.
- Q3 - We're proposing some changes to how we rate, including changes to the city vacant differential, rating visitor accommodation in a residential unit as a business, and changes to our rates postponement and remissions for charities policies. Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to how we rate?

- I want to see more rates charged off the value of the land basically those with vacant lots who are land banking should be charged for it. It should be for the entire city as well.
- Q4 - Fees & Charges (e.g. proposal to introduce parking charges at key parks)?
- I support the increase charging of parking at the botanic gardens, for too long people use public space for free without getting charged for the true cost. If we are going to be renting out land for people to store their private property then they should be paying the appropriate amount.
  - I want to see parking prices increased in other parts of the city, then those who can pay can pay the cost, or they can decide to ride a bike or take public transport.
  - The money raised should go back into improving public transport in the area (ie bus lanes), active transport and improving the area. IE the money ring fenced to be reinvested back into the community (ie if carparks outside of a business are paid, then the money collected should be reinvested in cleaning programs, security, landscaping/beautifying etc.
- Q5 - Operational Spending. Are we prioritising the right things? Yes
- Yes I think we are, we should not be cutting services and I am glad that the council chose not to do that, we all depend and use them and when you cut services it is those who are struggling the most who will feel it the worst. Please keep funding out public libraries, pools, community centres etc. I will be happy to have my rates raised to fund these for the benefit of the community.
- Q6 - Capital Spending. Are we prioritising the right things?
- No we are not.
  - We should not be spending money on roading infrastructure, I would like to see the MCR routes (all of them) completed in the next 2-3 years. They are long overdue. I understand there are cost pressures, but I think that a rates rise to pay for them would be very small (a fraction of a percentage) according to our mayor approximately 70 million in CAP Ex is about 1% in rates. For a project that looks like to cost in the low millions getting the rest of the projects going is a much better use of money in my opinion.
  - I would support the use of temporary infrastructure so that we can accelerate the number of people with access to a safe cycleway, but only if the council commits to coming back later and doing it properly.
- Q7. Is there anything that you would like to tell us about specific aspects of our proposed capital spend or capital programme? Yes

- Please fund and complete the following as soon as possible.
  - Wheels to Wings, planned for a long time and ready to go. Just fund it and build it! This will make it a nice place to visit by walking, cycling or scooter.
  - South Express (this will be amazing for Hornby and surrounding neighbourhoods where currently it sucks to get around in anything but a car)
  - Otakaro Avon River Route (commuter link through to New Brighton) (super important to fill the current gap in the Eastside of Christchurch.
  - Te Aratai College (Aldwins Road) where the govt funding was going to build a cycleway and funding was pulled.
  - Westmorland cycleway connection and connection to the rest of the cycleways by tackling the bridge so it can connect safely to the Nor West Arc.
  - Smaller connections such as
    - Connection of the Northern Line to the Northern Arterial cycleway along Northcote Road
    - Connecting the Nor West Arc and Little River link via Annex Road.
  - Using the \$20 million dollar fund to
    - Drastically improve cycle efficiency by adding in cycle sensors in more places and making them more cycle and pedestrian friendly instead of car priority lights. (Improving both cycle wait time and car driver wait times)
    - Using some of the money to connect cycle routes together using temporary like the Rolleston/Park Terrace cycleway.
  - Q8 Parks, heritage or the coastal environment?
    - I support getting money into these and getting places that people can escape into nature has many other benefits from stress relief to shading and a place to play and hang out (third place)
  - Libraries?
    - 100% support our libraries, when I was younger I was not the most confident kid, but I spent many afternoons after school at the local library browsing books to find and read (and using the free hold system for kids) to pick up books to read. Keep the investment up in the library system, it is so important.
  - Solid waste and resource recovery?
    - Important to invest here, love the green bin system.

- Other aspects of our capital spend or capital programme? Drinking Water, Wastewater, Stormwater, Sport and Recreation and Climate Change
  - Investing in water infrastructure is very important unsexy job that does not inspire people to vote but is critically important and I hope that as a council you realise this. I am very happy to see there is lots of money been put towards this, but as a lay person I don't know if this is going to be enough to catch up/keep up with the water pipe renewals, I would like our city to be getting better and if this is a plan to get to a point where leaks are in the single digits or even below 5% then awesome, otherwise more is needed to be invested, this is critical infrastructure.
  - Investing in/encouraging rain gardens/rain barrels for residents would be a good investment.
  - Also need to continue to keep the excess water charge, we are on a shared property, but we still are conscious of our water usage and we have a rain barrel which we use on our garden to keep water usage down.
- Climate Change
  - “However, even with the level of direct and indirect investment indicated above, it will still be unlikely that we will reach our emissions reduction targets as a Council or as a city.”
  - We need to be investing more, it is only going to get more expensive to make all these investments in our city to get us towards carbon zero (and hopefully a less polluted city as well)
- Do you have any comments on the additional event bid funding proposal?
  - People and events are going to come anyway, this is a waste of money.
- Do you have any comments on our additional proposals to invest more in adapting to climate change?
  - This is great, and we need to invest more than this, we know we are going to have to spend hundreds of millions if not billions on climate adaption and carbon emission reduction over the next few decades, we need to start saving now and preparing.
- Do you have any thoughts on our vision, community outcomes and strategic priorities?
  - I think these are great goals to be aiming for, whether or not we hit them depends on whether the council chooses to fund cycleways, improve public

transport, create safer streets for our tamariki and invest in our future generations by adequately setting rates today for the future generations.

- What do you think of our proposal to start formal processes to dispose of five Council-owned properties?
  - No comment apart from interesting point about “potential sale of 26 Waipara St, as it is the only possible future link from Cracroft through to a future shared path along the Cashmere Stream” that I saw Greater Otautahi mention.
- What do you think of our proposal to dispose of other Council-owned properties which includes former Residential Red Zone Port Hills properties?
  - No Comment
- What do you think of our proposal to gift Yaldhurst Memorial Hall to the Yaldhurst Rural Residents' Association?
  - Don't see why not....
- Is there anything else that you would like to tell us about the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034?
  - I just want to straight up start this with I am more than happy for rates to rise, I think I may be in a minority, but I also realise that rates are great value for money, we get so much for our rates that we pay each year and I want the council to continue to provide the services that they do, and I want them to continue to provide more and the only way they can do that is by increasing rates so we can invest in our city for the long term (50 years), not just the 3 year political cycle.

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 20/04/2024

**First name:** Imogen **Last name:** Clark

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

No. We should be supporting Orana park. We need to continue to fund the arts centre. It is so important for the people of christchurch. The arts is key in a healthy community. Furthermore this would also be determintual for tourism

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

#### Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

It is a disgrace that you will no longer fund the art centre. It has only just started to become busy again since the restoration. It would be such a loss to the community. Also such a loss for tourist. So short sighted.

### Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 21/04/2024

**First name:** Thomas **Last name:** Sia

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

No

#### Average rates - comments

I am sure the Council has put in a lot of thoughts into the long term plan and I do not doubt you are sincere in making Christchurch a most desirable city for everyone. However I do feel that the rates has been going up too rapidly for most people. Although we want to have everything but we certainly cannot "live beyond our means". Looking at my house rates, in July 2012 monthly rates was \$250. In July 2014 that went up to \$373. Last July (2023) that was \$640. Those increases were below 10% annually. This year the council intends to increase by 14%. That to me is far too rapid and not sustainable. Very soon most residents will be priced out of their houses and I am sure the council do not want to see that happen. It is very hard for homeowners to plan his budget when house rates which are beyond his control runs out of control. Is there anyway the council can look into either reducing the services and trim some of the costs to bring rates down? I am sure the council is experienced in enough to know which areas to cut. In most Asian countries for example Malaysia rates hardly increase and residents can plan their expenditure yearly. At the worst perhaps council can look into evening out the increases in the future to ease burden on rate payers. This is noting that the planned increases in the years ahead is much lower than 14%. One other way to reduce rates is to open up more lands for development so more ratepayers can share the costs. Thank you.

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Operational spending - comments

Christchurch used to be a relaxing place to live particularly with easy commuting around. Lately this has been marred by numerous works everywhere without consideration for road users. For one these numerous works incur costs. Mostly navigating around is now a chore as road users are encountered with numerous road blocks and diversions. Many road works took a long time to do despite the heavy labour force present, some of which to me seem redundant! Worst a lot of areas are only half completed before the workers are moved to another site temporarily and returning at a later time. This in effect magnify the inconvenience to the public. In Singapore the Government are more conscious of inconveniencing the public. I know for a fact that they had set up a road openings committee which meet regularly to coordinate road openings among various departments. All are to submit their intended plan so that road openings at a certain location are done at the same time. Once opened that road section cannot open again for a year unless in an emergency!

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

#### Capital: Transport - comments

I live in the Northwood area and I know there is a junction at Breens Road/ Harewood/Gardiners which are badly in

need of a traffic light. Daily cars travelling from Gardiners to Breens have to race across when traffic along Harewood clears. But sometimes there are blind spots and that to me is very dangerous. It will therefore be appreciated if council can look into this. Thanks.

#### Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	



## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Alexandra **Last name:** Cox

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

No, the funding allocation for transport will force more residents to be dependant on personal automobiles. As a young person who will never be able to drive due to disability it is more than disheartening to see that not even the biodiversity crisis is enough to finally create an accessible city. The improvements to Chch metro over the past few years have literally been life changing, I know not everyone can use the bus, but more of us can ride public transport than drive, it just takes incentive. I find it hard it to believe this will allow us to reach the 2030 emissions goals and tempt the lower classes to dispose of their income on unsustainable cars and petrol/diesel.

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Fees & charges - comments

Car parks are almost the least efficient use of public space possible, they are a privilege, not a right and should therefore come at a premium

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Capital programme - comments

Our roads are fine, people just need to slow down. Current capital program funding allocation encourages car-dependency

#### Capital: Transport - comments

Bussing is cold, inconvenient, slow, sometimes unsafe and degrading. I will never be able to reap the benefits of my rates making car-drivers journeys more comfortable - however almost everyone can bus. Considering the aging population is actively lowering the number of abled bodies capable of driving themselves funding should be prioritised towards public transport - this includes more, well trained and well paid bus drivers. I shouldn't be made to feel like a 2nd class citizen who comes second to people privileged enough to be able to drive - cars should be a luxury, not the default, else the city becomes inaccessible to those who cannot physically obtain/afford that luxury. There is currently no safe route between Papanui and the airport without a car

#### Capital: Other - comments

Tree lined streets = prettier = slower speeds = more people inclined to get outside and cycle/walk

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

#### Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

#### Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

#### Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

#### Adapting to climate change - comments

Please consider the voices of the younger generation with the knowledge of what it's already like to clean up our predecessors messes. The harm caused by 'playing it too safe' is infinitely smaller than the harm caused by failing to act

#### Strategic Framework - comments

I support maintaining ownership of government/council assets

#### Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Our city is turning into one big glorified retirement home - please listen to the youth. The previous generations connected with their community by sharing physical places (trams, busses ect) - they got to open new, creative venues like bars instead of being forced to close them due to noise complaints. Ask any young adult - everyone's current plan is to escape Christchurch, despite its affordability. The low cost of living here simply isn't worth it when the dying generations refuse to give over any control over our future and climate to those who will be the ones experiencing it. What's the point in aspiring to become any sort of expert when our legislators and councillors seem to ignore them anyway?

#### Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

#### Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Zarah **Last name:** Green

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

Yes about right

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Changes to how we rate - comments

In support of these. I however don't agree that a land owner can turn their vacant lot into a car park to avoid it being treated as vacant.

#### Fees & charges - comments

These types of services should be user pays. ECAN are putting up rates and one of the reasons given is cost of consents. This sort of thing needs to be user pays.

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Operational spending - comments

I think the wildflower experiment has worked very well and reduces maintenance costs. This sort of natural approach should be more widely used.

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Capital programme - comments

I think this is good use of money except for things like opening new libraries.

#### Capital: Transport - comments

This needs to be thought about alongside external factors as well. 2 examples. The people of Selwyn are using more and more of the roading infrastructure in Halswell etc but NZTA don't have onramps / offramps to the Southern Motorway to support increased levels of traffic in Halswell. Another example is the Ministry of Education doesn't want to build another high school in the Halswell / Prebbleton area, but the footpaths, cycleways and bus services don't support children getting to Hilmorton high school in a safe manner.

**Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments**

Using natural methods such as wildflowers to reduce maintenance costs is a great idea.

**Capital: Libraries - comments**

Libraries are an essential resource, but we don't need small ones everywhere. The central library is great and could be supported with less satellite libraries.

**Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice**

**Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations** (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

**Event bid funding - multiple-choice**

**Increase the bid funding.** This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

**Event bid funding - comments**

Events are essential to creating a vibrant city. I do not agree with the investigation into the commonwealth games though. We should only look at events that attract reasonable returns on the investment.

**Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice**

**No** - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

**No** - don't create a climate adaption fund.

**Strategic Framework - comments**

I think some of the climate driven initiatives are done because it's the right thing to do, not because it's the right thing to do right now. An example is the cycleway on Selwyn St, it makes the Southern Motorway far more congested. The motorway is fed by a large number of workers in the Wigram area in the industrial zone who all go via Parkhouse Rd because there is no bus service there nor onramps / offramps to the motorway on Awatea Rd. Congestion is increasing but the first step before changing light cycles on Selwyn to better suit the cycleway is to ensure the feeder locations have good public transport options and faster ways to clear from congested areas.

**Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments**

Agree

**Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments**

Agree

**Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments**

Agree

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

We have too much urban sprawl with low density housing. Having a poor public transport system and people needing to travel to use things like the new stadium means we should invest in ways to support all forms of travellers. There needs to be some carparking infrastructure.

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

**Yes.**

## Attached Documents

Link	File
------	------

No records to display.

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Heather **Last name:** Venis

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

No

#### Average rates - comments

I would like to see a maximum of 8% increase for 24/25. Residents are already struggling to make ends meet and the council should be held accountable for Christchurch becoming an unaffordable place to live. We all have an increase in food, rent, mortgage and live on a fixed tight income. Especially for elderly and single income families.

#### Fees & charges - comments

A charge to park to enjoy a visit to the gardens, museum, etc with young children, an elderly parent, carer, would impact on their budget for the simple task of going for a walk in the city - I feel should be free. My question is what happens when a sports ground is being used (parking already stretched) for a large crowd, ie: cricket and you can only park for so long. How would this work?

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Operational spending - comments

"We propose spending \$199 million on major cycling projects/ programmes over the next 10 years including completing". This is not practical and I totally disagree with the cycle way projects, main one being Wheels to Wings. Total waste of money for the few cyclists who may use it. I live down Harewood Road and the 2 lane road each side is very much a necessity. It is an extremely busy road and emergency services use it all the time. This has not been researched thoroughly. The community is against this but the Council is not listening. The lights are required at Breens Road intersection but leave the roundabout, our lovely trees and repair the road - not install a cycleway.

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Capital programme - comments

Repairing the roads properly is a must. Not just filling the odd pothole. Use the money for the proposed cycleway to fix our roads properly. Use Christchurch resident's money wisely.

#### Capital: Transport - comments

No Wheels to Wings cycleway. Not a good investment of tax payers money.

**Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments**

Support Orana Park, Willowbank and others that are struggling. I would prefer rates \$\$ to pay for this where the whole community and tourists for these rather than the odd few that would use the pointless cycleway.

**Capital: Libraries - comments**

Happy with the libraries.

**Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments**

Happy with this.

**Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments**

As already mentioned, I am 100% opposed to the wheels to wings cycleway. That would reduce costs. Council need to be accountable for the management of our money and listen to the community. Value our water and recreational parks.

**Event bid funding - multiple-choice**

**Increase the bid funding.** This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

**Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice**

**No** - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

**No** - don't create a climate adaption fund.

**Strategic Framework - comments**

It appears the vision is a fluffy version taken with rose coloured glasses. 1. 'Be an inclusive and equitable city which puts people at the centre of developing our city and district, prioritising wellbeing, accessibility and connection'. Thoughts: CCC do not listen to the community in developing the city 2. Build trust and confidence in the Council through meaningful partnerships and communication, listening to and working with residents. Thoughts: CCC do not listen to the community and vote of no confidence 3. Manage ratepayers' money wisely, delivering quality core services to the whole community and addressing the issues that are important to our residents. Thoughts: CCC needs to get real and address our issues, not go ahead on their own agenda.

**Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments**

Unable to comment. Don't have enough background.

**Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments**

Unable to comment. Don't have enough background

**Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments**

Good idea.

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

Just listen to what the community wants and stop spending money on consultations where CCC have already decided the outcome. Listen Listen Listen and action accordingly

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

**Yes.**

Link	File
No records to display.	



## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 20/04/2024

**First name:** Kristal **Last name:** Jenkins

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

No it is not right. Too busy focusing on bike lanes, roads and art centres. We need to put more money into park, sustainability and conservation

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Average rates - comments

Yes, things like Orana Wildlife park and conservation in New Zealand need to be looked after as well. Orana does a lot for New Zealand's Conservation and they do a brilliant job of keeping endangered New Zealand species from becoming extinct.

#### Changes to how we rate - comments

Yeah parks, conservation and sustainability needs attention. If we lost Orana Wildlife park then that is a huge loss for Christchurch and New Zealand's conservation. The people that work at Orana put a lot of effort and care into looking after endangered species and helping with animals programmes to help animals from becoming extinct. I believe they deserve more care for the park and these wonderful endangered species.

#### Fees & charges - comments

You have to do what you have to do to help New Zealand businesses, charities and conservation programmes from going under and to keep our economy going.

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Operational spending - comments

Putting more focus on bike lanes and Art centres instead of a conservation park like Orana park is ridiculous. Orana wildlife park does some amazing things for endangered animal species and is very involved in New Zealand conservation. I believe they need more funds to keep doing the wonderful work they do

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

#### Capital programme - comments

N.A

**Capital: Transport - comments**

Christchurch does need better transport. Would be cool to have a train system making it easy to go to Rangiora and Rolleston.

**Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments**

Orana Wildlife Park needs more money. They need to care for their animals and to keep doing their conservation work so they can keep endangered species from becoming extinct. Especially native to NZ

**Capital: Libraries - comments**

Yes I believe Libraries are important especially for the youth. I don't believe they need millions but enough to maintain being open

**Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments**

This is important

**Capital: Other - comments**

Important to have safe drinking water that minimizes cancers and sickness to humans

**Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice**

**Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP** (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

**Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments**

Bike lanes, do we need millions on them. Why make temporary fixes on the roads. Just do the job right the first time and save time and money for other things

**Event bid funding - multiple-choice**

**Increase the bid funding.** This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

**Event bid funding - comments**

I think it is fine to increase the bid funding if it is going to make a difference to Christchurch and show results

**Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice**

**Yes** - bring \$1.8 million forward.

**Create climate adaptation fund - multiple-choice**

**Yes** - create a climate adaptation fund.

**Adapting to climate change - comments**

N/a

**Strategic Framework - comments**

None

**Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments**

Think long and hard about the effect it could have better going ahead with any decision. They decisions shouldn't be taken lightly

**Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments**

Doesn't bother me. Go a head

**Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments**

Nah this is silly. Save the money and put it into things like parks and conservation

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

You need to think about climate change and NZ conversation more. Places like Orana Park doing an amazing job and if you don't help them that would be a huge lose to NZs conversation and wildlife work

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

No.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Andrew **Last name:** Oh

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I am aware of the financial difficulties faced by Orana Wildlife Park. As an ex-trustee, I am aware of the funding requirements for what I believe is an asset for the Canterbury Region. There is no doubt that Orana is a great benefit to our community but also makes an important contribution to conservation. Assets such as Orana are always financially backed by local councils or government. There is a reason for that, the cost to operate will always significantly exceed visitor income because the only available ratchets are entry pricing and external support. The pricing needs to be at a level to allow our community to visit - this limits the ability to raise prices. The only solution is funding from Council. While I appreciate there are always good causes, this one in particular has shown its worth to our region. I submit that the Council should include Orana in the LTP and allocate funding to ensure their conservation work continues. The joy for the public is an added bonus.

#### Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

#### Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Zoe **Last name:** Baker

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

Please consider including Orana park into the long term funding plan. It's an amazing conservation Zoo that attracts visitors to our region. The Annual Pass mean that I can afford to take my children to the see the amazing wildlife.

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

Yes.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 21/04/2024

**First name:** Viane **Last name:** Makalio

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

**Fri 10 May**

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

I am leaning toward exploring other options. I am finding it difficult to understand this budget and in particular the cost of implementing three waters. With a blowout on staffing in the past it is hard to understand why we would need to focus a third of our budget on this in the next ten years. I would prefer to see a bit more focus on community and even more toward rebuilding our economy, bringing new events into the city and addressing the Eastside issues which include: bad odour in the air, water quality, constant road issues, pauses on building etc. I would also like to see more empathises on Pacific throughout this document and other ethnicities we are currently under "other" or "community" but with a fast growing population i think it is important to select key populations to highlight a certain level of focus.

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

No

#### Average rates - comments

I think a more staggered approach to project timelines would be more appropriate. Cost of living is at an all time high and then on top we are looking to increase rates. Home affordability and ownership needs to be a reality for families if we take this approach i fear it will set a tone that homeownership is unrealistic. I also believe that it is a difficult call to make during a recession the increases are high and it is only going higher over the next few years. If though increases are anticipated to increase 0% 4th year onward that would still mean that over all we have had an almost 50% increase on our rates in 10 years. Hardly seems right that we should increase by so much in a single year just to achieve projects that have been delayed and forced upon us.

#### Fees & charges - comments

No do not do this. The botanic gardens have been built over the years charging parking will be damaging for those who have paid rates for so long and in terms of equity it is not right. If i read this correctly it seems that if you can afford it you can access it. If that's what the council deem correct then so be it but for myself and my community it will damage the relationship we have with council, it will increase inequities and it will create "you pay you enjoy"

precedent which i wholeheartedly disagree with.

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Operational spending - comments

I disagree with the amount in which we are spending on three waters and really urge for more clarity around this. I think more needs to be put into the community and housing.

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Capital: Transport - comments

I think this is important and that we need to focus on the Eastside in having consistently good roads without need to continuously bring road works.

#### Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

I believe this is important and think it is fair what is proposed.

#### Capital: Libraries - comments

More money could be put into this and consideration around a children's museum i believe would be awesome.

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

**Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP** (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

#### Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

three waters

#### Event bid funding - multiple-choice

**Increase the bid funding.** This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

#### Event bid funding - comments

Increase this but cap it to allow for local usage and even adding a community access clause would be great.

#### Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

#### Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

#### Adapting to climate change - comments

I think if we are investing in the current capital works now that should in turn make us more adaptable hence my choice above.

#### Strategic Framework - comments

I believe this needs to have more detail as to what is meant. I believe the cultural powerhouse needs to be separated into two parts one pertaining to people, community and ethnic groups and the other pertaining to arts etc. People need to be at the centre not put into a list under a title. Cultural powerhouse is vital and great but people and communities can't be in the same breath as events, arts and heritage. Be more specific and separate these two under the same title.

**Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments**

Dispose the others and gift the land next to Te Kura to them

**Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments**

anything above 1,400 m2 should be considered for repurposing the rest dispose any under 1000m2 and fund the refurbishment of the other venues if possible if not dispose it all

**Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments**

Yes gift but ensure there is conversations with mana whenua before doing this.

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

There is a lack of any mention of Pacific as one of the fastest growing populations here in Christchurch i think it is important to mention this and not only in community but strategy, housing and governance.

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

Yes.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	



## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Brian **Last name:** Craig

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

I was saddened to see the lack of support for the Christchurch Arts Centre in the draft plan. I also understand that the Arts Centre will be in significant financial difficulty if support financially is withdrawn. The Arts Centre is an iconic group of buildings in the centre of the city and these have been painstakingly restored to their current condition since the earthquakes. I am a New Zealander by adoption since I arrived from Scotland with my family in 1988. The Arts Centre has been an important venue for us over many years and we appreciate and value its contribution to the city both socially and as a tourist attraction. It is functional and appears well run by the trust and is much improved since its restoration. If it folds then I understand significant costs and legal issues will default to the Council and hence all of us through our rates. With the Cathedral unrestored and possibly to be mothballed it is unlikely to attract tourists or contribute much. Hence the viability of the Arts Centre is even more important. I think therefore this proposal is a short term gain and a longer term loss and therefore the balance is wrong. I would request a significant pause and rethink on the consequences of this proposal. Thank you for the chance to submit.

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Changes to how we rate - comments

No

#### Fees & charges - comments

No

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Operational spending - comments

See my comments about the balance of the draft.

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Capital programme - comments

The Arts Centre funding is not mentioned and I think this is short sighted as indicated in my comments regarding the balance of your draft.

**Capital: Transport - comments**

No

**Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments**

Other than my comments about the Arts Centre and the Cathedral I have no issues

**Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice**

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

**Event bid funding - multiple-choice**

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

**Event bid funding - comments**

No

**Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice**

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

**Adapting to climate change - comments**

I think it is wise to mitigate inevitable climate change as much as we can afford.

**Strategic Framework - comments**

I am concerned about the glaring omission of support for the Arts Centre

**Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments**

Seems reasonable.

**Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments**

Supported

**Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments**

Supported

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

No other comments

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

Yes.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Carolyn **Last name:** Brown

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

No, I think the Council needs to stop chasing rainbows and focus on preserving and promoting the assets they do have. It is a folly to invest money in promotions like the sail gpt when we already have world class assets that are in desperate need of funding from the Council to continue. In particular the Arts Centre and Orana park. Both the potential to be world class attractions but have not been included in the long term plan for improved/maintained funding. The Council does not need to be supporting business startups as the Govt does this. Business that are committed to staying here shouldn't need inducements or specialist help/subsidies from the Council to stay. I thin it short sighted of the Council to have put all the money into the stadium and super duper swimming complex when neither will be paying for themselves for a long time, if ever due to changes to air travel predicted with climate change. I am also against the Council introducing parking fees for access to the botanic gardens. The money required to set up the infrastructure to do so (unless they are turning it over to Wilsons) will not be repaid for a long time and if they have given the contract to Wilsons, not much will be left for use in maintaining the park. The Central city struggles enough to attract people to the city because of competing with free parking at malls, including fees for the gardens will not help this. It is also a park that visitors to the hospital use because they cannot afford the exorbitant fees in the hospital car parking. Hagley park is supposed to be an open space for all who live in chch to enjoy, not just those who can afford to park there. As I said at the beginning, the Council could save rate increases and money if they stopped chasing dream projects and focus on the assets we already have and ensuring they are fit for purpose. Cutting services is not the answer if they want to continue to improve the public's satisfaction with living here. I also think we do not keep having to purchase new art installations inside and out when we have art stored away, that has not been in the public eye since the quakes as it is.

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Fees & charges - comments

yes, do not introduce parking charges at key parks, especially if the contract is being given to Wilsons. The parks are supposed to be free for all to use, introducing a parking fee makes it difficult for all those who want to go, to go.

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Capital programme - comments

Need to include funding for the Arts Centre and increase the funding to Orana park & Willowbank. Auckland and Wellington Zoo receive appropriate funding from their Councils but ours have to scrape by on the smell of an oily rag. The Art Centre is an area of significant historical significance. The Anglican cathedral is not, it should be up to the

church to decided what it wants to do with it, and raise money independently of the Council. The Arts Centre is open to all and a vital part tourism and it and the botanic gardens are the true heart of the city.

#### Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

see comment about introducing parking fees for the botanic gardens and hagley park.

#### Capital: Libraries - comments

stick to being a place of books and not a community centre with all the bells and whistles of 3d printers, sewing machines etc.

#### Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

concentrate on reducing waste and encouraging recycling/re use initiatives. People need to use less, not increase levels of waste. Home composting for example.

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

**Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP** (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

#### Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Do not invest so much in the business sustainability fund. We do not need so many major events per year given the challenges we are about to face with climate change. Is like playing the fiddle while Rome burned otherwise. Focus on making the city resilient rather a city of large events and concerts. The stadium will be a white elephant if the full effects of climate change come into force.

#### Event bid funding - multiple-choice

**Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed.** This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

#### Event bid funding - comments

Stop bidding for new events and focus on maintaining the assets we already have. restore funding to the Arts centre and Orana park for example. Let the world come to us because we care, not because of the special effects.

#### Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

**Yes** - bring \$1.8 million forward.

#### Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

**Yes** - create a climate adaption fund.

#### Adapting to climate change - comments

Yes, stop pretending it isn't something we have to be worried about in the next 10 years.

#### Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

**Yes.**

#### Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Sandra **Last name:** Fleet

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Please, please, please.... support Orana Park. On moving to Canterbury 25 years ago we quickly discovered Orana Park. For us, it signifies a multitude of things: - a place to go when life gets hard - a place that provides a smile on the dial - exercise as you wander around the park - support of nature and the life balance that this world depends upon - supporting a team dedicated to the conservation of species, many of them NZ natives - educating our tamariki We go to the park at least a couple of times a year, and there is always something different to see, whether it be Cheetah up a tree; Emu chicks being inquisitive; cheeky Kea that want a piece of your camera gear or backpack!; young Kereru being fed; Whio bathing and splashing; Frogs clinging to the glass with their big pads - yet to see the Archey's; Tuatara juveniles; baby Giraffe; and of course the Gorilla's.... I could go on :-). Each visit provides us with relaxation and joy - and given the smiles on the faces of the many children who visit, them too. We quickly became annual members, and we don't care if we don't get out there during that year as for us it is about donating to the protection of species for the betterment of New Zealand, and the world. CCC, please provide support to this wonderful attraction.

#### Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

### Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024**First name:** Erlyn **Last name:** Fletcher**What is your role in the organisation:****Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?** Yes I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

I love to see Orana Wildlife Park 30 years from now. I like my future grandchildren to see these lovely animals just like how my children enjoys to see them. Our all time favourite is cheetah and feeding the giraffe.

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

No.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Tony **Last name:** Smail

**Please provide the name of the organisation you represent:**

Canterbury Rugby

**What is your role in the organisation:** CEO

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

**Fri 3 May am** **Wed 8 May am**

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

A rates rise of 13% is difficult to answer as having the balance right - can residents deal with that in a recession is the major question of the plan

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

#### Average rates - comments

As posed in question1 - can the city ratepayers deal with it in a recession. I am sure no ratepayer wants a reduction in services but 13% is a significant barrier to anyone enjoying other necessities from their wages. Priorities need set - I suspect the 13% is too high and would be better smoothed out.

#### Changes to how we rate - comments

Not really - council is best placed to decide what is the fairest way for all

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Operational spending - comments

Sport and Rec operations and facilities need to be a higher priority than they currently are - the cities facilities are well below par and most major sports are struggling to deliver the program their participants are asking for

**Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice**

No

**Capital programme - comments**

The operational spend on sport and rec is 5% but capital spend is 2% Sport and rec facilities are in major need around the city for investment also so it should be proportional with capital spend % higher

**Capital: Other - comments**

The operational spend on sport and rec is 5% but capital spend is 2% Sport and rec facilities are in major need around the city for investment also so it should be proportional with capital spend % higher

**Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice**

**Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP** (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

**Event bid funding - multiple-choice**

**Increase the bid funding.** This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

**Event bid funding - comments**

With the growth and build of major facilities we will need to attract national and international audiences

**Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice**

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

**Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments**

Council have best knowledge to determine this

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

Yes.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	



## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024  
**First name:** Sam **Last name:** Gray

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

- Yes
- I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

Please support the funding for orana park. This park brings so much attraction to Christchurch and it is also much enjoyed by locals all year round for school visits and family passes through the year. There is so much history here and much value for education. Please save our local animal park!

## Attached Documents

Link	File
------	------

No records to display.

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Steve **Last name:** Taylor

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

Insure

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Average rates - comments

It's what is needed, value for money is what we need

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

#### Operational spending - comments

More communication

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Capital programme - comments

No more cycleways

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

**Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations** (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

#### Event bid funding - multiple-choice

**Increase the bid funding.** This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

#### Event bid funding - comments

Secure the funding required for the Santa parade , as an annual amount. Give it security for the citizens of Christchurch

**Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice**

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** RODRIGO **Last name:** GOMEZ FELL

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

Overall, it seems OK. But it should also consider the pressure towards infrastructure due to the future growth of Selwyn and Waimakariri districts.

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Average rates - comments

Rates for empty lots in the CBD should increase even more over time. Do parking companies pay business rates?

#### Fees & charges - comments

This is an excellent idea.

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

I don't see any support for the Arts Centre, a vital piece of Christchurch's Heritage. A landmark as important as the old University grounds should be part of the long-term council plan.

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

**Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan** (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

#### Event bid funding - multiple-choice

**Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed.** This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

#### Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

#### Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

**Strategic Framework - comments**

I agree with the vision, community outcomes and strategic priorities.

**Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments**

I'm ok with this.

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Matthew **Last name:** McFetridge

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

**Average rates - multiple-choice**

Yes

**Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice**

Don't know

**Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice**

No

**Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice**

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

**Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice**

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

I would like council to continue to support The Arts Centre, it is an integral part of the city and without continued support its presence will diminish. This will not be good for the city long term. The Precinct brings in tourists and is a cultural hub we cannot live without!

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

No.

### Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024  
**First name:** Lee **Last name:** Osborn

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

- Yes
- I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

Not with regards to the environment. In a climate crisis and with central government reducing funding for predator control and conservation in a short-term thinking way for political expediency, it is imperative that any long term planning focuses on this. It is much more important than events, flash buildings and other nice-to-haves which won't be much use on a damaged planet. Transport initiatives such as more reliable public transport and facilitating safe cycling are good but even more could be done. Christchurch is perfect for cycling, being flat and with a mainly dry climate. We should prioritise cycle lanes that physically protect cyclists and promote our city as a "cycle city" for sustainable tourism. Currently we would be inviting tourists to risk their lives on most of our roads. Cycleways are expensive but they will never be cheaper and reduce car travel.

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

No

#### Average rates - comments

It depends what was meant by core infrastructure and facilities. We should reduce spending on events that benefit vested interests and stick to core council activities, boosting some such as predator control which, oddly, hardly rates a mention in the ten year plan.

#### Changes to how we rate - comments

I totally agree with rating residential accommodation as businesses. They should also have to meet the same safety criteria as hotels re fire alarms etc.

#### Fees & charges - comments

User pays is good in principle but it would be a shame if the new charges exclude low income people from enjoying places such as the botanic gardens. I realise the current free parking is abused by some people which fills the spaces most days so it might help with this.

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Operational spending - comments

There should be more emphasis on predator control, climate change mitigation and reduction and conservation. If CCC was serious about environmental concerns (e.g. you are one of very few cities to include cruise ship emissions which is great) you would stop the ludicrous Tarras airport proposal.

**Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice**

No

**Capital programme - comments**

The stadium was a mistake that we will all have to pay for but which wealthy businesses (including sporting bodies) will benefit from. We should preserve the Arts Centre and the Provincial Chambers but not the cathedral. Parks, libraries, flooding mitigation, safe drinking water and genuine recycling initiatives are essential.

**Capital: Transport - comments**

It is great to see cycling supported but there needs to be much more done to make it a safe option. Public transport needs more electrification and re-branding to make it "cool" and eco-friendly rather than belching diesel fumes and regarded as travelling by "loser cruiser" as happens now.

**Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments**

It is not clear from the consultation document what funding the coastal and foreshore environment will receive beyond sorting out the Akaroa wharf. Given the classification of the Christchurch Coastal Strip as a zone of ecological significance and the biodiversity and climate goals of the LTP more must be done here. Park rangers appear totally under-resourced. It would be great if biodiversity work was appropriately resourced within the LTP by undertaking more pest animal and weed control.

**Capital: Libraries - comments**

Libraries are important. They are more than collections of books. They are invaluable for low income people without computers or technical skills. Everyone should contribute to libraries.

**Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments**

Recycling is great in theory but unless work is done to find genuine uses for materials they end up being stockpiled or dumped. Emphasis should be on reducing items disposed of. Making changes like attempting to stop people leaving lids on, squashing aluminium cans and placing teabags and paper in green bins need to be communicated much more strongly or you are wasting your time and setting up to fail.

**Capital: Other - comments**

Climate change should be no 1 priority. Time has almost run out. See above re Tarris airport needing to be stopped.

**Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice**

Don't know.

**Event bid funding - multiple-choice**

**Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed.** This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

**Event bid funding - comments**

I would have ticked "Reduce event bid funding" had it been an option. This is frivolous spending which helps businesses not Christchurch people as a whole and increases emissions by encouraging travel. The cost of Te Kaha was ridiculous but adding to it by expensive bidding on top adds insult to injury.

**Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice**

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

**Adapting to climate change - comments**

Spend on prevention rather than damage repair down the track.



**Strategic Framework - comments**

Page 15 mentions "protecting and regenerating the environment, especially biodiversity, water bodies and tree canopy" but this is hardly mentioned elsewhere. When thinking long-term, this should be top of the list because if underfunded the damage is usually irreversible. Other things are important but this should come first.

**Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments**

This is a sensible option.

**Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments**

Now that rock fall has been mitigated it makes sense to use this land for housing again but, as a flat land red-zoned person I feel for the former owners and think they should be offered their land before others.

**Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments**

Good idea as long as it doesn't become a CCC liability in the future.

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

Please prioritise environmental issues for the sake of future citizens.

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

Yes.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Gail **Last name:** Mackle

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Please support Orana Wildlife Park. This amazing, unique open range zoo needs your help. I have the privilege of working at Orana and the wonderful comments we get from locals and tourists who visit make me super proud to be part of this team. To loose Orana and all the conservation programmes it is a part of would truely be devastating. It is an educational super fun day out for families, a great place for school, retirement homes and special needs groups to visit we are truly blessed to have this facility so close by, please put us back into your long term district plan and support Orana

#### Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

### Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Linda **Last name:** Morgan

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

**Have we got the balance right - comments**

Yes

**Average rates - multiple-choice**

Don't know

**Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice**

Yes

**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

I'd hope to see some support to orana park please

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

Yes.

### Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Amee **Last name:** Hurrell

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

No , too much going in to roads and everythung is being forgotten about

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

No

#### Average rates - comments

Demanding more when people have nothing left to give is not ok. Public should be asked what they see as priorities!

#### Fees & charges - comments

Also not ok , we are already charged left right and centre. Should be able to go to the free park and enhyo free parking!

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

**Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP** (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

#### Event bid funding - multiple-choice

**Increase the bid funding.** This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

#### Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

#### Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

The impoetance of providing funding to Orana Park. To preserve and aid in the survival of all the endangered species that they look after. It is a huge tourism attraction in Christchurch, and deserves to be supported ! Kids absolutely love visitng here!

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

Yes.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Claire **Last name:** Coveney

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

Our water is our taonga. We have built in many places we should not have and that is wetlands as they area filter and carbon sink. Investing so much on huge projects such as te kaha has not been necessary, plus we have bought land to build an airport at Tarras at a time of needing to reduce crabon emmissions. I am not in favour of projects that increase road traffic and speed in built up areas. As a person who mainly travels by foot, bike, bus and very least drive, I think pedestrian and cycle safety is paramount. Reliable public transport. Cycleways have made a huge difference, thank you, but there is more to plan for as urban sprawl seems unbridled, leading to more single car use and congestion. I would have preferred to see light rail between Lyttelton, Rolleston and Rangiora get a chance. Smaller buses as in Timaru around Te Whakaraupo (MYWay). But that may be a matter for Ecan. Water, (considering drought, flooding, sewerage. Healthy rivers, wetlands, estuaries) . Latter may be ECans brief.

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

#### Average rates - comments

Flexibility of paying rates for people on lower incomes. A water tax needs careful consideration on the grounds of equity. Wasting water, polluting waterways are ongoing serious challenges so we need the protection of our environment to be considered in the taxes. I do not agree with taxes going to pay inflated think big projects like Te kaha (we could have shared with Dunedin) and the Cathedral. Why? Costs have been inflating and the projects have taken too long and I think of our future generations needs, basic needs.

#### Fees & charges - comments

No I do not think it OK to charge people to park in the Botanical Gardens as it was gifted by our forebears. You could get more revenue by monitoring people speeding, running redlights, not stopping at stop signs who are more of a danger. I think your priorities are wrong. If you introduce fees, then please offer people with disabilities free parking. They do need a vehicle to get to our gardens. Others can bus, bike and walk. They have 2 legs and can uses them. (my sick humour)

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Operational spending - comments

I would really like to have skilled people working on our parks and waterways as many plantings get destroyed by mowers running them over whipper snipping them. It would be great to have people who loved nature. Many thanks to the council for acting so quickly to pick up rubbish dumped around sensitive areas. Rubbish dumping by rivers and gutters is getting worse. Our waterways are getting degraded. Thanks to the council for helping rescue fish and eels/tuna this year on Opawaho when they got caught in the weed cutter. Could we have a flexible system so you dont waste money paying contractors mow grounds when they dont need to. I do not approve of money going into

herbicides like Round Up. Can we please protect our biodiversity as the impact on bees is well known . Investing in native plantings and community groups working in parks and rivers has helped erosion and bringing more birdlife. Pest Control is needed. Cat curfews too. Libraries are essential for communities . Over the years they have supported so many people, people with dementia, children, babies. Every library does such a great job. Thank you for their mahi. O

### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

### Capital programme - comments

Included in the heritage must come the Arts Centre. The Arts Centre hosts many ranges of cultural events that most people can afford. The Great Hall is outstanding. Beautiful . I prefer that to the Cathedral. We need to support our creative communities and cultural diversity in Otautahi. The Arts Centre is the most accessible venue for such a variety of art and culture to be available to the public and tourists. No I dont agree with Te Kaha. I think it is in a stupid location. Anyway too late now. Yes we need to increase our electric fleet of buses. Get \$ back from Tarras project. Sell the land. That will bring in revenue. I would like to see our beaches and estuaries being patrolled more with broader restrictions on dogs in sensitive areas. Too many dogs on beaches now sadly and I am a dog lover but I think our wildlife needs better protection from dogs and cats. So, more park Rangers. More council workers collecting rubbish from the beaches, rivers and estuary. More policing of industrial areas flouting laws and legal action taken eg. the Australian company with its containers causing stress to local residents. There needs to be consequences to polluters and businesses not respecting our residents and environment, especially the awa/rivers. Finally I totally support the need to keep Orana Park open and the staff and animals receiving the finances they need. I dont like zoos but the animals need the right environment and professional care. Enclosed rubbish bins near any waterway, beach or wetlands

### Capital: Transport - comments

As someone who walks at times with a grandchild and have had experience in health and disability field I think we need to consider children and elderly more in how our people get around safely. There are some footpaths that simply run out to no footpath. There are some footpaths that are too difficult to life a stroller or walking frame over. Look at each suburb, bike and walk around it then you would find out what I mean. The design is paramount to ensuring safety. A safety island near a stop sign that no vehicles stop at makes it dangerous to cross. The safety islands are too small for a couple with a baby and dog (s) or a cargo bike to wait. So if traffic dont stop at a sign or go the slow speed how can we feel safe. The signage needs to be clear when speeds lower to 30 or 40. Speed bumps are the only thing I notice that slows cars down..All roads need cycle lane marking to give cyclists space and alert drivers they may be on the road. Even a white line with a bicycle on it. Nothing fancy. All Schools need safe cycle way routes and less car parks close to schools as they restrict view (St martins and Opawa). Aldwins Road is particularly dangerous and I understand a cycleway is planned. Memorial Ave is alsos dangerous So think you are prioritising Carriageway renewals too much and not safety. Do not neglect the East side. yes to Pages Road Bridge

### Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

We need to reduce our waste. We could do with a reduce littering campaign or programme to reuce littering and dumping near rivers, wetlands and beaches Limit Takeaway outlets as MacDonald's waste is regularly found in gutters near me eg Woolson and Linwood both were permitted MacDonalDs. Covered rubbish bins only. Remove open bins specially near rivers and beaches. In sensitive areas and holiday times more frequent clearing of rubbish, especially Sumner and New Brighton. Under Parks and foreshores. Lets have native plantings as a priority in flood, erosion or fire prone areas and hillsides. Silting has been contributing to flooding and pollution and Pine and Eucalyptus are contributing to fires on Port Hills and risk on banks Peninsula. Love the wildflower plantings and community groups restoration projects. Regenerative projects with iwi leading need more support. What about the protection of our wildlife from harm from dogs and cats (South Shore, the Spit) Banks Peninsula. Vehicles driving on parks and beaches needs attention. As Otautahi expands having recreation areas, places to relax, walk should include canopy trees for shelter. Trees need to be grouped together in a community to support each other during storms. Our Parks need to include larger indigenous tree forests. Saying that having a beautiful park such as Risingholme in my community and a native forest, King george Reserve (needs renaming )on the Opawaho I experience the health benefits mentally and physically of living close to large trees and a tiny forest. Otautahi had a green belt. Fertile soil. It has gone under to development and motorways and wildlife has been killed. What will this council do to protect our soils, trees and wildlife with clear felling of sections and increasing traffic causing more noise and air pollution? We need trees to absorb both. Not mitigation. Real trees. Not topiary bushes. Real trees. Heritage buildings to include the Arts Centre. Bring back Dux de Luxe. The Cathedral is more for tourists methinks. A beautiful building but we will use the Arts Centre far more.

### Capital: Libraries - comments

Libraries are vital to every community and deserve adequate funding. I mentioned previously how much as a worker in teh community they have provided people with wonderful programmes and connected Community groups. Thx to

the staff at Ohinehou, Lyttelton and Turanga.

#### Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

The new organic recycling plant is essential as long as it is situated far away from residential areas. Can we not invest in businesses that recycle, reuse and repair. Batteries from EVs will become an issue in future so we need to plan for that. Are existing old disused dumps close to waterways being moved? Is that in the plan?

#### Capital: Other - comments

Our storm water systems are struggling due to the huge loss of green spaces, housing intensification, more driveways and less properties with green areas that absorb rain when we have heavy rainfall. Why are people allowed to put fake grass on a berm, Real grass absorbs water. I don't think the housing intensification rules are taking responsibility for creating this problem. Providing shade is also important as the summers are getting hotter. Flood protection comes from less silting of rivers caused by subdivisions on hills. So I thank you for considering this as part of the Opawaho Heathcote Strategy and support those groups or individuals planting native species along this route. Housing developments needs to move away from wetlands (massive carbon sinks and water storers and ecosystems). This is an holistic approach to stormwater and flood protection. Climate change plans must include the removal of highly flammable trees on the Peninsula and Port Hills. That put lives and communities at risk. Climate change plans must include increasing native tree plantings and protecting ecosystems in times of drought and flood and engaging with ECan more, with water and soil experts and iwi. Our carbon emissions are 54% caused by transport. So this must include shipping and planes. We cannot mitigate emissions. We need to reduce emissions. Every community not just the red zone needs canopy trees to absorb carbon emission for health and wellbeing.

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

**Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations** (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

#### Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Yes. Review contractors in parks and reserves and poor quality of the workers doing the mowing and weedeating. They need to be able to identify native plants. Review the use of Roundup. Sell land that is not being utilised eg. Garlands Road where scout hall once stood and swimming pool. The overspending on projects will not stop given the global situation. Our heritage buildings are important especially Robert McDougall Gallery. Could we not reopen it as an art gallery and recoup costs. I think \$591million to be spent on carriageway renewals is excessive. Safety is paramount but at times I think money is wasted when not a safety issue. Signage and safe cycleways and safe footpaths are safety issues. I would like to see heavier fines for polluters of rivers and the harbour. I have seen footage of dust flying off ships and it seems the Ports guidelines for what is allowed to go in the river are too low. We need to listen to the public and hold businesses accountable for pollution. Heavier fines. The container company run by and Australian company now appealing should be heavily fined. All ships that arrive at Ohinehou, Lyttelton have to pay a levy for their carbon footprint and pollution. I would like to see cat registration and desexing made compulsory.

#### Event bid funding - multiple-choice

**Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed.** This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

#### Event bid funding - comments

I would like to say if we are serious about reducing carbon emissions how can you do that by attracting so many people by car and planes to come here to concerts. It seems a double standard. In Glasgow they reduced carbon emissions as most people bussed to their major outdoor concerts. I like to support and share with Dunedin the events that come to the South Island. Co operation not competition. Until we get our carbon emissions due to transport down keep events bidding low.

#### Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

**Yes** - bring \$1.8 million forward.

#### Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

**Yes** - create a climate adaption fund.



**Adapting to climate change - comments**

Why is managed retreat not mentioned? That means planning and building communities away from the Coast, close to highways. Removing pine plantations and replanting with native trees. Cooling our city as it gets hotter. Providing habitat for wildlife. Assessing whether it is better to move rather than restore infrastructure needs considering.

**Strategic Framework - comments**

The considerations of all communities, all people is important. I think of the cruise ship and Sail GP where we put money ahead of our endangered species reflects a lack of respect and understanding of the fragility of our wildlife. Human activity is responsible for most of the problems we face now and we need to address them instead of grandiose schemes. Plans to build an airport at Tarras and encouraging cruise ships contradicts the need to reduce carbon emission caused by shipping and flying. Christchurch has become dominated by the needs of vehicles and business. It was a beautiful city and it has been a shame to see good soil built on, wetlands built on and roads put through sensitive areas where wild life are often affected y pollution and road kill. We have too many cats roaming and decimating wildlife, as can dogs and vehicles. We have a growing population and this problem will increase. I do not see this mentioned at all as part of our quality of life here. We had ruru in our back yard when I grew up. Bring them back. Community Boards do a great job. Thanks you. My councillor does a great job and I trust her integrity. Yes we live today for our children/tamariki and grandchildren/ mokopuna future. I suggest following Te Tiriti o Waitangias also integral to our way forward. We need to reduce our emmissions in many ways whilst achieving the outcomes that are aspired to.

**Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments**

If they meet the criteria

**Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments**

I dont agree with selling red zoned port hills properties. They should remain as a natural reserve. I am thinking of Heathcote valley hillside. Leave it as a reserve for wildlife, not a housing development. There is already enough housing on the Port Hills, too much.

**Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments**

I agree to this. They pay for restoration.

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

Pay attention to the facts of climate change and Christchurch contributing highly to this through transport. We are losing clean air, waterways with rubbish and pollution. We are losing good soil, habitat for wildlife due to the destruction of old properties and housing that leaves no space safely for large trees. Poor design and planning leads to quality of life is affected . Masses of tourists coming off cruise ships or to large events puts alot of pressure on our infrastructure and local communities. Time for a moratorium on cruise ships. Thank you for considering the needs of pedestrians, cyclists and people of all ages and abilities in your planning. Thank you to the council for all the good work and mahi you put in. I am grateful.

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

Yes.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

#	Name	Received via Arts Centre campaign
3035	Claire COVENEY	<p>The art centre is the creative heart of Otautahi plus holder of the history of Settlers from England UK . The Great Hall is soo beautiful and hosts many concerts that are affordable to most people. The movie theater is special.</p> <p>The Dux de Luxe needs to reopen especially by Richard. We use this as residents here far more than we would the Cathedral.</p> <p>Support our arts, artists and traveller's who frequent this beautiful area.</p>

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 20/04/2024

**First name:** JOHN W. **Last name:** THACKER

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

Capital spending on transport seems high The bus service from Rapaki to Governors bay to Sign of The Takahe needs to be reinstated, The existing bus stop is there in Governors Bay. Re Sport funding;- Major funding will be needed if the Huge Metro sports complex opens !! User pays should prevail. Maybe this complex could be sold to private enterprise otherwise it will be another chain around the Ratepayers neck!

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Average rates - comments

More levies should be introduced to make Sports bodies more accountable all around. Facilities need more input of cash from them to ensure being more independent of council.

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Operational spending - comments

We do not need any more sports facilities our city has more than enough to maintain.

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of

the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

#### Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

#### Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

#### Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

#### Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

This would be the most sensible thing to do. The money could be used for loaning to the Arts Centre or others mentioned in this submission.

#### Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Yes it could be sold the money could be used to go towards heritage projects. McLean's mansion for example.

#### Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Yes sounds as though the local community could make this work for their area.

#### Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

There are so many areas requiring funding. The Arts Centre / Orana Park / Ferrymead / Provincial buildings many more. Lets hope our Te Kaha will deliver the goods! Lets make it pay for itself! Christchurch must retain its image as 'The Garden City' There are many small things tat can be done to improve this image.

#### Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

#### Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Robert **Last name:** Fletcher

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

Yes

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Changes to how we rate - comments

I am in favour of all the changes. I do think weighting rates more (or solely) on land values would be a much more effective way of achieving the aims of the city vacant differential, and provide much broader economic benefits (encouraging density).

#### Fees & charges - comments

I think charging for parking at the botanical gardens is a positive step - it's commonly completely full, and I suspect many people using it aren't even necessarily visiting the gardens, but just getting a free park for commuting or other things in the city. We might as well manage demand by charging and generating revenue (thus reducing rates), and also encourage more alternative transport into the city (stop subsidising car parking!)

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Capital programme - comments

I'm not a particular fan of Te Kaha, but given its building is going ahead and a majority apparently support it, spending the money is necessary.

#### Capital: Transport - comments

I support the emphasis on cycling. If anything I think even more could be spent on public transport, particularly bus lanes in locations that they get stuck in traffic.

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

**Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan** (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

**Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments**

I think care has to be taken in funding for repair or earthquake strengthening of heritage buildings where the costs are prohibitive (especially the cathedral).

**Event bid funding - multiple-choice**

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

**Event bid funding - comments**

It makes sense to fund certain things that benefit a broad range of society and would be difficult to charge for, like big musical performances and Tīrama Mai. I think conferences and sailing competition don't meet the level to warrant funding from the council.

**Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice**

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

**Adapting to climate change - comments**

I don't see the point in seperately spending for climate change adaptation. It's just one of many considerations in infrastructure we need to fund (alongside demographics, changing demand etc)

**Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments**

Good, seems like a good idea

**Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments**

In support, should try to get return if we can

**Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments**

In support

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

Yes.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 21/04/2024

**First name:** Slavko **Last name:** Martinov

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

**Tue 7 May eve Thu 9 May pm**

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

No. How can we become a cultural powerhouse by only allocating 1% to the arts? Our fight to develop screen production in Ōtautahi now looks to be in serious jeopardy even though it was been a resounding success: the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant had an initial investment of \$1.5 million dollars and has generated a return of \$12.5 million dollars - that's \$12.50 for every dollar spent! This money stayed in the region through crew salaries, transportation, accommodation, hospitality and other businesses. It has been incredibly successful. It isn't in the Long Term Plan and as an investment that generated a return, it confounds me that its measurable success isn't included. I strongly feel it needs to be.

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

**Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP** (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

#### Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Given that the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant provided an incredible \$12.5 million return on a \$1.5 million investment, providing jobs and spend in our region, we must ensure we continue to not only keep giving returns on that city money but also to keep building on it so we can return even more in the future.

#### Strategic Framework - comments

If we want to be a cultural powerhouse city, we need to focus on the arts which includes screen production activities. I feel that the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant allowed filmmakers, TV creators, and game developers to get the support they need to create projects that will be created and produced in our city and region. I feel this grant must be added back into the budget so it can continue to build on its proven success.

#### Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments


I devoted myself to staying in my home city for my film career. After winning an A list festival with my first film, the

offers to move to New York and LA were swift. Following my second film, Pecking Order (all made in this city), I continued to refuse to “move to Auckland to be taken seriously” and fought for what we have today: co-productions, pitches, investment, productions and meetings both domestically and internationally that never question my work or productions being anywhere else but here. That is directly attributable to the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant. Having been on the first panel and another panel last year, I can attest from that perspective that the competition for that grant is fierce and highly competitive. World class. As are the results. Given the Grant is also critical to the continued development of the screen ecosystem in our city and our region, it is unthinkable to not keep it in the budget. Without it, there will be very little or no production activity here. The international series I’m currently negotiating with US producers (thanks to Screen Canterbury grants) and feature documentary I am in production on – all created here – will suddenly be questioned. It is that simple. I will have to return to considering leaving the city to work and have my creations produced in Wellington, Auckland or Australia. If the Grant didn’t return such economic benefits, that would be fine. But that it has the returns detailed in these submissions? The decision to keep it becomes a straightforward one that benefits the city and every dollar invested in the Grant.

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
	TPM Supporting Letter



## To Whom It May Concern,

As representatives of the developing screen ecosystem here in the Canterbury region, we at Te Puna Matarau | Canterbury Screen Industry Association have united to bring the council's urgent attention to the removal of the Screen Production Grant from the proposed LTP and request its reinstatement.

In 2019, the Christchurch City Council led the country by becoming the first region to implement an incentive to attract film production to Waitaha Canterbury. The Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant (SCNZPG) received a total of 1.5 million from city council over a period of three years, offering up to 200k for film and television productions who met eligibility criteria. For example, production teams were required to hire a percentage of local crew, and needed to have a certain level of finance in place. This initiative led to more than 50 inquiries, resulting in over 35 applications. Out of this, 11 productions were chosen with 9 productions completed and 2 more set to film in the next year.

The grant was a test case that proved an overwhelming economic success, attracting NZD \$12.5 million in production costs that stayed in the region. It generated economic revenue for our local crew - both above the line and below the line - as well as chain supply service providers including accommodation, catering, traffic management, vehicle and gear hire, and security services. It has developed the region's reputation as a service provider as well as our capacity to service future productions by providing this employment along with training and upskilling opportunities.

Despite these successes, the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant has now been removed from the budget of ChristchurchNZ in response to a request from council to cut back on costs. While we understand the need to meet the bottom line, **we also ask that the council weigh the economic, social, and cultural returns provided by the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant and reinstate the grant in full at \$1.5 million dollars. We also request that the grant is protected from leadership changes within either ChristchurchNZ or the Christchurch City Council by ensuring that the money is utilised strictly as intended through council and grant directives.**

Christchurch is not yet developed enough to compete with the infrastructure and crew depth offered by Auckland and Wellington. **Producers have repeatedly indicated that they will not consider filming their projects in our region without an incentive as it is not economically attractive or viable.** Other regions have taken our lead and are making strides in their screen production support services, which means we need to continue as an innovation leader in the sector, or we will be left behind. The progress we've made and the progress other regions have made is good for Aotearoa New Zealand as a whole, making our nation a far more attractive film destination, overall.

Te Puna Matarau and local guild members have played a very active role in consulting with the Screen CanterburyNZ manager to ensure the grant is fit for purpose. We believe the next

iteration of the grant could provide even greater outcomes by making a few simple changes such as requiring a higher percentage of local crew to be hired, opening up the grant to include post-production activities, and potentially allocating a form of advanced development funding to support Canterbury-based filmmakers with projects ready to move forward into production, post-production, or distribution. We also think it's necessary to include a more robust reporting structure, including an auditing process.

In 2023, Te Puna Matarau worked with Screen CanterburyNZ to create another first - the creation of the Waitaha Screen Story Incubator. This regional initiative supported the targeted development of 5 projects including film, TV, and one game - all of which are to be produced in Canterbury within the next 5 years. The program was developed alongside Script to Screen<sup>1</sup> with funding from the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant, NZ On Air, and the NZ Film Commission.

New Zealand Trade and Enterprise named Christchurch as the city with the most potential to service films with budgets over NZD \$100 million, citing council support as well as interest from private investors in developing studio space.<sup>2</sup> In 2022, the University of Canterbury committed \$95 million to developing its Digital Screen Campus.<sup>3</sup> Production activity is essential to provide ongoing training and experience for these and other screen production students at Te Pūkenga|Ara, Yoobee, and the SIT Christchurch Campus. Without it, graduates will need to seek employment elsewhere, taking their capital and tax dollars with them.

We are asking you to reinstate the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant based on the overwhelming evidence of its success. It has returned a great deal to our city, our region, and to every single business and individual that has benefited economically.

Thank you for your careful attention to and deliberation on this matter.

**Te Puna Matarau | Canterbury Screen Industry Association**  
**15 April 2024**

---

<sup>1</sup> <https://www.wiftnz.org.nz/news/news-archive/2023/mar/waitaha-canterbury-screen-story-incubator/>

<sup>2</sup> <https://www.stuff.co.nz/entertainment/film/125922503/move-over-wellywood-its-time-for--christywood>

<sup>3</sup> <https://www.stuff.co.nz/entertainment/film/127547791/we-can-shoot-any-world-we-want-new-95m-film-studio-planned-for-christchurch>

<https://www.canterbury.ac.nz/news-and-events/news/christchurch-talent-shines-through-film-production-revolution>

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Paula **Last name:** Allen

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

No, I'm sick of being used as a line of credit. Council should do the basics and do them right. I want to see clean public toilets, no weeds in the streets, a city that we are proud of. Im sick of paying for councils over engineered bike lanes and vanity projects.

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

No

#### Average rates - comments

Reduce some of the service levels, cut back on some of the nice to haves

#### Fees & charges - comments

i just wont go to Hagley anymore, you should be promoting these places and trying to attract people into town, not the opposite

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Operational spending - comments

to much money going into unnecessary operations

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Capital programme - comments

use smaller busses, stop the bike lanes

#### Capital: Transport - comments

the 30kmh signs are a waste of money, you haven't even got them right, 40kmh in front of school yet 30 kmh in a cul-de-sac

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of

the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

#### Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

look at the council assets, sell off the ones that under perform, sell excess land

#### Event bid funding - multiple-choice

**Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed.** This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

#### Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

**No** - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

#### Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

**No** - don't create a climate adaption fund.

#### Adapting to climate change - comments

its a nice to have, spending shouldn't be governed by ideological beliefs

#### Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

good

#### Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

good

#### Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

ok

#### Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Council need to list to the rate payer for once, you have delivered poorly over the last term, driven by a left leaning majority that are completely disconnected from the city views. be honest with your reporting on polls and tell the public that the majority you are talking about only represents under 1% of the population. Spend within your means, not like you have the ability to print money.

#### Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

**No.**

#### Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Claire **Last name:** Wichman

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

Yes

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Fees & charges - comments

Do not introduce parking charges at parks, they should be easily accessible to everyone for free.

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

#### Operational spending - comments

Do your salaries need to be that high?

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

**Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations** (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

#### Event bid funding - multiple-choice

**Increase the bid funding.** This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

#### Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

**No** - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

#### Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

**Yes** - create a climate adaption fund.

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

Put money towards the arts centre and orana park. They should both be looked after and available to all now and in the future.

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

No.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Jenny **Last name:** Harkerss

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Even though I am not currently resident in Christchurch, I am born and bred in this city. Orana Park has been part of my life for a long time. I visit, I take guests there and I recommend it to others. I think it would be a great shame if the part were to close or decrease in size due to lack of funding. It is a great asset to ChCh and I think it should be funded more fully by the Council

#### Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

### Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Elvira **Last name:** cheng

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

**Have we got the balance right - comments**

Yes

**Average rates - multiple-choice**

Yes

**Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice**

Yes

**Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice**

Yes

**Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice**

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

**Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments**

Climate change adaption, increase city's resilience

**Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice**

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

Yes.

### Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	



## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** J **Last name:** Elliott

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

NO

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

No

#### Changes to how we rate - comments

Rates are out of control and need capping at the Lower of 5% or CPI The apportionment of Rates for the Retired and Single needs to be overhauled as Rates are particularly onerous for Single people and Retired on limited income, taking up a disproportionate amount of their state pension and income to fund the tax. The \$ reduction for a single person is paltry and does not reflect the use of services for a single person as opposed to a family. A 50% reduction should apply for a single person in a household.

#### Fees & charges - comments

Agree there should be charges for all parking, however this should be for both Cars AND Bikes and the parking Fee in these parks should be a notional fee.

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Operational spending - comments

The increase in Staff costs at 10.8% are out of sync with pay increases for other Public servants ie Police and Nurses. At the very least there should be a Freeze in Staff Costs. The bloated Staff numbers funded by Ratepayers, needs to be reduced at a minimum to 2021 levels. removing any ideology departments.

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Capital programme - comments

STADIUM - Yes to the stadium except for the 13.4m additional cost regarding the Transport project around the stadium. This is NOT a priority to the NZTA and nor should it be to the council. The \$13m should not be funded by Ratepayers. A cheaper option should be proposed without spending tens of thousands on consultancy and meeting. Other than the underground works and re seal road and paths, the non essential nice to haves should be stopped. 1) Forget permanent speed reduction around stadium 2) Forget pavement widening around stadium  
 NEW CAPITAL PROJECTS need to be trimmed back considerably to exclude the Nice to haves with Capital

Projects which have already commenced being completed. We need to stop spreading ourselves too thinly and overstretching the Ratepayers.

### Capital: Transport - comments

The Govt requires new roads and maintaining existing roads NOT building cycleways 1) Cease Capital spend on cycleways (Original cycle budget 68 mil now over 300k) and reduce to essential spends ie maintenance of existing cycleways. Cancel the \$318m put aside for public transport infrastructure and cycle lanes. 2) We don't have the population to fund largely empty public transport which should NOT be subsidized by ratepayers to the degree it is (not all ratepayers are on a bus route) User Pays Increase bus services where extensively used Cut bus services where they run empty/almost empty 3) Tax cycles in the same way as Cars 4) Reduce cost of unnecessary replacement signage as directed by the Govt ie 30mph and bilingual signage

### Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

SHELVE OR REDUCE by 50% 1) Otakaro \$185mil 2) New Community sports infrastructure \$153mil COMPLETE: Cathedral - Having spent a considerable amount of ratepayers money on the Cathedral, this should absolutely be finished before committing to New Capital Projects, ensuring an audit of spends to date to stop the Contractors milking the project.

### Capital: Libraries - comments

Other than the maintenance of existing facilities, New Capital Projects should be cancelled. Reduce running costs by opening Libraries 1 day a week less.

### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

### Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

### Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

### Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

### Adapting to climate change - comments

Councils around the Country have been captured by progressive ideology like Climate Alarmism. Demanding that the Ratepayer is financially burdened in the name of climate science won't help the planet but it will drive people out of their homes. Where there is real and imminent risk from coastal erosion and flooding this should be addressed along with the consequences of High Density Housing which will increase the risk of flooding. It is your role to deliver vital public services with the knowledge every \$ comes from the ratepayers, not to engage in ideology

### Strategic Framework - comments

Priorities are all wrong. The Focus on 'Climate Change' and 'ideology' is disproportionate to the cost burden on ratepayers and potential risks.

### Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Agree, but these should go for Full Market Value

### Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Lease the Land, Gift the building

### Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

With all the additional housing that has been built in Christchurch, and thus additional ratepayers, our rates should be going down not up. Quote "Diversity, Equity and Inclusion has morphed into Division, Exclusion and Insanity. " The council should stick to productivity not ideology and stop wasting rate payers money on the likes of rainbow crossings etc The Gifting of Maori names should be in addition to, not replacement of English names, being the language spoken by the majority of the population. ie Christchurch Stadium / Te Kaha

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

No.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Tony **Last name:** Smail

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

Rates rise of 13% is challenging for ratepayers to deal with in a recession

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

#### Average rates - comments

No one wants services cut but 13% in a recession is majorly challenging so would a better option be smoothed rate increases and further prioritising set

#### Changes to how we rate - comments

Council is best placed to determine this

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Operational spending - comments

Sport & rec facilities & operations need to be a higher priority than they currently are - the cities facilities are well below par

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Capital programme - comments

Operational spend on sport and rec is 5% but capital spend is 2% Sport and rec facilities are in major need around the city for investment so it should be proportional with capital spend

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

#### Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and

music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

#### Event bid funding - comments

with our major facilities coming on stream we will need to have a fund to attract events to our city - we've been long enough starved, lets get the city up and running as a whole generation has lost out already

#### Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

#### Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

#### Strategic Framework - comments

Council staff have best knowledge on this

#### Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Council staff can determine property transactions - knowing that greenspace is difficult to get so wouldnt like that being lost

#### Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Part of the plan includes a \$85.6m investment in sports fields, largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current sports network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment.

#### Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

#### Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Vivienne **Last name:** Wilson

**Please provide the name of the organisation you represent:**

Orion New Zealand Limited

**What is your role in the organisation:**

Policy lead

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback


#### Capital: Transport - comments

Please see our attached submission.

#### Adapting to climate change - comments

Please see our attached submission.

### Attached Documents

Link	File
	Submission on Christchurch City Council Long Term Plan Consultation



19 April 2024

Christchurch City Council

PO Box 73016

Christchurch 8154

**By email:** CCCPlan@ccc.govt.nz

Dear Councillors

### **Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera Our Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034**

1. Thank you for this opportunity to make a submission on *Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera Our Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-34*.

#### **Background**

2. As you will be aware, Orion owns and operates the electricity distribution infrastructure in Central Canterbury, including Ōtautahi Christchurch. Our network is both rural and urban and extends over 8,000 square kilometres from the Waimakariri River in the north to the Rakaia River in the south; from the Canterbury coast to Arthur's Pass. We deliver electricity to more than 220,000 homes and businesses and are New Zealand's third largest Electricity Distribution Business (EDB). Orion and its various predecessors have been providing this essential service to the region for close to 120 years.
3. Orion is a Lifeline Utility for the purposes of the Civil Defence Emergency Management Act 2002. Orion has a statutory duty under this legislation to ensure it is able to function to the fullest possible extent, even though this may be at a reduced level, during and after an emergency.
4. Orion has a fully owned subsidiary, industry service provider Connetics, and together with Orion the two organisations make up the Orion Group.
5. Central Canterbury is a place of rapid growth and transformation, embracing change and innovation, with Ōtautahi Christchurch at the heart of this diverse and vibrant region. Electricity distribution has

always been an essential service that underpins regional, community and economic wellbeing. Our service is vital to the wellbeing and livelihood of the people and businesses who live and operate here. Now, it also has a critical part to play in New Zealand's transition to a low carbon economy.

6. In this context Orion's Group Purpose of "Powering a cleaner and brighter future with our community" is central to all we do. As Aotearoa New Zealand transitions to a low carbon economy, the energy sector has a critical part to play primarily through electrification. Orion has established its purpose to be a vital player in that transition for our community and our region. We are focused on helping our community realise its dreams for a future that is new, better, and more sustainable over the long term.
7. We are very conscious that we face a rapidly changing and massively different energy environment in the decades ahead. The changing landscape facing Orion is primarily driven by three factors – climate change, new technology and increasing demand for electricity. The increasing demand for electricity is driven by the need to both enable decarbonisation at pace, and support population growth.
8. In this context, we now set out our comments on the Draft Long Term Plan.

### **Public transport infrastructure**

9. The Consultation Document records that the Council proposes to spend \$101 million on new bus infrastructure improvements, including new bus lanes and shelters, intersection changes, and renewals over the next 10 years. The Consultation Document also records that at a high level the Council is spending \$318 million over 10 years on projects that have a direct impact on climate change mitigation. This also refers to \$101 million for public transport.
10. We would like to work with the Council on public transport infrastructure planning where that intersects with future energy requirements. Decarbonisation of the transport fleet in Canterbury will lead to growing demand for electricity as fossil fuels are phased out of both private and public transport. Changes to our network infrastructure will be required to support the growing electrification of transport. The overall demand for transport and mode of transport has a significant impact on how Orion plans for these investments.
11. Overall, Orion has developed five different possible Future Energy Scenarios for how the energy



environment might evolve in the Mid Canterbury region<sup>1</sup>. These Future Energy Scenarios are plausible development pathways for energy sector transition in our region over the next 30 years. By planning for different scenarios in 2050 we are able to understand the different potential needs and uses for our network in energy transition, and understanding the development of transport is critical to developing our Future Energy Scenarios.

12. Changes to our network infrastructure are significant investments and can have long lag times. This means as much foresight and prior knowledge as possible of significant changes to urban development and transport planning is critical. We welcome the opportunity to talk to you about this further.

### **Accelerating adaptation efforts**

13. The Consultation Document records at Page 51 that the Council is proposing to maintain the Coastal Adaptation Planning Programme at \$1.8 million per year, which will increase by another \$1.8 million (to a total of \$3.6 million per year) in 2027/28 as adaptation planning work ramps up across the district. We do not have a specific view as to whether the Council should accelerate the current coastal adaptation programme. However, Orion is very keen to engage with the Council and the Coastal Adaptation Panels when formulating coastal adaptation plans.
14. As we see it, electricity distribution has always been an essential service that underpins regional, community and economic wellbeing. Our service is vital to the wellbeing and livelihood of the people and businesses who live and operate here. As such, it should be a key consideration in formulating

---

<sup>1</sup> The primary considerations we are attempting to understand for the purposes of electricity network investment are:

- When electricity will be required; this includes planning for infrastructure to support increasing load over years as transport is electrified, and sizing the network correctly to support the peak demand during the day;
- Where electricity will be required determines what network infrastructure services the demand. There will be differences in where demand is highest on the network depending on whether people charge private electric vehicles at home, at work, or at charging stations, and where public transport is used and how it uses electricity (depot battery charging or en-route electricity supply).
- Capacity required to service demand will also depend on the size of the load at any one time. A lot of relatively small private vehicles charging at disaggregated times has a very different network requirement to service than several rapid chargers charging concurrently to service large vehicles like buses.

these adaptation plans.<sup>2</sup>

### Creating a Climate Resilience Fund

15. The Consultation Document notes at page 52 that

*“Climate change is creating new levels of complexity for our infrastructure and capital projects such as roads, buildings and utilities. Responding to climate risks will be essential over the span of this LTP.*

*New capital projects will need to take into account the climate changes that may occur over their lifetimes. Existing infrastructure may need to be retrofitted, or managed differently, given climate change. Additional infrastructure may need to be constructed to address the physical impacts of climate change.*

*To address this, we could establish a Climate Resilience Fund, and start setting aside funds now to manage necessary changes to the capital programme in the future.”*

16. The current proposal is not to establish a climate resilience fund and fund climate adaptation related capital expenditure from the capital programme – noting that the risk of not including additional climate resilience funding is that future generations may need to contribute more to address climate resilience.
17. We do not have a specific view of whether the Council should establish a specific Climate Resilience Fund, however, we would like to work with the Council on local area energy planning that will assist the City to achieve net zero by 2045. Overseas literature suggests that collaborative local area energy planning enables a wide range of actors – from local authorities and other public sector bodies to businesses, charities and community groups – to establish an explicit shared purpose to achieve local commitments on net zero carbon emissions.<sup>3</sup>
18. We have mentioned above our work on Future Energy Scenarios, and we are looking forward to

---

<sup>2</sup> We made a submission to the Council on “Adapting to Sea Level Rise in Lyttelton Harbour and Port Levy” earlier this year.

<sup>3</sup> See <https://centreforsustainableenergy.ams3.digitaloceanspaces.com/wp-content/uploads/2023/04/18215533/LAEP-method-final-review-draft-30-July-2020.pdf>

engaging with the Council to review and validate our energy scenario framework and assumptions. This supports the Council's strategic priorities at page 4 of the Draft Long Term Plan which is to reduce emissions as a Council and as a city. It also supports the community outcome of a green liveable city as well as the Council's Kia tūroa te Ao Ōtautahi Christchurch Climate Resilience Strategy.

19. A collaborative effort will be a critical next step in local area energy planning for Mid Canterbury with other stakeholders such as Environment Canterbury, Selwyn District Council and ChristchurchNZ.<sup>4</sup> This is reflected in the Christchurch Economic Ambition<sup>5</sup> document, where it notes that *"Businesses are taking action to reduce their climate impacts but will not be able to eliminate carbon emissions without national, regional and local support and investment in renewable energy and fuels, and re-designed resource and waste management systems"*. Priority 5 of the Christchurch Economic Ambition notes that no single organisation will be solely responsible for delivery of the priorities. Delivery will be achieved through collaborative action by the private sector and partner organisations.

### Concluding comments

20. Thank you again for the opportunity to provide this submission.

21. If you have any questions please contact Vivienne Wilson, [REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]

Yours sincerely

[REDACTED]

**Vivienne Wilson**

[REDACTED]

---

<sup>4</sup> This will also aid the work of the Canterbury Mayoral Forum to support the region to foster partnerships to investigate barriers, harness opportunities to improve our energy security and systems in ways that maximise benefits for our community economy and environment.

<sup>5</sup> See <https://www.christchurchnz.com/about-us/strategies-publications/christchurch-economic-ambition>

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Gisela **Last name:** Faber

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

Christchurch needs to follow centres moving away from individual car transport.

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

No

#### Average rates - comments

IF it was investment predominantly for getting cars and trucks out of city boundaries as much as possible ... and not attract them to yet another stadium .... I might agree.

#### Fees & charges - comments

P. charges are awkward for visitors, but acceptable as one of many measures to deter cars.

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

#### Capital: Transport - comments

Wed support cycling and public transport, and every effort to make life easier and safer for pedestrians, cyclists and p. tr. users.

#### Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Need support.

#### Capital: Libraries - comments

Need support.

#### Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

Do it.

**Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments**

Slim salaries of upper storey.

**Event bid funding - comments**

Don't need it, potentially wastefu.

**Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice**

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

**Strategic Framework - comments**

Keep the Arts Centre going.

**Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments**

Keep for later

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

Keep the Arts Centre going. Thanks.

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

Yes.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Mark **Last name:** Christensen

**Please provide the name of the organisation you represent:**

Project Oversight Group of Pest Free Banks Peninsula and Towards Pest Free Waitaha

**What is your role in the organisation:** Chair

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date. Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street. We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences. Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

Please see attached submission

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

**Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations** (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

#### Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

#### Adapting to climate change - comments

The regeneration of indigenous biodiversity is a critical component of the ability of the City to respond to climate change. Work towards a regenerative economy as described in the work of Christchurch NZ is necessary to provide the ecological and social resilience which the City will need in responding to climate change.

#### Strategic Framework - comments

Please see attached submission

#### Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Please see attached submission

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

Yes.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
	POG submission to CCC LTP 2024

**Submission from the Project Oversight Group of Pest Free Banks Peninsula and Towards  
Pest Free Waitaha to Christchurch City Draft Long Term Plan 2024/2034)**

Christchurch City Council  
53 Hereford Street  
Christchurch 8013

From:

Mark Christensen  
Chairperson  
Project Oversight Group of Pest Free Banks Peninsula and Towards Pest Free Waitaha

Kia ora koutou

**Re: Draft Long-Term Plan 2024/34 Submission**

The Project Oversight Group (POG) of Pest Free Banks Peninsula / Te Pākata o Rākaihautū and Towards Pest Free Waitaha comprises appointees of:

- Environment Canterbury
- Christchurch City Council
- Selwyn District Council
- Banks Peninsula Conservation Trust
- Department of Conservation
- Ngā Rūnanga of Banks Peninsula / Te Pākata o Rākaihautū
- Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu

The POG seeks that the City Council's LTP provide for:

*Pest Free Banks Peninsula*

- The continuation of an annual contribution of \$30k from the Environmental Partnership Fund (or a replacement fund) to support the Te Kāhahu Kahukura programme.
- The continuation of an annual contribution of \$50k from the Environmental Partnership Fund (or a replacement fund) to support the Pest Free Banks Peninsula elimination programme.
- The continuation of an annual contribution of \$40k from the Environmental Partnership Fund (or a replacement fund) to support feral ungulate removal on Banks Peninsula.
- Additional funding of a significant proportion of the \$500k needed in the 2024/2025 year to progress the elimination of feral goats on Banks Peninsula.
- Enough budget for biosecurity work to ensure biodiversity values and gains on Council owned land on Panks Peninsula are supported by ensuring capital and



operational budgets are adequate for the task, including continuation of the Better Off Funding for biosecurity work within council owned land.

#### *Towards Pest Free Waitaha*

- Funding from 1 July 2024 for operational and health and safety protocols and training to enable community groups to support Council staff in undertaking effective pest control in Council reserves and other Council land.
- Continuation of the salary of the Community Activator from 1 March 2025 to support the community groups when the Predator Free Trust money ends, and funding for at least a second similar position from 1 July 2025.
- \$30k for the provision of strategic planning and operational advice to the POG from 1 July 2024.
- Professional communications advice to the POG from 1 July 2024, including how best to engage with/enthuse residents who are not already involved in pest control.
- Professional pest control advice from 1 July 2024 on planning for the upscaling of a partly central government funded elimination project across the City, building on and linking with PFBP.
- Professional ecological advice in the 2024/2025 financial year on ecological regeneration priorities within the city part of the Towards Pest Free Waitaha area (similar to the Banks Peninsula Ecological Vision), as a precursor to more formal community and landowner engagement on ecological regeneration priorities beginning in the 2025/26 financial year.
- Standardised biodiversity outcome monitoring and GIS system, integrated with the PFBP system.

#### **The Project Oversight Group's role**

The POG's role is to provide governance level oversight of both:

- the Pest Free Banks Peninsula / Te Pākata o Rākaihautū (PFBP) Partnership; and
- groups undertaking pest control more widely across Christchurch City, Selwyn District, and Waimakariri District as part of the Towards Pest Free Waitaha (TPFW) Partnership

#### **Pest Free Banks Peninsula / Te Pākata o Rākaihautū**

The POG reiterates the comments, concerns and requests of the PFBP Project Management Group (PMG) in their submission by the Chair of the PMG, Dr David Miller, dated 5 April 2024. The POG particularly notes the critical importance of CCC funding to date which has been crucial for the development and implementation of programmes that have achieved national significance for their innovation, their community inspiration and their efficacy.

In addition to the comments from the PMG, the POG notes that Pest Free Banks Peninsula includes the control of feral pigs. To date, over 2200 feral pigs have been removed from Banks Peninsula since August 2022 and surveillance would indicate we have achieved more

than 75% suppression. Specialist Contractors will assist with suppression work for several months commencing July 2024. Current control activities are being focussed on upper Kaituna Valley, Mt Bradley, Loudan, Tupari, Marchands, McQueens Valley and mid Prices Valley.

Expenditure to date on this suppression work is over \$480,000, funded by ECan, DOC, CCC, the Zone Committee, various landowners (cash and in kind) and by the project manager.

This is the largest feral pig control operation currently being undertaken in the country and there is growing interest from many other similarly affected communities about this work. The intent is to use this project as a case study to inform other work around New Zealand.

We are at a point where we either accept the need for ongoing annual suppression to maintain/improve previous suppression efforts, or we attempt elimination (starting from a suppressed population). We currently have funding (\$300,000) for suppression work in 2024/part 2025 but need to find an additional \$300,000 to \$500,000 (in 2024/2025) before significant zonal elimination could be considered. More funding will be required in any event if any elimination strategy cannot be initiated during 2024/2025. The key is not to let current populations rebound prior to initiating any elimination strategy otherwise elimination costs will increase. The alternative of ongoing suppression would cost \$120,000 to \$180,000 per year.

The POG therefore seeks funding of a significant proportion of the \$500,000 needed in the 2024/2025 year to progress the elimination of feral goats on Banks Peninsula.

### **Towards Pest Free Waitaha**

The POG recognises that there is much enthusiasm for pest control in the community across the City. However, that community effort has to date overall been uncoordinated and has varying levels of expertise and resource. The POG has secured funding from the New Zealand Predator Free Trust for 1 year for a Community Activator who is working closely with PFBP, the agencies including the Council, and now with many individual community groups.

This is part of the work which POG has been leading on the initial planning for the Towards Pest Free Waitaha initiative. This initiative is intended to connect the community-based pest suppression activities which are part of the Pest Free Banks Peninsula/Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū vision, and to build on that experience and expertise by connecting its community-based pest suppression initiatives with others across the rest of Christchurch City and within the Selwyn and Waimakariri Districts.

Supporting these groups across the city will enable a strategic approach to pest suppression, similar to what is happening in Wellington, Dunedin and other cities.

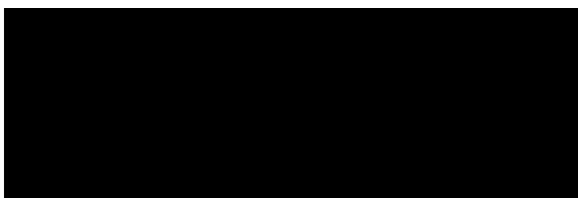
Early and continued engagement with landowners/communities is critical. We consider that the community led, agency supported approach (adopted by PFBP) is fundamental to the establishment and ongoing success of Towards Pest Free Waitaha. POG recommends that this model be used for TPFW.

The overall vision is to work towards implementing what would be one of New Zealand's largest landscape-scale pest suppression and elimination projects, linking Banks Peninsula with the Alps, between the Rakaia and Ashley/Rakahura Rivers.

While the POG sees the extension of the proposed Environment Canterbury targeted rate for biodiversity across the urban part of Christchurch as a critical step in bringing this initiative to life, the targeted rate, by itself, will not be enough. Specifically, priorities for additional funding which the POG considers is necessary to (in order of priority) are:

- Funding from 1 July 2024 for operational and health and safety protocols and training to enable community groups to support Council staff in undertaking effective pest control in Council reserves and other Council land.
- Continuation of the salary of the Community Activator from 1 March 2025 to support the community groups when the Trust money ends, and funding for at least a second similar position from 1 July 2025.
- The provision of strategic planning and operational advice to the POG from 1 July 2024.
- Professional communications advice to the POG from 1 July 2024, including how best to engage with/enthuse residents who are not already involved in pest control.
- Professional pest control advice from 1 July 2024 on planning for the upscaling of a partly central government funded elimination project across the City, building on and linking with PFBP.
- Professional ecological advice in the 2024/2025 financial year on ecological regeneration priorities within the city part of the Towards Pest Free Waitaha area (similar to the Banks Peninsula Ecological Vision), as a precursor to more formal community and landowner engagement on ecological regeneration priorities beginning in the 2025/26 financial year.
- Standardised biodiversity outcome monitoring and GIS system, integrated with the PFBP system.

The Project Oversight Group of Pest Free Banks Peninsula and Towards Pest Free Waitaha **requests to be heard in support of this submission**. We would be pleased to appear at the same time as the PFBP Project Management Group.



Mark Christensen

Chair

PFBP and TPFW Project Oversight Group

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Jesd **Last name:** Elliott

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

No

#### Fees & charges - comments

That seems like a dumb idea for those already struggling and want to do a free activity.

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Operational spending - comments

Stop building ridiculous cycle lanes that take street parking away.

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Our parks suck compared to other cities in NZ. There are no fences to stop kids running.

#### Capital: Libraries - comments

Our libraries are great.

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

**Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP** (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

#### Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

#### Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

#### Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Funding for Orana park - is there any?

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

## Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024  
First name: Eve Last name: Cozzi

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

## Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Kia ora, I am submitting feedback regarding Orana Wildlife Park. I am an experienced zoo professional and have worked with Orana Wildlife Park for a number of years. I have seen Orana's commitment to species conservation, animal welfare and education that benefits our wider NZ community, in addition to the wellbeing benefits and volunteer opportunities that are also positive for the community. As a zoo and aquarium community, we need Orana to remain part of our zoo network and to continue with all the great work they do. Please consider increased funding support for Orana. Many thanks.

## Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** stuart **Last name:** wallace

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

I am concerned that there is insufficient funding planned for Orana Park in order to secure its future as an excellent zoological park, which will be a valuable long term attraction for Christchurch. We do not have many important civic attractions in Christchurch and I believe that Orana Park is one of the most vital, however since COVID it has looked run- down due to a lack of funding. By contrast, Wellington zoo looks well funded and thriving.

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Operational spending - comments

I think that some cost savings could be made by consolidating the number of suburban libraries.

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

**Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan** (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

#### Event bid funding - multiple-choice

**Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed.** This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

#### Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

#### Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

#### Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Agree

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

Yes.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	



## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Nicola **Last name:** wallace-bell

**Please provide the name of the organisation you represent:**

Artatsummerhub

**What is your role in the organisation:**

Director

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I really believe that council should support the Arts Centre. I work in the arts and see everyday how performances , exhibitions and learning opportunities provided by amazing artists change lives. I can't imagine CHCH city without the wonderful programmes the arts centre offers. They bring the city alive in the day , at night and in all weathers! Tourists love the chance happenings they encounter when strolling around our city. Culturally the Arts Centre holds great meaning obviously! I feel it is the hub for connection for those from other cultures to come together and feel whanaungatanga. I have been so impressed with the direction of the Arts Centre since the quake. Not many establishments would have survived and increased their ability to serve the community like it has. It has cut spending yet its delivery has remained unchanged. We are very privileged to be able to have such magnificent heritage buildings that have been so well restored. If you decide to go ahead with funding cuts for the Arts Centre I think you will be very unpopular. I wouldn't mind at all a \$1 rise in my rates for the Arts Centre in preference to a sports stadium .

#### Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

### Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Jinky **Last name:** Knowler

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

I strongly disagree on the proposed parking rates at Botanical Gardens and around Hagley Park. This is the only area where the community can gather through sports and events plus it has been a significant leisure & exercise area for anyone to use even for our beloved dogs.

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

Yes.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Drucilla **Last name:** Kingi-Patterson

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes


I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

Regarding funding for Te Matatiki Toi Ora The Arts Centre. See attachment.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
	Long Term Plan submission - Drucilla Kingi-Patterson

DSU

9 APR

Ke Ora

## Christchurch City Draft Long term plan 2024 - 2034

Because the 2011 earthquake put film and major community events back twenty years I have spent the last 13 years collecting and donating historic stuff to community groups. Plus lobby for the restoration of anchor community facilities across five councils. Plus build up a Archive, Library, Wardrobe sound equipment, Furniture for Set.

The next ten years we are now

1. Planning a Childrens Book - nine years of planning
2. Painting and restoration of Set going into Christchurch Art Centre 2026 - Productions to be put on every 3 years by a chosen-school
3. Have already put together Archive for Christchurch Visitor Centre run by "The Grand" team  
Cathedral Square - I am a small investor and supporter I am now collecting photos and prints plus key objects for this project. My role to promote Canterbury history and events. "Already donated to Rugby Union Museum"
4. Presently sorting wardrobe to donate Christchurch, Christmas, show, parade.
5. I'm now putting together a marketing plan to support a number of community groups  
City Youth, New Birthing Unit, Visitor Centre, Christchurch show Parade, Christchurch Art Centre.  
"The Grand", Lancaster Park Cricket Club  
"Yaldhurst Memorial Hall"  
"Anker Church" with royal doll historic collection

Our Draft Long Term Plan 2024 - 2034  
Christchurch City Council  
4<sup>th</sup> April 2024

Ke Ora,

1. Civil Defence should be at least 4% of the total budget over a ten year period, You can not rely on Government.

2. Water will be a key element concerning job security, well being and health of the community

3. Better one to one communication concerning civil defence and water business model needs to be had with the community online does not work for everyone

We have a ageing and dislexic population

4a Old Lancaster Park Cricket Club must be part of this Project

4b Lancaster Park should have along side the Park a 3m Librarian Community Centre promoting emergency management training. The librarian should be a Trade & Architecture Archive. Part of Project. It should be a emergency management centre,

5. The Yaldhurst Memorial Hall should be a 3m Community Emergency management training centre. The Yaldhurst Rural Residents Association must be part or full ownership

The Hornby Community Trust must have ownership of the Old Hornby Library on condition it allows for training for Civil Defence, & emergency management.

The Old War Library Space must be developed into a memorial community garden now it has been demolished under community protest. (I was against demolition)

More financial support is needed to support a Men Shed project for Hornby

The Christchurch Art Centre must retain its regular grant from the City Council over the next ten years.

I have decided Green Moon Studios will be based there and also work with the Ministry of kindness next door

These are anchor organizations for youth and the arts. The Sky Dome a plus giving us the X Factor.

I shall also be holding Auditions on [REDACTED] at Art Centre for a childrens song to a puppet planned to be recorded and put on Utube.

The Anglican Christchurch Cathedral

I went to church presentation about 2017 to build new church \$4 million and still another ten years for art additions

2017 the value of damage church spoken by a Mason at meeting \$100 million

A core problem being the Cathedral is located in central of Cathedral Square. Plus community emotional attachment and historical.

Christchurch City Council

Financial Strategy

Major Community Facilities Rebuild

As part of the 2012/13 Annual Plan, the Council resolved to rebuild or repair ten major community facilities, those being:

- Christchurch Convention Centre
- Former AMI Stadium
- Lichfield and Manchester St Carparks
- Central City Multi-Sport Facility
- Christchurch Town Hall for the Performing Arts
- Central Library
- Christchurch Art Gallery
- South-West Library and Service Centre
- Eastern Aquatic Facility
- Athletic Track Replacement

The Council also made a \$6.4 million commitment to the Avon River Park.

Prior to the release of the Christchurch Central Recovery Plan, Council agreed to increase its contributions to the anchor projects included in that Plan in the following areas:

- AMI Stadium Replacement. Council provides a further \$39.5 million to increase the capacity of the stadium from 30,000 to 35,000 seats. Other additional costs of the stadium including the new site and covering the playing surface are borne by the Crown.
- Central City Multi-Sport Facility. Council contributes a further \$30.9 million to reimburse the Crown's purchase of a new site for this facility. Council had previously budgeted for a new indoor sports stadium so these funds were already built into Council's future-year budgets.
- Central Library. Estimated sale proceeds of \$27.2 million from the existing library will be used to contribute to a new Central Library. The Crown will purchase the land for this facility and the Council

will contribute a further \$25.5 million for the construction cost. Council had previously budgeted for a new Central Library so these funds were already built into Council's future-year budgets.

- 163 Tuam Street (former Civic Building). Estimated sale proceeds of \$23.4 million will be contributed to the Transport Interchange project.
  - Site bordering Lichfield and Tuam Streets previously intended for Transport Interchange. Council will contribute \$6.5 million, being its share of the estimated sale proceeds to the Transport Interchange project.
- Note that these estimates were made following discussion with Crown officials during the development of the Central Christchurch Recovery Plan. If actual sales proceeds differ from those budgets, Council's contributions to anchor projects will change as a consequence.

The table below summarises this position:

	Council Funding Source:			
	Council Contribution	Insurance	Land	Borrowing
Convention Centre Replacement	151.2	30.6	10.8	109.8
Former AMI Stadium Replacement	255.5	143.0		112.5
Lichfield Street Carpark Repairs	8.9	4.4		7.8
Manchester Street Carpark Repairs	6.3	0.8		5.5
Central City Multi-Sport Facility	153.6	77.6		76.0
Town Hall Repairs	130.3	68.9		61.4
Central Library	61.9	8.2	27.2	26.5
Avon River Park	6.4			6.4
The Square	0.0			0.0
Transport Interchange (& 4 Suburban)	30.8		30.8	0.0
Art Gallery Repairs	36.7	24.0		12.7
Hornby Service Centre	13.0	1.3		11.7
Eastern Aquatic Facility	31.0	7.0		24.0
Athletic Track	6.7	4.4		2.3
<b>Total</b>	<b>892.3</b>	<b>366.9</b>	<b>68.8</b>	<b>456.6</b>

Funded by:  
 Rates-funded borrowing (previous LTCCP projects) 174.9;  
 Rates-funded borrowing (Stadium) 39.5;  
 Infrastructure/Building Improvement Allowance 79.3;  
**Major Community Facilities Rates Charge (2012/13) 102.9**

## Christchurch City Council Financial Strategy

The total Council contribution to these projects is estimated to be \$892 million and is partly funded by insurance proceeds on damaged facilities of \$367 million. The strategy assumes that land sales of former sites will contribute \$69 million to the costs, leaving Council to borrow a total of \$457 million to fund its share.

This cost to Council results from recommendations to strengthen or significantly improve these assets. Some of the projects, such as the proposed Hornby Service Centre, Central City Multi-Sport Facility, Convention Centre or Stadium, represent substantial new facilities, while others, such as the Town Hall or Art Gallery projects represent a major improvements to the pre-earthquake facility.

The Council will fund the \$457 million net cost partly through the response and recovery infrastructure / buildings improvement allowance with the remainder funded through borrowings, to be repaid over 30 years in line with the Council's Revenue & Financing Policy. In the 2012/13 Annual Plan, Council resolved to commit \$79.3 million of its improvement allowance to these projects.

As well as the improvement allowance, Council had allowed for borrowing capacity in its 2019/19 LTCCP to fund growth and aspirational projects. These projects include a number which are replaced by the major community facilities in this TYP; the exception being the proposed increase in the Council contribution to the stadium, which the previous LTCCP did not contemplate. The cost of servicing this debt will be included in general rates increases in future plans.

This leaves a total of \$163 million, which is funded through the additional rates revenue raised by the Major Community Facilities Rebuild Rates Charge of 1.84% in 2012/13.

This Major Community Facilities Rebuild Rates Charge will raise sufficient additional rates to ensure the incremental \$163 million of debt required to rebuild these facilities is repaid over 30 years. For the average ratepayer, the cost of servicing this additional debt represents \$3 per month in rates. The following table shows how the new borrowing is calculated.

	(\$ million)	Total Cost
Major Community Projects / Council Cost	892.3	
Expected Insurance Proceeds	366.9	
Land Sales	68.8	
<b>Net Cost To Council</b>	<b>456.6</b>	
Rates funded borrowing	214.4	
Funded from Infrastructure / Building	79.3	
<b>New Borrowing Required</b>	<b>162.9</b>	

The following graph shows that with the combination of insurance proceeds, building improvement allowance, ratepayer borrowing and the 1.84% Major Community Facilities Rebuild Rates Charge, the Council borrowing required is repaid within 30 years.



If you relook at the 2012-13 Annual Plan, the council resolved to repair ten major community facilities at 892.3

And what had to be laid out the city then plus outside districts.

Where we are now we have come a long way. The down side the cost of living, the cost to rent, the cost to buy.

If you look at the Mason Work done at the Art Centre plus what has to be done.

Plus the money spent on the Anglican Cathedral Church and the work required plus Disjointed communications between councils and communities it should be no surprise 1. the cost 2. the time it will take.

I was so surprised at limited or no engagement with community to develop a marketing plan not only for this project but to promote Christchurch.

I must confess to being personally involved with the New Visitors Centre for Christchurch having put together their Archives and restoration of the Old Post Office Cathedral Square.

The Council needs to support this project more.

The council needs to have cups of tea at the library, meet the mayor, councillors not just election time. To talk about community & Art Projects

There needs to be more toilets at Bus Exchange  
There needs to be more funding for youth events and engagement

There needs to be more funding working with homeless.

Drucilla Kingi Pullen

16th April 2024.

Note - "Love the Stadium"

## Note

Because the loss of the founder's wife and a number of key elements the Christchurch Toy Museum was sold to National Transport & Toy Museum in Wanaka.

For the children & those young at heart in Canterbury I feel a deep sadness and anger over this loss. Myself and others donated and supported the Museum.

I've now had to start Manuka Doll & Toy Museum. Manuka is a maori doll in my children's play a bee keeper.

I also have a collection of royal dolls

Presently networking with doll / teddy bear collectors many are elderly

Have been going to Doll shows in Christchurch (Hagley cricket hall) since 1989 — 2022 cashmere

I am planning a doll display for the Art Centre presently in talks with Christchurch Cathedral.

I also have 30 hand of the Ring Dolls plus thread & set.

I feel will have to raise about 3m for a Manuka Doll & Toy Museum within or located near the Art Centre to bring families & tourists into our city regularly.

The Mangonui Mahu park has been great. the Lego is great we need to develop more

At present with Stadium and Housing development out city is beginning to look like a compass

It will be the Arts that will define us from other cities and put us on the global stage.

I just take one great idea. But a team to implement it. You need better and more engagement with the wider community not just major stakeholders. Only one person invented the safety pin think of how many hospitals and babies a single safety pin has helped.

Extra Note - Draft Long Term Plan - 2024 - 2034

## Christchurch Art Centre.

There is a percentage of people within the Christchurch City Council proposing the Christchurch Art Centre become sole tenant property agents without a mandate from the Board and community groups plus supporters who support their koparapa

In fact they want to change the scope / mission statement of the Christchurch Art Centre.

As a major stakeholder they do not have that right without full agreement by all parties plus public

And signed off by Commerce Commission as the Trust Deed is a legal Document.



I am already booked to speak

2:30pm

3rd May 2024

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Mickayla **Last name:** Strode-Penny

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

GIVE ORANA MORE MONEY SO THEY CAN LOOK AFTER THE ANIMALS PLEASE

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Josephine **Last name:** Drysdall

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

No. Road funding should not be a priority unless it is to redesign roads to encourage cycling, walking, and public transport. We need to spend money on climate-friendly transport options that reduce fossil fuel dependency, not encourage more car use and increase wear and tear on roads. We must shift our focus to climate mitigation and align our thinking on things like roading with this. Growth should also not be a focus—emissions reduction is where we need to concentrate attention and funds if the Council is to have any hope of meeting its emission goals. Our water networks are an urgent priority; however, they are in a state exacerbated by the earthquakes but by no means caused by them. In the east, I can seldom go for a walk without encountering a new leak. The root cause is that our water network has been undermaintained and has reached the limits of what poor decision-making can get away with. I would also add that in light of this, the spending on the stadium is obscene.

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Average rates - comments

Costs are rising, and it is inevitable that we will need to cover those costs. We need more rates revenue to invest in active and public transport options, climate mitigation, and climate adaptation. These are not just options, they are necessities for our future. New stormwater systems, for instance, are crucial for our resilience. Council must raise rates by more than the LTP proposes to address infrastructure deficits in Christchurch, as delaying construction leads to higher costs.

#### Changes to how we rate - comments

I absolutely support extra rates for owners of vacant lots, as this will also push these landowners into doing something positive with their land. However, I do not consider car parks to be one of those positive actions, and I think having a car park on the land should not exempt landowners from higher rates. I think the council should also consider extending the vacant differential rate charge to the entire city and increasing the City Vacant Differential multiplier of the standard general rate (it currently stands at 4.523). Businesses that contribute to the climate crisis, such as petrol stations, car dealerships, garages, commercial car park facilities, and airports, should be subject to a targeted rate to cover the cost of climate adaptation. I urge the Council to consider this as well as an entry/exit fee at Christchurch Airport.

#### Fees & charges - comments

I support introducing parking charges at the Botanic Gardens and Hagley Park, provided that there are free disabled parks available. I would also encourage raising parking charges for on-street and ground-level council parking to encourage the shift to more climate-friendly transport options.

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

**Operational spending - comments**

We need to be able to pay to maintain our services, and I do not want to see top-notch facilities like our libraries, The Arts Centre, parks, and gardens underfunded or closed. Public and shared spaces are vital to healthy and inclusive communities. Council staff should also not be further disadvantaged in the current inflationary environment. The fact that the Council is considering dropping its funding to The Arts Centre is a tragedy. The funding is a pittance compared to the money pit that is the stadium, and The Arts Centre provides so much more to so many in the Ōtautahi community and our visitors. I emphatically do not support cutting funding to this unique and special home of creativity. We also need to focus on biodiversity in our public green spaces. Money can be taken from sports field funding and added to the Biodiversity Fund to make sure we take proper responsibility for caring for the other species that share our spaces.

**Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice**

No

**Capital programme - comments**

It's important that we invest in water and waste projects that prepare us for the future and prepare our city to tackle climate change, such as "sponge city" floodwater management practices like reducing hard surfacing on roads, facilities, and car parks to create rain gardens and swales. In particular, I support the accelerated implementation of the Heathcote Floodplain Management Plan, which will help protect the residents of Heathcote from future floods like the Woolston floods. The four pilot programs in the Stormwater Activity Plan must also be funded in every year of the LTP.

**Capital: Transport - comments**

Under the current plan, too much money is going into roads that serve primarily cars—this needs to be diverted to footpaths, designated bus lanes, and cycleways. Of particular urgency is the Ōtākaro Avon River Route as the only cycleway currently planned for the underserved east. These cycle routes should also be completed by 2025: Nor'West Arc Northern Line Wheels to Wings South Express Memorial Ave Bike lanes

**Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments**

I support funding our taonga parks, and coastal environments. Public and shared spaces are vital to sustainable, healthy, educated, and inclusive communities. I believe that the council should allocate funds towards heritage projects that promote community-building, such as The Arts Centre. On the other hand, I think that projects like the Anglican Cathedral should be left to be managed by the church itself instead of being pressured by a loud segment of the community to undertake a restoration project that they understandably did not want to pursue.

**Capital: Libraries - comments**

I wholeheartedly support funding for our libraries and would like to see it increased. Public commons space, where users are not expected to spend money, is becoming increasingly rare and is vital to sustainable communities. Library staff are also woefully underpaid for a complex job that requires an incredibly broad range of skills.

**Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments**

Policies that help minimise the amount of waste generated by both commercial establishments and households are important. The placement of waste management infrastructure also needs to consider impacts on low-income and marginalised communities—all areas of Christchurch need to take responsibility for their waste and not leave marginalised communities to bear the effects.

**Capital: Other - comments**

The Council must increase funding for its sustainability fund, which is set to expire in 2025. Support for schools, social enterprises, and small businesses interested in sustainability is greatly needed. Too much money is being spent on a stadium that will have little community value and many harmful environmental impacts. Generally, stadiums lose rather than make money.

**Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice**

**Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations** (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

**Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments**

See major event bid funding.

**Event bid funding - comments**

I believe this should be axed. These events primarily benefit only small sections of the business sector, and the trickle-down effect has long been established as a myth. Additionally, many of these events are out of line with climate change targets. Let business fund business.

**Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice**

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

**Adapting to climate change - comments**

I support the creation of this fund but also support greater action now that acknowledges the root causes of climate change and keeps reparation, recognition and representation, and rights and responsibilities at the forefront of its planning and action. Therefore, the fund needs to be much bigger. The council must address climate change at a systemic level, balancing mitigation and adaptation. For instance, mitigating with active and public transport projects and the Urban Forest Plan, and adapting with coastal community planning that truly involves those communities.

**Strategic Framework - comments**

At present, it seems like the Council has paid lip service to climate change without truly recognising that climate change and sustainability need to be considered in every aspect of its decision-making. For the kind of holistic approach needed, I would refer them to Wales' ground-breaking Well-being of Future Generations Act for inspiration, which requires the needs of future generations to be considered in all government decisions.

**Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments**

I support the disposal of these properties, provided that the assessment criteria and Treaty considerations are followed and the purchaser's intentions are climate-friendly.

**Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments**

I support the disposal of these properties, provided that the assessment criteria and Treaty considerations are followed and the purchaser's intentions are climate-friendly.

**Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments**

I support this decision. Community ownership and responsibility for local assets is generally a positive move.

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

The LTP is a 60-page consultation document, which doesn't reflect the full LTP, which is 500 pages and doesn't explain the activity and asset management plans. To gain a complete understanding of the LTP, one would need to read thousands of pages written in complicated language. Therefore, it is vital for the council to make LTPs available in a more accessible format to allow for more equitable feedback. Thank you to the council staff for reading and processing this submission – you work incredibly hard, and it is appreciated.

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

Yes.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
------	------

No records to display.



## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Carolyn **Last name:** Elcock

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

Yes

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Changes to how we rate - comments

Air bnb definitely charged as business

#### Fees & charges - comments

No to charging for parking at Botanic Garden or Mona Vale.

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Operational spending - comments

But don't think about closing libraries

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Capital programme - comments

No more money to the Anglican cathedral

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

#### Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Boost funding for cycleways that have been put on hold

#### Event bid funding - multiple-choice

**Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed.** This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

**Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice**

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

**Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments**

Yes move on

**Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments**

Yes

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

Orana Park is a great resource for all ages and needs to be recognized as such by council and provide funding. I don't know of any other zoo that does not receive funds from the local council

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Carol **Last name:** Beaumont

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

No

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

**Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP** (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

#### Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Please help to keep Orana Park open, it's a treasure to our beautiful city and offers our tamariki such major educational benefits along with tourism opportunities. Would be a huge shame to see it close down we can't let that happen.

#### Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

### Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Robin **Last name:** Clements

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

Yes, sustainable future has to be the objective

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Capital: Transport - comments

Get the basics right first - existing roading network up to standard ie fix potholes etc

#### Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Orana Park must be supported...not an option to do otherwise

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

**Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan** (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

#### Event bid funding - multiple-choice

**Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed.** This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

#### Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

**No** - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

#### Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

**No** - don't create a climate adaption fund.

**Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments**

Definitely should

---

**Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments**

Should investigate

---

**Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments**

Should do this

---

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

Yes.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Jarrod **Last name:** Coburn

**Please provide the name of the organisation you represent:**

The Ferrymead Trust

**What is your role in the organisation:**

Trustee

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

**Thu 2 May eve**

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

You are doing your best in a tough situation. We think you have done well.

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

#### Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

We are obviously very invested in the future of heritage, and in our local community. For example, we support CCC's efforts to reclaim the wetlands in Ferrymead. And we support any contribution by ratepayers to preserve the stories and history of Ōtautahi.

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Don't know.

**Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice**

Don't know - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

---

**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

---

**Strategic Framework - comments**

We support the vision, community outcomes and strategic priorities of this Council.

---

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**


Please see our submission, which is attached.

---

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

Yes.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
	CCC-20240419-Ferrymead Heritage Park LTP submission (final)

Friday, 19 April 2024

Christchurch City Council  
via online form

TO HIS WORSHIP THE MAYOR AND COUNCILLORS OF CHRISTCHURCH CITY

**RE: Submission to the Christchurch City Long Term Plan 2024**

On behalf of The Ferrymead Trust and the people of the Ferrymead Heritage Park, I acknowledge Ngāi Tahu as mana whenua of this land and greet you.

E ngā mana, e ngā reo, e rau rangatira mā, tēnā koutou, tēnā koutou, tēnā koutou katoa.

Thank you, Your Worship and Councillors, for the opportunity to inform your decision on this year's Long Term Plan. The The Ferrymead Trust (The Trust) asks for an opportunity to make a presentation in person to you at a time of your convenience. We welcome the six Strategic Priorities and four Outcomes, and the commitment to creating a green liveable city and a cultural powerhouse city that makes heritage accessible to all.

Background

Ferrymead Heritage Park will celebrate 60 years of preserving Christchurch history, stories, crafts and technology in 2028: within the ten-year period of this Long Term Plan. Thus, it is important that you are made aware of the relevance the Park has to the City, its people, the Council's strategic objectives, and the work underway at the moment to enhance that relevance.

The Park's 60 years have been pioneering, self-determined and not without perilous moments. The work we are currently undertaking, using best practice in governance and management, will build on the best of the Park and preserve it as a solid foundation for current and future generations.

The ratepayers who contribute through Christchurch City Council and its previous iterations have always been generous supporters of the Park, and we wish to continue to repay them through our diligence in preserving, displaying and providing education and insight into the City's heritage, culture, and technology.

Our Vision

Through the current redevelopment programme, our priority is for Ferrymead Heritage Park's buildings, infrastructure and governance to be safe and fit-for-purpose along with preservation of the rich resources of the Park.

We are committed to earning the trust of local hāpū Ngāti Wheke and Ngāi Tūāhuriri so that in the



future we can portray an authentic history of the first (Māori) and second (European) colonisations of Ōtautahi. We hope one day to have permission to tell the stories important to mana whenua that have been ignored or glossed-over by past generations.

By working alongside CCC staff and community groups such as the Avon-Heathcote Estuary Ihutai Trust we will improve the environmental ecosystem of the area we occupy and showcase the diversity of flora and fauna. This will have the additional benefit of helping mitigate the threat of sea level rises to the Park.

The strategic priorities detailed in our business plan, submitted to the Council in December 2023, along with capital projects and a refreshed approach to governance and management, will assist us in building a world-class visitor experience that leverages the many unique items and lived experiences of the Park. We are fully committed to encouraging visitors to stay longer in Christchurch as they explore its heritage experiences.

Ideally the Park operation would sustain itself financially and it is our intent to work toward that goal. However, help will be required to get us to that point.

#### Redevelopment Programme

We have made significant achievements since the redevelopment programme began in June last year:

- Replaced Trustees on The Ferrymead Trust;
- Revamped how the Trust operates, with a focus on fundraising, networking and strategic planning;
- Incorporated two directors of Ferrymead Park Limited onto the Trust board, creating better oversight of the Park's operation;
- Replaced directors of Ferrymead Park Limited;
- Increased capacity and capability at the operational level to improve strategic and operational planning of the Park;
- Significant internal consultation resulting in an exciting momentum for change among the 15 Member Societies of the Park; and
- Work continues on plans to improve accessibility and transport to the Park, create volunteering opportunities including for senior citizens and rest home residents, build sustainability through social enterprises, beautify the Park, and open up our facilities for use by the local community.

#### LTP Funding

The Trust is seeking no funding for this year's round of the Long Term Plan. It is our feeling that the City and its ratepayers are under significant pressure and there are more urgent demands on the public

purse.

We hope to return next year during the Annual Plan process to seek ratepayer funding over a five-year period to support the Park's redevelopment programme from 2025 to 2030.

In the interim, we have sought funding through the Strengthening Communities Fund to support the redevelopment process through 2024/25.

In Conclusion

We want to acknowledge the support of Christchurch City Council staff, in particular: [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

We want to thank Your Worship and Councillors for your support to date, and for the trust you have placed in our organisation as we proceed through this programme of redevelopment.

We are grateful to the many local community organisations that have been supportive of us, especially the Heathcote Valley Community Association and the Avon-Heathcote Estuary Ihutai Trust.

Finally, this new vision for Ferrymead Heritage Park would not be possible without the support and continued enthusiasm of the volunteers and staff of the Park, for which we are truly thankful.

We are at the end of an era for the Park, and as the new era opens up before us let what we do today be a gift for which our grandchildren will thank us.

Nāku iti nei  
THE FERRYMEAD TRUST

**Jarrold Coburn**  
Trustee

[REDACTED]

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Georg **Last name:** Ludwig

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

Number one priority is that rates become unaffordable, if they increase further. Already they are our single biggest expense per year after groceries. There are a lot of nice to haves, but if the poorest in our city simply cannot afford the rates, we are in an emergency.

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

No

#### Average rates - comments

Cut road maintainance to the absolut minimum. No more new roads or changes of layouts etc. No more new projects. The city is good enough, as it is.

#### Fees & charges - comments

Parking charges can be as high as you like, it will finally fill the busses and get us on our bikes.

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Operational spending - comments

The stadium was totally unnecessary, but it is too late, but do not pay for its operation, even if it means, it will deteriorate

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Capital programme - comments

As mentioned before. Transport does not need more than essential maintainance and no new improvements.

#### Capital: Transport - comments

As above

#### Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

nice to have, but unaffordable

**Capital: Libraries - comments**

The last thing to cut, I like them, but there are so many unnecessary small libraries apart from the 5 largest

**Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice**

**Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP** (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

**Event bid funding - comments**

Do we need to fund business related events ?

**Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice**

**No** - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

**No** - don't create a climate adaption fund.

**Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments**

If they are a positive financial asset on the long run, keep them. I am not interested in short term solutions, which may result in rate increases in the future

**Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments**

same as above

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

No.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** David **Last name:** Hawke

**Please provide the name of the organisation you represent:**

Halswell Residents Association (Inc.)

**What is your role in the organisation:**

Treasurer

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

**Thu 2 May pm   Fri 3 May pm   Mon 6 May pm   Mon 6 May am   Fri 10 May pm**

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

See attached

#### Average rates - comments

See attached

#### Capital programme - comments

See attached

#### Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

See attached

#### Strategic Framework - comments

See attached

#### Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

See attached

#### Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

See attached

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**  
Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
	HRA CCC Long term plan 2024 submission v4
	HRA dog park survey Mar2023



*Halswell*  
RESIDENTS ASSOCIATION (inc)

The Chairman:



**Submission:** Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034 (Christchurch City Council)

**Date:** 19 April 2024 (due 21 April)

**Wish to be heard:** YES

**Standing:** Halswell Residents Association (Inc.) advocates for the interests of people in Halswell. Activities are largely carried out by a Committee of 6-8 members, which holds monthly meetings open to the public. For submissions such as this, a draft is circulated to our Committee and consensus obtained before the final version is submitted and minuted at the next monthly meeting. The Association Chairperson is John Bennett; the Secretary is Adele Geradts and the Treasurer is David Hawke. The Association can be contacted [REDACTED]

In our Submission:

- We begin with some City Council spending that has worked well for our community.
- Our Submission requests numerous additional projects, so we then point to some simple ways for City Council to save money.
- We then describe requested changes to the LTP as a series of 19 numbered actions.
- We conclude with some observations on the LTP consultation process.
- We appreciate that there is a large cost involved in some of the requested changes, so we have proposed areas where the City Council could save money.

A theme we develop repeatedly in our Submission is that the cost of the extra projects we propose is a consequence of City Council's decision to embark on greenfield development in Halswell rather than use vacant land in and near the central city.

- A key consequence of this decision is that much infrastructure will be duplicated, while central city businesses lament the absence of customers.
  - In the hearings for District Plan Change 60 in 2011 that ultimately cleared the way for Longhurst and Knights Stream subdivisions, we argued that little-used city brownfields should be developed first.
  - In turning us down, the response of City Council was that this would be "too hard". Having chosen the easy option, City Council must now confront paying for their choice.

Most of our concerns in this Submission relate to *growth that has already occurred in Halswell*.

A. Something that has worked well (and relates to the Draft LTP) is the way our Community Board has used its funding to back our community work.

- a. The importance of this community work is expressed well by the Community Outcomes listed on pp 4-5 of the Draft LTP: "A collaborative confident city" is one where "We have a sense of belonging and identity, [where City Council] "support[s] and help[s]"

build connections between communities....to foster a sense of local identity, shared experience and stewardship.”

- b. We use Community Board funding to pay for our organising of the annual ANZAC commemoration in Halswell. This event attracts around 1500-2000 people.
  - i. If we did not get this funding then City Council staff would have to do it, and the cost would be much greater.
- c. We have also used Community Board funding to run surveys of Halswell residents, to inform our advocacy. These survey results inform our advocacy helping ensure that our views are reasonably in step with those of our community, thereby helping City Council to the best outcome.
  - i. Again, without Community Board funding we would be unable to do this work and the cost to City Council of having staff do it would be substantial.
- d. As well as support from Community Board elected members, we acknowledge the enthusiastic support of our endeavours from Community Board staff.

**Action requested (1): approve the funding proposed in the Draft LTP for Strengthening Communities (p 172), so that community organisations such as ours can continue their work undiminished.**



*We worked with Community Board staff to bring to our community this rather timely FENZ & NZ Police workshop on wildfire safety in December 2023. Without funding of our work from Strengthening Communities funding and without committed community support staff from our Community Board, this workshop would not have happened.*

- B. More on Rates-funded General Grants and in particular the funding of Heritage work.
  - a. Christchurch’s appreciation of Heritage continues to emphasise colonial times.
  - b. We have previously used Community Board funding (via its Discretionary Response Fund) for preliminary investigations of a 1000-year-old matai forest unearthed in Halswell, and without this funding we would not know anything about Halswell’s pre-colonial history.
    - i. We used expertise within our community to do this work for free. Had City Council had to pay, the cost would have been very large.
    - ii. We are using this forest to build our community’s understanding of their heritage, and to strengthen their sense of belonging. This sense of belonging is really important given that many of the new residents in Halswell are new to New Zealand and have little understanding of the place they have moved to.



- iii. City Council also has obligations under its Multicultural Strategy; meeting these obligations will not happen for free. As a community group, we provide both effort and expertise but City Council must play its part.
- iv. Next step is an installation at Te Hāpua, for which we had hoped to access Heritage funding. However, Heritage funding has been zeroed in the Draft LTP (p 172).

**Action requested (2): reinstate the funding for Heritage, to allow us (and other groups across the city) to continue building our community's sense of where it came from.**

C. Where City Council might make savings

- a. Cancel Project 61789 Carrs Reserve Club Relocation, which has \$190k allocated for 2024/25 and \$3.97m for 2026/27.
  - i. The amount allocated for this project steadily creeps up, but nothing seems to happen. Originally the club was to move to Conservators Road in Macleans Island, but in the last Long-Term Plan we were told that the club's land use consent application for the move "remains on hold" while issues raised by Orana Park and Isaac Wildlife Conservation Trust "are worked through". Nothing seems to have happened.
  - ii. Immediately next door to the Kart track is a greyhound track. Relocation had \$302k allocated in the 2021-31 Long-Term Plan, but this has disappeared from the current Draft.
  - iii. The Club has a lease until 2054. We think City Council should walk away from this project for the purposes of this Long-Term Plan in the same way that it has walked away from relocating the adjacent greyhound track, and leave the club where it is.
- b. Remove all Vacant Land [Rates] Remissions for commercial land in the central city and nearby industrial areas.
  - i. Across the city, these amount to \$347k in 2024/25 with 2-3% annual increases proposed throughout the life of the Long-Term Plan.
  - ii. There is too much vacant land in the central city and along the rail corridor, much of which might be suitable for housing, employment etc.
  - iii. City Council has indicated an extension of the "City Vacant Differential" rate, but we don't think this goes far enough.
  - iv. We understand that land in the central city used for ground-level car parking (e.g. by Wilsons) is "consented" and therefore eligible for the Vacant Land Remission. This remission should be removed.
  - v. Furthermore, these remissions encourage "land banking" and provide a disincentive for productive development.
  - vi. City Council is currently pursuing Plan Change 14 to the District Plan. This provides for suburban residential intensification close to high frequency public transport and retail centres, with particular examples on our side of town being Riccarton and Hornby. These proposals have been fiercely contested by residents groups, especially in Riccarton. Our submission to the Hearings Panel on Plan Change 14 proposed that its provisions would not come into effect until residential density in the central city reached a trigger point, with vacant land converted to productive uses.
  - vii. The non-use of this land in the central city and nearby industrial areas has contributed to the need for green fields development such as in Halswell, and infrastructure cost from this development costs City Council substantially.

- viii. Consequently, removing these remissions would save money in two ways; the cost of the remissions, and the savings from not having to do provide infrastructure relating to green fields developments.

**Action requested (3): Remove funding for Carrs Reserve Club Relocation (saving \$4.2m);**

**Action requested (4): Remove Vacant Land Remissions for all property rates in the central city (including ground-level car parking sites) and along the rail corridor (saving up to \$347k per year).**

D. Project 74029 New Dog Park – South West Christchurch has \$50k allocated for 2026/27.

- a. We strongly support this proposal, but it needs to happen sooner – the demand is there, right now, and has been for some time.
- b. We have received strong support in our own community consultation for such a facility. We ran a survey in February 2023, which drew nearly 600 responses.
  - i. For example: 87% of respondents either own a dog, are responsible for exercising a dog, or have someone in their family who does this.
  - ii. 72% of respondents see a need for a Halswell dog park (strongly agree, or agree).
  - iii. We have already done some “consultation” which you may find useful; see the attached PDF with our dog park survey results.
- c. We understand that the \$50k allocation is primarily for determining a suitable site, and other preliminary activities.
  - i. With this in mind, we think City Council should not proceed with the sale of 32 Sutherlands Road in case this may be a suitable site.
  - ii. Other potentially suitable site that we are aware of include the former greyhound track in Carrs Road, and 6.3 ha of unused land (6.3 ha) in SE Halswell. The latter is contaminated (former pig farm then car wreckers); the owners bought it under the Overseas Investment Act in 1996 under the pretext of turning it into a market garden, but this never happened (and conditions were never followed up).

**Action requested (5): bring forward Project 74029 New Dog Park – South West Christchurch to 2024/25;**

**Action requested (6): do not sell 32 Sutherlands Road until a site for the New Dog Park – South West Christchurch has been determined.**



*This is the entrance to Fenwick Dog Park in Oamaru, a fenced dog park where dogs are allowed off-leash with no chance of wandering off. With a population of 14 000, Oamaru is not much more than half the size of Halswell yet their council has already provided this facility close to the centre of town.*

E. Project 42027 Wigram & Hayton Intersection Improvements has \$2.57m budgeted, beginning next year and concluding 2026/27.

- a. We strongly support this project. Furthermore, we greatly appreciated the efforts made by City Council staff to engage with us, and talk through issues raised by Aidanfield residents.

**Action requested (7): approve the funding proposed in the Draft LTP for Project 42027 Wigram & Hayton Intersection Improvements, including the proposed timeline.**

F. Project 41845 Quarryman's Trail Cycle Connections is not scheduled to start until 2027, with completion in 2031/32.

- a. The proposed timing for this project is too late; the need is apparent right now.
  - i. Quarryman's Trail presently provides no access to Halswell School.
  - ii. People cannot easily access Quarryman's Trail across Halswell Road at morning and afternoon peak.
- b. The proposed project is too limited.
  - i. Guessing from the term "connection" that full separation is not envisaged, we highlight that many streets in Halswell have large and growing traffic volumes, often at the time that people wish to bike either to school or to work.
  - ii. The extent of vehicle traffic means that painted cycle lanes are not enough, and there are few "quiet streets" left.
  - iii. City Council needs to front up to the cost of suburban sprawl style of development it has allowed, and upgrade the level of protection to people walking, scootering or biking around our suburb.

**Action requested (8): bring forward Project 41845 Quarryman's Trail Cycle Connections, and increase its scope to meet on-the-ground conditions in Halswell.**

G. Project 917 Lincoln Road PT improvements (Curletts to Wrights) is scheduled for starting in 2024/25 and completion in 2027/28.

- a. Bus route Halswell #7 is a key route connecting Halswell to the central city and beyond, and is designated for "uplift" to a 10 minute frequency.
- b. Although we have repeatedly submitted that this work is being delivered too slowly, it appears planned to integrate with the section Dunbars-Curletts being delivered by Waka Kotahi.
- c. City Council must not allow any of this work to be delayed. We have repeatedly highlighted the problem of buses such as Halswell #7 and Wigram #60 running substantially behind schedule during peak travel periods, because single-occupancy vehicles are clogging the roads.
- d. Helping make the buses both faster and more predictable has three components. One of these is bus priority lanes, another is passengers knowing exactly when their bus will arrive, and the remaining component is speeding up the transit of buses by giving them priority at signalised intersections.
- e. The project also includes separated cycling infrastructure, and this is essential for providing a safe route to Hillmorton High School as our local high school.

**Action requested (9): approve the funding proposed in the Draft LTP for Project 917 Lincoln Road PT improvements (Curletts to Wrights), including the proposed timeline and the separated cycling infrastructure.**



*Without PT Priority lanes, high frequency bus services do not achieve their aims. One issue that would be minimised by bus lanes is the accumulation of buses into convoys. For example, on the left we have a #7 convoy to Halswell (buses 1 & 3 on the display board) at the central city bus interchange in mid-afternoon April 2024, and for the high frequency Orbiter service during the afternoon peak in early 2024.*

#### H. Projects that are missing:

- a. A youth facility in the Sutherlands Road – Kennedys Bush Road – SH75 – Sabys Road – Quaifes Road area, to cater for growth *that has already occurred*.
  - i. There are already two skate parks in Halswell, both well used. However, they are (literally) miles away.
  - ii. We identified this issue in representations to our Community Board as part of their community plan process, and identified a potential site. They agreed with us, but nothing has happened.
  - iii. The reason this issue has popped up is that City Council consented comparatively low density urban sprawl across Halswell. We pointed out the issue over 10 years ago, in the planning process, but were ignored. Now is the time for City Council to pay up for its poor decision making.
  - iv. Developers pay for community facilities such as these, but they need to be in the Long-Term Plan. Here is your chance.

**Action requested (10): add a youth facility (eg, BMX or skate park) to service growth that has already occurred in SE Halswell.**

- b. The previous LTP included Project 44710 Local cycle network Halswell to Hornby, but this project has disappeared.
  - i. The project may have disappeared from the Draft LTP, but the need has not. Biking (or e-scootering) Halswell to Hornby is horrendous.
  - ii. Guessing from the wording in the previous LTP, full separation was not envisaged. As above, roads around both Halswell and Hornby are already extremely busy so that painted cycle lanes will not be enough.

**Action requested (11): reinstate Project 44710 Local cycle network Halswell to Hornby, including provision for full separation.**

- c. Because of the rapid growth in vehicle traffic (including trucks) accessing the motorway (SH 76), Halswell Junction Road is noisy and shaky for adjoining residents, hard for residents to cross, and intimidating for people cycling or walking to Halswell School.

**Action requested (12): Include in the final LTP a separated cycleway along Halswell Junction Road from Wigram Road to Halswell Road;**

**Action requested (13): Include in the final LTP signalised intersections along Halswell Junction Road with Nicholls Road and Sabys Road;**

**Action requested (14): Include in the final LTP pedestrian refuges along Halswell Junction Road from Wigram Road to Halswell Road.**

- d. Because of the rapid growth in vehicle traffic originating from both within Halswell and from Selwyn District, several roads within Halswell have become very busy and unfriendly to people walking and cycling. This includes getting children safely to school, the bus, and community facilities.
  - i. These roads include Dunbars Road, Aidanfield Drive, Milns Road, Sutherlands Road, Sabys Road, Murphys Road, Nicholls Road.
  - ii. We have previously argued for low-cost interventions (a system of modal filters) to minimise traffic on these roads, but City Council did not understand that prevention is cheaper than cure. We now have the expensive option.

**Action requested (15): Include in the final LTP pedestrian refuges along these five roads.**

- e. Liveable and inclusive communities are important. Symptoms of alienation and individualisation include graffiti, intentional damage, anti-social behaviour and fly-tipping. All of these have both social and financial costs.
- f. There is no comprehensive plan for Halswell that might guide LTP reviews and ensure a sustainable and liveable community.
  - i. There was formerly a “Growing Halswell Together Plan”, but this is totally outdated and is no longer on City Council’s website.
  - ii. City Council’s Urban Development Strategy, and ECAN’s Our Space 2018-2048, and Greater Christchurch Partnership’s Spatial Plan have all been unable to stop unsustainable, community-unfriendly urban sprawl.

**Action requested (16): Construct a “Halswell Liveability” plan with measurable targets, linked to the LTP.**

I. The LTP consultation process

- a. During the LTP discussion, we don’t like the way City Council’s narrative has consistently referred to “rates” and “ratepayers”, apparently forgetting that our city is one of “residents”, some of whom happen to be “ratepayers”.
- b. Although we appreciate the on-line tool as a way of finding relevant projects in our ward, the detail needed to make a submission is often lacking and there is no information on projects that have “dropped off” since the previous Long-Term Plan. An example we have found is Project 44710 Local cycle network Halswell to Hornby, but there could well be others.
- c. In many cases, the documentation lacks information on the allocation from the 2023/24 Annual Plan. Without this information, we cannot see whether allocations have gone up or down, or stayed the same.
- d. Furthermore, the background business cases for individual projects are not linked in the Draft LTP document. This makes it hard to see what benefit individual projects will bring to the city; or alternatively, where fallacious reasoning has been used to justify particular projects.

**Action requested (17): Include information on projects removed from the previous LTP in documentation of future LTPs;**

**Action requested (18): Include links to business cases for individual projects in documentation of future LTPs and Draft Annual Plans.**

## J. Community engagement

- a. The “front line” of consultation on draft LTPs should be community boards. However, community boards struggle to get into the community; in the case of “our” Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board, meeting only in a difficult to access, impenetrable fortress. We have raised the issue repeatedly with both elected members and staff, and apparently the issue comes back to resourcing. In case this is a situation affecting only “our” community board, our Treasurer went to Public Forum at a meeting of Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board to urge them to get into their community, and he was told the same thing.

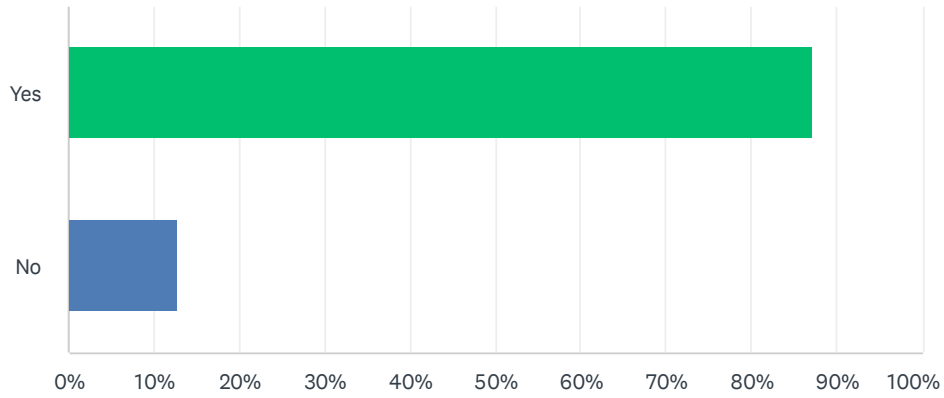
**Action requested (19): Add a project designating funding for community boards to meet in community-friendly venues across their community at a specified frequency.**



*Here we have Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board meeting in a community-friendly facility, in this case Knights Stream School on 30 March 2021. It was a oncer, and has never happened again. This needs to change.*

### Q1 I (or someone in my immediate family) owns a dog or is responsible for exercising a dog:

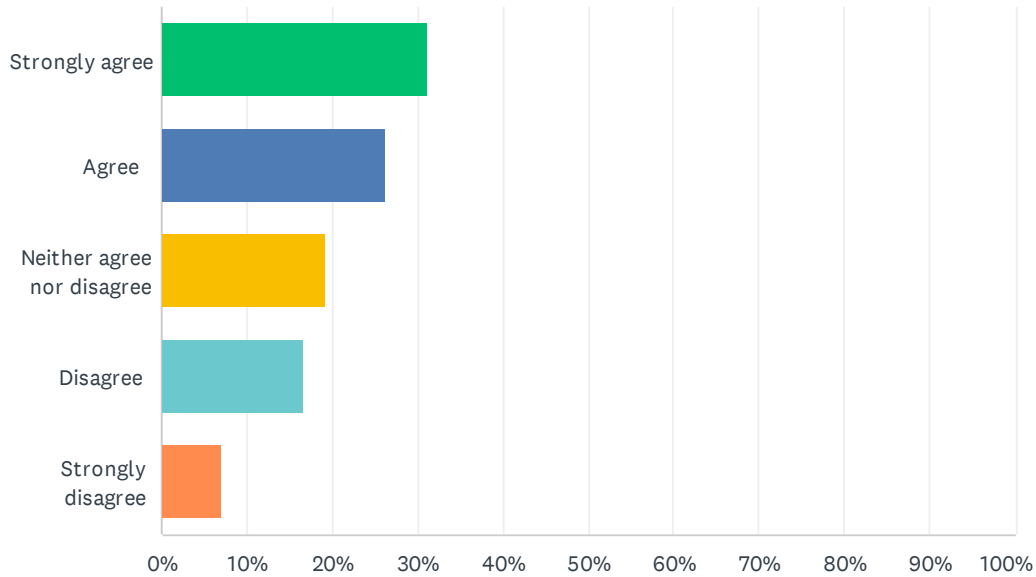
Answered: 576 Skipped: 1



ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
Yes	87.15%	502
No	12.85%	74
TOTAL		576

## Q2 Uncontrolled dogs are a significant problem in parks and green space around Halswell:

Answered: 576 Skipped: 1

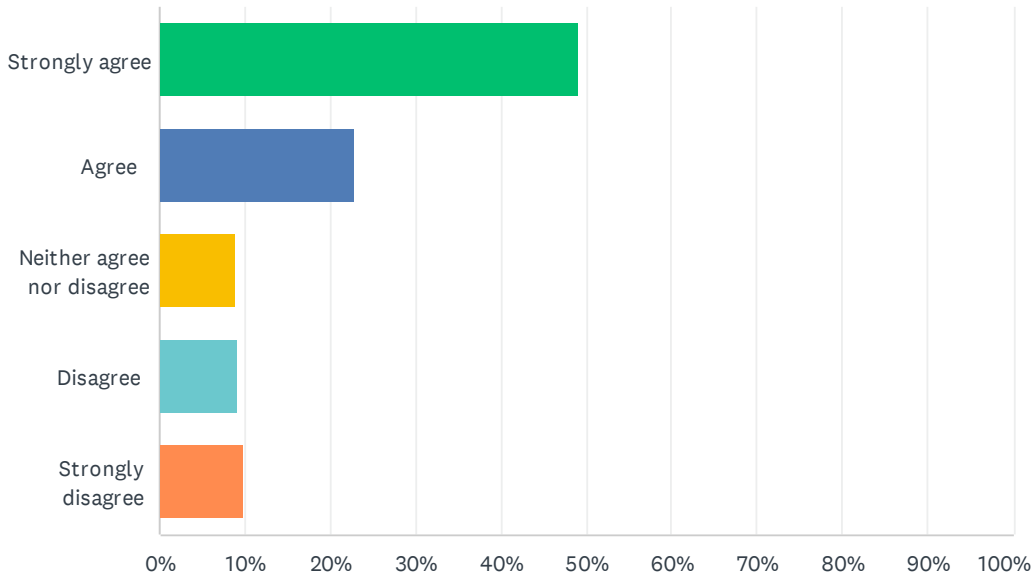


ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
Strongly agree	31.08%	179
Agree	26.22%	151
Neither agree nor disagree	19.10%	110
Disagree	16.67%	96
Strongly disagree	6.94%	40
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>576</b>



### Q3 Halswell has a significant need for a fenced dog park:

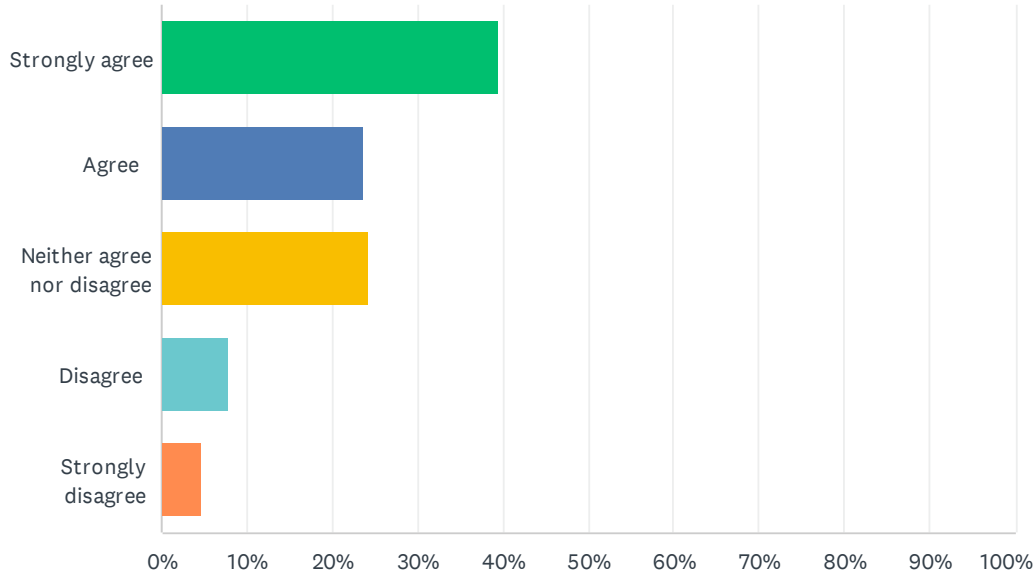
Answered: 576 Skipped: 1



ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
Strongly agree	48.96%	282
Agree	22.92%	132
Neither agree nor disagree	9.03%	52
Disagree	9.20%	53
Strongly disagree	9.90%	57
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>576</b>

### Q4 If a fenced dog park goes ahead in Halswell, there should be separate areas for large dogs and small dogs:

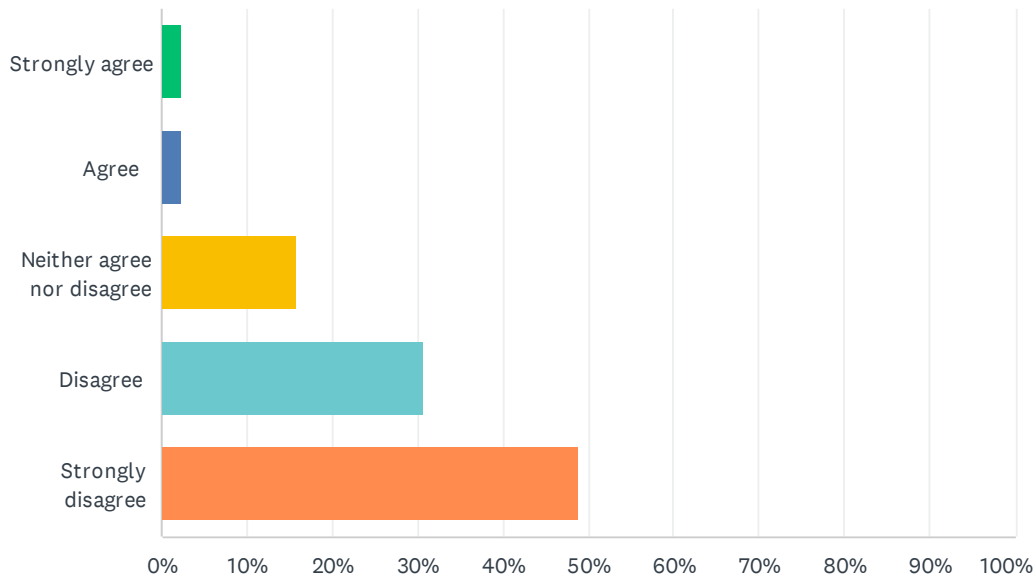
Answered: 576 Skipped: 1



ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
Strongly agree	39.41%	227
Agree	23.61%	136
Neither agree nor disagree	24.31%	140
Disagree	7.99%	46
Strongly disagree	4.69%	27
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>576</b>

### Q5 Access to a fenced dog park should be by prior booking only:

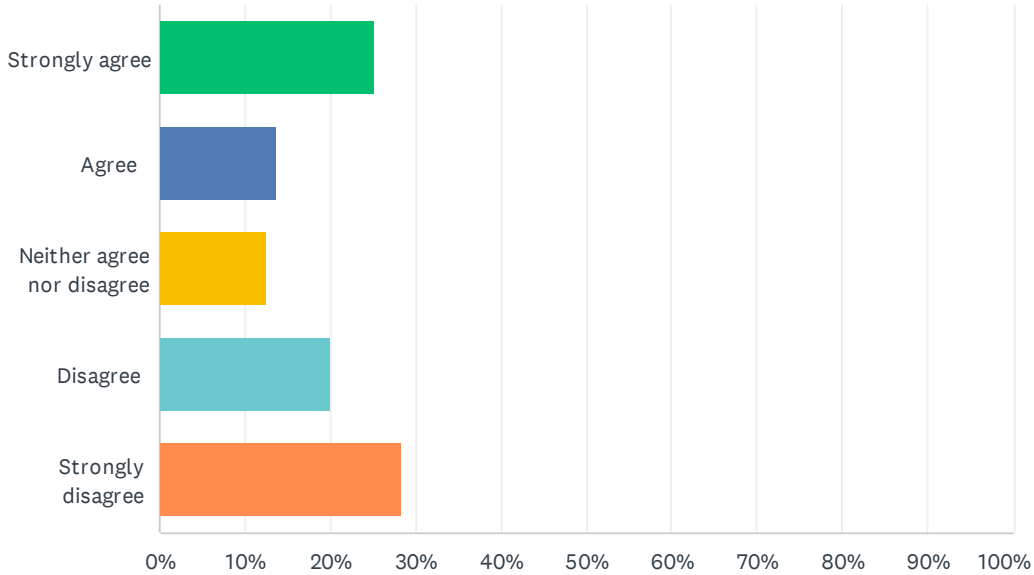
Answered: 577 Skipped: 0



ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
Strongly agree	2.25%	13
Agree	2.43%	14
Neither agree nor disagree	15.77%	91
Disagree	30.68%	177
Strongly disagree	48.87%	282
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>577</b>

### Q6 If a fenced dog park goes ahead in Halswell, the present unfenced dog area at Halswell Quarry should be made on-leash only:

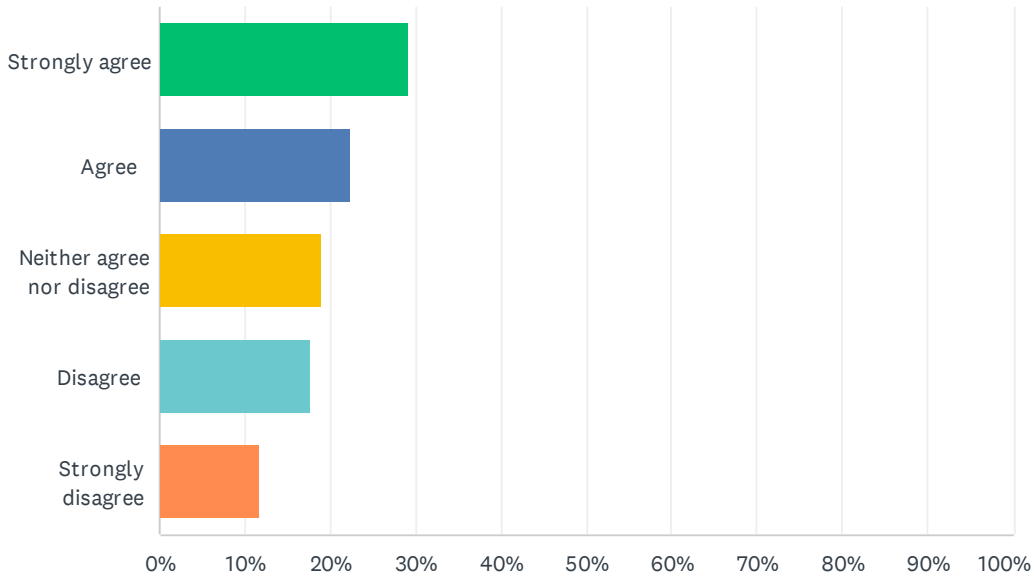
Answered: 577 Skipped: 0



ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
Strongly agree	25.13%	145
Agree	13.69%	79
Neither agree nor disagree	12.65%	73
Disagree	20.10%	116
Strongly disagree	28.42%	164
TOTAL		577

### Q7 Uncontrolled dogs are a significant problem in parks and green space around Halswell:

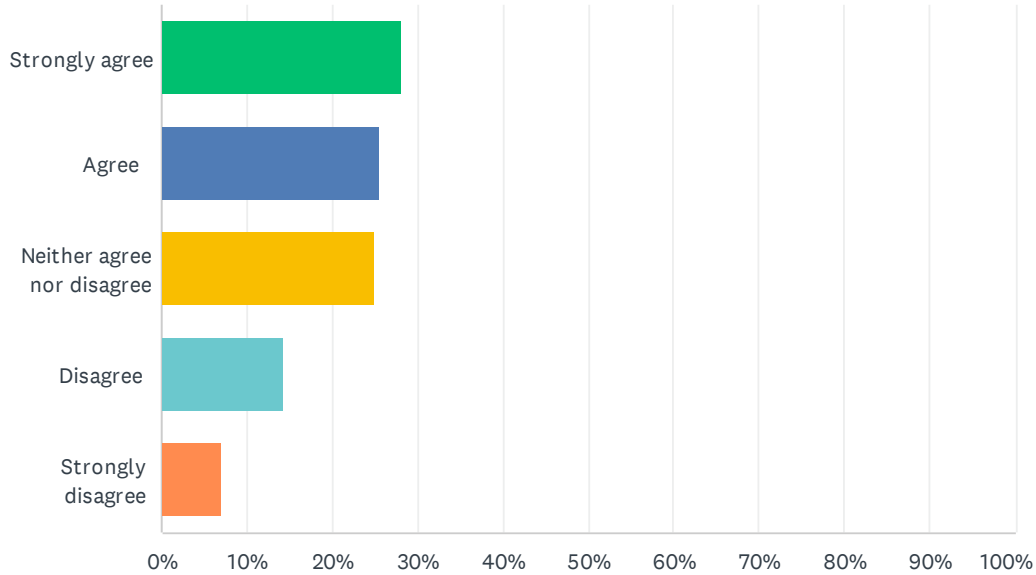
Answered: 576 Skipped: 1



ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
Strongly agree	29.17%	168
Agree	22.40%	129
Neither agree nor disagree	18.92%	109
Disagree	17.71%	102
Strongly disagree	11.81%	68
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>576</b>

### Q8 There is not enough enforcement of dog control requirements in parks and green space round Halswell:

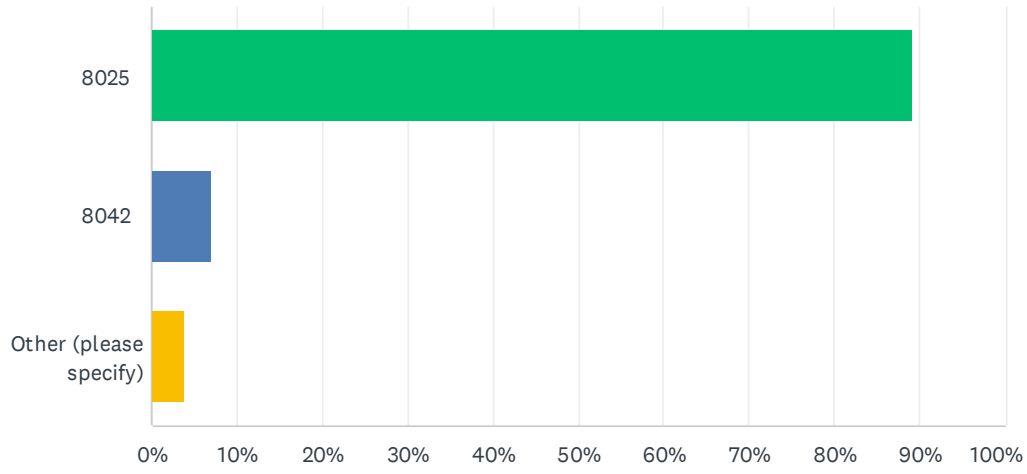
Answered: 577 Skipped: 0



ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
Strongly agree	28.08%	162
Agree	25.65%	148
Neither agree nor disagree	24.96%	144
Disagree	14.21%	82
Strongly disagree	7.11%	41
TOTAL		577

### Q9 My post code is:

Answered: 577 Skipped: 0



ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES
8025	89.08% 514
8042	7.11% 41
Other (please specify)	3.81% 22
TOTAL	577

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Michelle **Last name:** Smiddy

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

Keep Orana Park Open

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

Yes.

### Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	



## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Nikki **Last name:** Evans

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

**Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations** (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

#### Event bid funding - multiple-choice

**Increase the bid funding.** This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

#### Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

#### Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

#### Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I would love to see Orana Park access and facilities supported and valued in the plan. This is such an amazing resource for Christchurch city and should be supported as much as possible.

#### Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024  
**First name:** Jade **Last name:** Johnson

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

- Yes
- I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback


#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

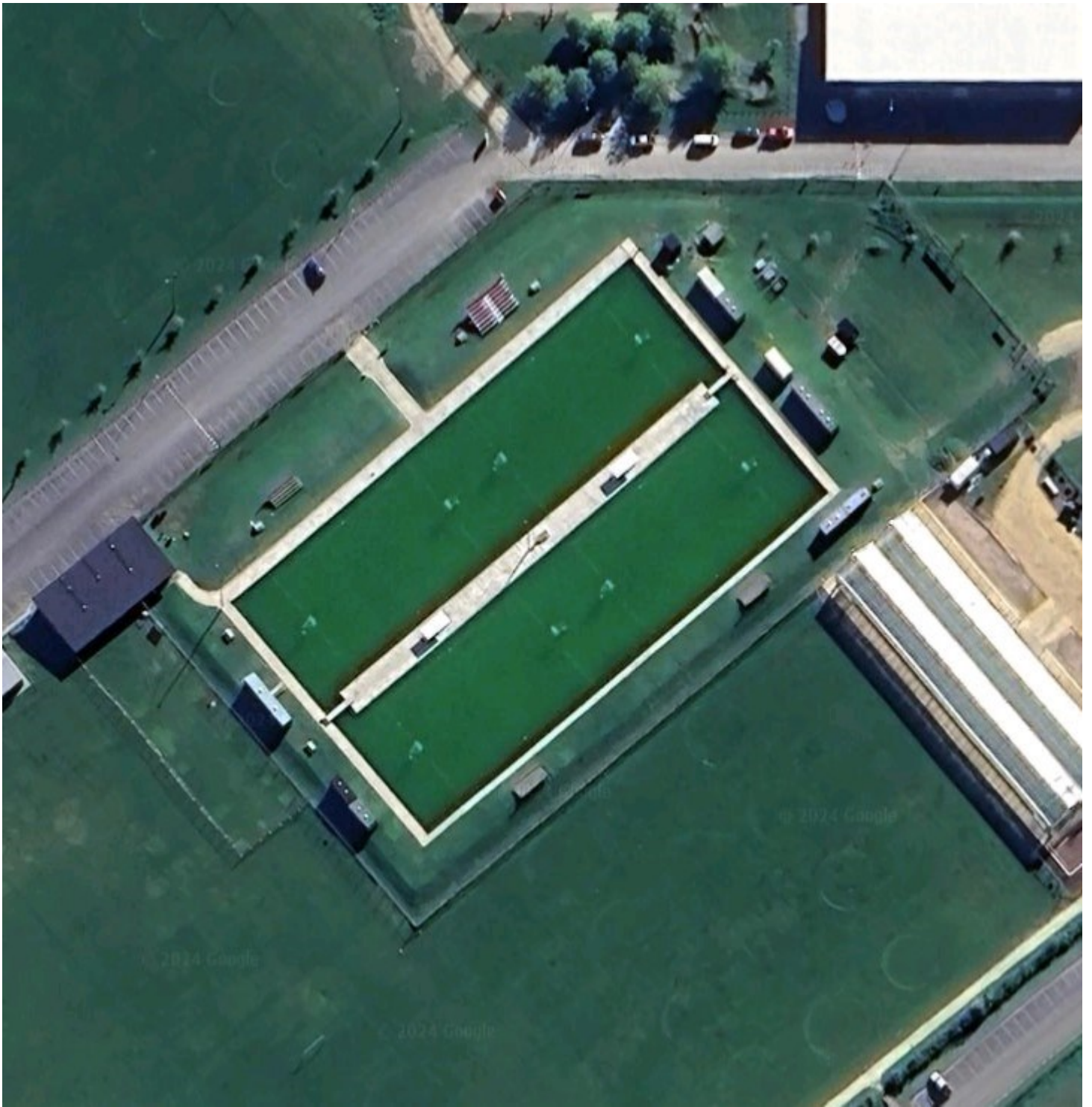
Don't know

#### Capital programme - comments

I'm submitting because I'm involved in the sport of Canoe Polo in Christchurch. Our plea is simple yet urgent: prioritise funding for the development of canoe polo courts and facilities at Roto Kohatu. Canoe polo is more than just a sport; it's a dynamic activity that fosters water confidence, promotes kayaking skills, sharpens ball-handling ability, and cultivates teamwork. We run weekly school leagues, club leagues, and various tournaments. We currently have 30 teams playing in three different weekly competitions. However, our current situation is dire. We've reached a critical juncture where our current facilities are unable to keep pace with the growing interest and participation in our sport. Following the earthquakes, we successfully transitioned from an indoor winter pool to an outdoor summer lake. This transition brought certain advantages, such as better access to two courts. However, the growth of our sport has outstripped the capacity of these facilities. With only two courts we face constant pressure during competitions and training sessions. We're forced to cap team numbers, shorten game times, and restrict training sessions, hindering the growth of our sport. We are forced to travel to the North Island for major tournaments due to our insufficient capacity to host them locally. The lack of adequate infrastructure reflects poorly on our community. While other regions like Hastings boast world-class facilities, we struggle to provide even the basic necessities for our players. The absence of changing rooms forces our athletes to undress in public view - an embarrassing and unacceptable situation particularly for school aged and female players. Lack of storage space for kayaks further hampers our ability to thrive. We're encouraged by the Council's commitment to funding sports and recreation activities. However, the allocated budget falls short of addressing our pressing need. While hundreds of millions are earmarked for other sports fields and facilities, we find ourselves overlooked, with a mere fraction allocated to Roto Kohatu (ID65241), a very popular water sports and recreation venue with immense potential. We're not asking for special treatment; we're simply requesting equitable support to meet the demands of our growing community. We urge the Council to prioritise the development of canoe polo facilities as outlined in the Roto Kohatu management and development plans. By investing in our sport, you're not only supporting physical activity, but also attracting sports events, fostering high-performance athletes, and facilitating a pathway to national representation. Your support today will shape the future of our sport and empower generations to come. I have attached a picture of the world class Hawke's Bay facility at the Mitre 10 Sports Park. It shows 4 permanent courts, adequate storage, close access to changing rooms and bathroom facilities and adequate room for expandable temporary stadium seating.

#### Attached Documents

Link	File
	birdseye of HB facility



## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Janet **Last name:** Wilson

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Changes to how we rate - comments

Disagree with proposed policy against remission of rates on charities. These organisations contribute significantly to the city's welfare, using voluntary help mostly.

#### Fees & charges - comments

Parking charges are fair enough.

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

#### Operational spending - comments

Important to maintain community facilities such as libraries, parks, sports grounds. Please help the Arts Centre to survive.

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Capital programme - comments

Huge ongoing cost of Te Kaha needs reining in if possible.

#### Capital: Transport - comments

I support the development of cycle ways and public transport.

#### Capital: Libraries - comments

Libraries these days are wonderful community centres and should continue to be supported.

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

**Event bid funding - multiple-choice**

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

**Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice**

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

**Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments**

Sensible

**Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments**

Good

**Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments**

Good

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

I appreciate the effort put into encouraging participation and submissions. Website very helpful.

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

No.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 21/04/2024

**First name:** Tony **Last name:** Simpson

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

**Thu 2 May eve   Mon 6 May pm   Thu 9 May**

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

The arts in Christchurch should continue to be supported and the film industry is a major contributing part of Christchurch both economically and culturally. We've worked hard to develop screen production in Ōtautahi and that is now in serious jeopardy. The Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant had an initial investment of \$1.5 million dollars and has generated a return of \$12.5 million dollars - that's \$12.50 for every dollar spent. This money stayed in the region through crew salaries, transportation, accommodation, hospitality and other businesses. It has been incredibly successful. It isn't in the Long Term Plan and as an investment that generated a return, I feel it needs to be included.

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Average rates - comments

If we want to continue and improve the Council services it will be necessary to increase rates. As much as we don't want this it is the only realistic solution with rising costs on all goods and services.

#### Changes to how we rate - comments

Rates on airbnb's sounds fair.

#### Fees & charges - comments

I think we should allow free parking in car parks that are associated with community sports.

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

**Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice**

Don't know

---

**Capital programme - comments**

The figures above don't match up to the figures on page 24 of the LTP

---

**Capital: Transport - comments**

Continue to support and promote cycleways.

---

**Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments**

Continue to develop coastal walkways and corridors.

---

**Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments**

Close down the Bromley Organics Plant asap.

---

**Capital: Other - comments**

The Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant should continue and be allocated out of the \$408 million or 6% of other as outlined on page 27 of the LTP. The economic benefit is reinforced by the GDP return of 12.50 for each dollar invested. This return does not need huge infrastructure and planning investment as it has a non disruptive footprint socially and environmentally.

---

**Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice**

**Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations** (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

---

**Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments**

I feel that we need to ensure grants that make the city money, like the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant, continue. This grant has provided an incredible \$12.5 million return on a \$1.5 million investment, providing jobs and spend in our region.

---

**Event bid funding - multiple-choice**

**Increase the bid funding.** This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

---

**Event bid funding - comments**

The Screen CanterburyNZ Grant should also be considered as an event bid. It attracted 9 finished project with 2 more approved. Projects that would otherwise have gone to other major film centres.

---

**Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice**

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

---

**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

---

**Strategic Framework - comments**

If we want to be a cultural powerhouse city, we need to focus on the arts which includes screen production activities. I feel that the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant allowed filmmakers, TV creators, and game developers to get the support they need to create projects that will be created and produced in our city and region. I feel this grant must be added back into the budget.

---

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

I feel that the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant is critical to the continued development of the screen industry



in our city and our region. It is necessary and urgent that it is put back into the budget and protected from future interference as it has proved very successful. Without it, there will be very little or no production activity here. Producers would not come to Ōtautahi Christchurch without Screen CanterburyNZ Incentive. We have shown that we can attract and service productions to Christchurch and this has been acknowledged by the industry with many other productions wanting to film in Christchurch. Without the grant, we will be unable to attract the level of productions we've had over the last two years, 11 in total, and will miss out on the economic opportunities that films bring to a region.

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

Yes.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Adam **Last name:** Wheeldon

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

### Feedback

**Average rates - multiple-choice**

Don't know

**Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice**

Yes

**Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments**

For the parks, I would like to see investment and improvement to the Washington Way Skatepark

**Capital: Other - comments**

For the parks, I would like to see investment and improvement to the Washington Way Skatepark. This includes purpose sports lights, upgrades to make it national / international standard. Skateboarding is now an Olympic sport and Christchurch has many up and coming skateboarders especially young women (12-20) how are travelling nationally and competing, however, Christchurch does not have all the facilities. Repurpose some of the land at Washington way near the main bowl and install a vert ramp (say, 3.3-3.6 m high 18 m wide). This could then be used for NZ Nationals and bring in skaters from across NZ and Australia and their families and the contributions to the local economy. The main bowl, cut the vert walls near the big cradle from 0.9 m to 0.45m and put pool coping on it to improve the bowls overall function. A vert ramp could also be installed at Bromley (Cypress Gardens). Wycola and Linwood would be a good location to create a new Park style configuration (similar to Gisborne / international style).

**Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice**

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Vanessa **Last name:** Wells

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

**Mon 6 May pm   Tue 7 May pm   Tue 7 May eve   Thu 9 May   Thu 9 May pm   Fri 10 May   Fri 10 May pm**

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

No. I believe we can become even more of a cultural powerhouse by allocating more than 1% to the arts. We've worked hard to develop screen production, theatre and other arts (eg physical and experimental) in Ōtautahi and that is now in serious jeopardy. The main focus of my submission is the way I earn the bulk of my income however, and it is in reference to The Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant which had an initial investment of \$1.5 million dollars and has generated a return of \$12.5 million dollars - that's \$12.50 for every dollar spent. This money stayed in the region through crew salaries, transportation, accommodation, hospitality and other businesses. It has been incredibly successful. It isn't in the Long Term Plan and as an investment that generated a return, and I feel it needs to be included.

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Average rates - comments

Of course I would prefer rates increases to be more in line with inflation, however I understand the extreme pressures that Councils have been under over the last few years.

#### Changes to how we rate - comments

-

#### Fees & charges - comments

-

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

**Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice**

Yes

**Capital: Libraries - comments**

The importance of libraries in community cannot be underestimated.

**Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice**

**Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations** (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

**Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments**

I feel that we need to ensure grants that make the city money, like the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant, continue. This grant has provided an incredible \$12.5 million return on a \$1.5 million investment, providing jobs and spend in our region.

**Event bid funding - multiple-choice**

**Increase the bid funding.** This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

**Event bid funding - comments**

I believe that for Christchurch to fulfil its vision of being a leader in NZ in the creative space - it must attract major events, big names for its residents.

**Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice**

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

**Adapting to climate change - comments**

The longer we leave climate adaptation the more it will cost. This is a no-brainer, start now. The only other best time to start was yesterday.

**Strategic Framework - comments**

If we want to be a cultural powerhouse city, we need to focus on the arts which includes screen production activities. I feel that the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant allowed filmmakers, TV creators, and game developers to get the support they need to create projects that will be created and produced in our city and region. I feel this grant must be added back into the budget, and itemised so it is not absorbed into other costs. I also believe that we need to encourage growth for the businesses that are here and this Grant also helps that. As a small business owner, I am working hard to bring success to this city - and want our Council to do all it can to assist. The Council also benefits when business succeeds in this region.

**Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments**

No comment

**Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments**

No comment

**Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments**

Good idea.


**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

I feel that the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant is critical to the continued development of the screen ecosystem in our city and our region. It is necessary and urgent that it is put back into the budget, itemised and protected from future interference as it has proved very successful. Without it, there will be very little or no production activity here. This has been proven from past experience and extensive discussion with producers. Early market research that went into supporting the grant showed that producers would not come to Ōtautahi Christchurch without an incentive. We are still developing our infrastructure and our crew depth and as such, are not able to provide the same service and support as studios in Auckland and Wellington. Without the grant, we will be unable to attract the level of production we've had over the last two years and will be left behind. The Arts is an essential part of the Christchurch NZ brand - part of who we are and who we want to be in this city. With strong mandated fiscal support from our Council we will stand out from the rest of the country and be known nationally and internationally as THE place to be. I want to live and work and run my business in a region like this. Thank you.

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

Yes.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
	TPM Supporting Letter - for upload

**To Whom It May Concern,**

As representatives of the developing screen ecosystem here in the Canterbury region, we at Te Puna Matarau | Canterbury Screen Industry Association have united to bring the council's urgent attention to the removal of the Screen Production Grant from the proposed LTP and request its reinstatement.

In 2019, the Christchurch City Council led the country by becoming the first region to implement an incentive to attract film production to Waitaha Canterbury. The Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant (SCNZPG) received a total of 1.5 million from city council over a period of three years, offering up to 200k for film and television productions who met eligibility criteria. For example, production teams were required to hire a percentage of local crew, and needed to have a certain level of finance in place. This initiative led to more than 50 inquiries, resulting in over 35 applications. Out of this, 11 productions were chosen with 9 productions completed and 2 more set to film in the next year.

The grant was a test case that proved an overwhelming economic success, attracting NZD \$12.5 million in production costs that stayed in the region. It generated economic revenue for our local crew - both above the line and below the line - as well as chain supply service providers including accommodation, catering, traffic management, vehicle and gear hire, and security services. It has developed the region's reputation as a service provider as well as our capacity to service future productions by providing this employment along with training and upskilling opportunities.

Despite these successes, the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant has now been removed from the budget of ChristchurchNZ in response to a request from council to cut back on costs. While we understand the need to meet the bottom line, **we also ask that the council weigh the economic, social, and cultural returns provided by the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant and reinstate the grant in full at \$1.5 million dollars. We also request that the grant is protected from leadership changes within either ChristchurchNZ or the Christchurch City Council by ensuring that the money is utilised strictly as intended through council and grant directives.**

Christchurch is not yet developed enough to compete with the infrastructure and crew depth offered by Auckland and Wellington. **Producers have repeatedly indicated that they will not consider filming their projects in our region without an incentive as it is not economically attractive or viable.** Other regions have taken our lead and are making strides in their screen production support services, which means we need to continue as an innovation leader in the sector, or we will be left behind. The progress we've made and the progress other regions have made is good for Aotearoa New Zealand as a whole, making our nation a far more attractive film destination, overall.

Te Puna Matarau and local guild members have played a very active role in consulting with the Screen CanterburyNZ manager to ensure the grant is fit for purpose. We believe the next

iteration of the grant could provide even greater outcomes by making a few simple changes such as requiring a higher percentage of local crew to be hired, opening up the grant to include post-production activities, and potentially allocating a form of advanced development funding to support Canterbury-based filmmakers with projects ready to move forward into production, post-production, or distribution. We also think it's necessary to include a more robust reporting structure, including an auditing process.

In 2023, Te Puna Matarau worked with Screen CanterburyNZ to create another first - the creation of the Waitaha Screen Story Incubator. This regional initiative supported the targeted development of 5 projects including film, TV, and one game - all of which are to be produced in Canterbury within the next 5 years. The program was developed alongside Script to Screen<sup>1</sup> with funding from the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant, NZ On Air, and the NZ Film Commission.

New Zealand Trade and Enterprise named Christchurch as the city with the most potential to service films with budgets over NZD \$100 million, citing council support as well as interest from private investors in developing studio space.<sup>2</sup> In 2022, the University of Canterbury committed \$95 million to developing its Digital Screen Campus.<sup>3</sup> Production activity is essential to provide ongoing training and experience for these and other screen production students at Te Pūkenga|Ara, Yoobee, and the SIT Christchurch Campus. Without it, graduates will need to seek employment elsewhere, taking their capital and tax dollars with them.

We are asking you to reinstate the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant based on the overwhelming evidence of its success. It has returned a great deal to our city, our region, and to every single business and individual that has benefited economically.

Thank you for your careful attention to and deliberation on this matter.

**Te Puna Matarau | Canterbury Screen Industry Association**  
**15 April 2024**

---

<sup>1</sup> <https://www.wiftnz.org.nz/news/news-archive/2023/mar/waitaha-canterbury-screen-story-incubator/>

<sup>2</sup> <https://www.stuff.co.nz/entertainment/film/125922503/move-over-wellywood-its-time-for--christywood>

<sup>3</sup> <https://www.stuff.co.nz/entertainment/film/127547791/we-can-shoot-any-world-we-want-new-95m-film-studio-planned-for-christchurch>

<https://www.canterbury.ac.nz/news-and-events/news/christchurch-talent-shines-through-film-production-revolution>



## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024**First name:** Dave **Last name:** Bradshaw**What is your role in the organisation:****Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?** Yes I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

Orana Wildlife Park needs to have more financial support from the councils...it is a vital educational tool that Canterbury's children benefit immensely from. The conservation work that is carried out is incredibly important and I can't understand, as a ratepayer, how the councils can expect not to cover more than a couple of the 52 weeks per year running costs, when the facility contributes so much to the region. The support that the other regional wildlife parks get from their councils reinforces how important they are. The councils need to have a good hard look at their priorities.

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

Yes.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024**First name:** Penelope **Last name:** Smith**What is your role in the organisation:****Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?** Yes I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

Please provide massive funding to Orana Park. Its not just about the animals, but the calibre of staff required to ensure success. Christchurch needs diversity in its attractions and there is nothing else like Orana in the South Usland. Its education to sll about conservation is priceless. Open air interractions like Orana provides is something worth fighting for and protecting.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** James **Last name:** Gormack

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

Yes

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Changes to how we rate - comments

Yes I think residential visitor accommodation should be rated commercially.

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Operational spending - comments

There should be a greater emphasis on community facilities - parks, libraries, pools etc

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Capital: Transport - comments

More cycleways should be developed.

#### Capital: Libraries - comments

I really don't think it makes any sense to rebuild City South library. It's obviously safe enough as it is now. Spend that money on the Arts Centre or Orana Park!

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

**Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations** (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

#### Event bid funding - multiple-choice

**Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed.** This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

**Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice**

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

**Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments**

yes

**Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments**

yes

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

Yes.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Mark **Last name:** Soster

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

**Fri 10 May pm**

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

No. I don't feel that we can become a cultural powerhouse by allocating 1% to the arts. We've worked hard to develop screen production in Ōtautahi and that is now in serious jeopardy. The Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant had an initial investment of \$1.5 million dollars and has generated a return of \$12.5 million dollars - that's \$12.50 for every dollar spent. This money stayed in the region through crew salaries, transportation, accommodation, hospitality and other businesses. It has been incredibly successful. It isn't in the Long Term Plan and as an investment that generated a return, I feel it needs to be included. I'm not an money person but even I can see this is a no brainer.

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

**Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations** (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

#### Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

I feel that we need to ensure grants that make the city money, like the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant, continue. This grant has provided an incredible \$12.5 million return on a \$1.5 million investment, providing jobs and

spend in our region.

#### Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

**Don't know** - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

#### Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

**Don't know** - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

#### Strategic Framework - comments

If we want to be a cultural powerhouse city, we need to focus on the arts which includes screen production activities. I feel that the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant allowed filmmakers, TV creators, and game developers to get the support they need to create projects that will be created and produced in our city and region. I feel this grant must be added back into the budget. Either that or I face the wasting 23 years of effort.

#### Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I feel that the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant is critical to the continued development of the screen ecosystem in our city and our region. It is necessary and urgent that it is put back into the budget and protected from future interference as it has proved very successful. Without it, there will be very little or no production activity here. Early market research that went into supporting the grant showed that producers would not come to Ōtautahi Christchurch without an incentive. We are still developing our infrastructure and our crew depth and as such, are not able to provide the same service and support as studios in Auckland and Wellington. Without the grant, we will be unable to attract the level of production we've had over the last two years and will be left behind. Is that what we want?

#### Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

**Yes.**

#### Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Christine **Last name:** Bradley

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

Yes

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

**Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan** (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

#### Event bid funding - multiple-choice

**Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed.** This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

#### Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

**Don't know** - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

#### Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

**Don't know** - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

#### Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

I think this is a great idea

#### Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	



## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Clare **Last name:** Currie

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

**Average rates - multiple-choice**

Yes

**Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice**

Don't know

**Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice**

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

I feel that it is important for the Arts Centre to continue to be part of the heart of Christchurch. I love visiting it for events and also just to wander through it appreciating the beautiful old buildings. I believe that the history and culture are unbeatable and an essential part of my life here. I find it difficult to imagine Christchurch without the Arts Centre. I am part of a dancing group and we have performed there as part of a festival. I can't think of any other site which comes close to its functionality and history, and having the Christchurch Art Gallery Te Puna o Waiwhetu as a neighbour works well as they complement each other perfectly.

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

Yes.

### Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024**First name:** Amelia **Last name:** Broughton**What is your role in the organisation:****Postal address:** 24 Grove Road**Suburb:** Addington**City:** Christchurch**Country:** New Zealand**Postcode:** 8024**Daytime Phone:** 0414528953**Age:** 18-24 years**Gender:** As a woman**Ethnicity:** New Zealand European**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?** Yes I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

Anything else?

1.6.1

Is there anything else that you would like to tell us about the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034?

**Find information about the Draft Long Term Plan in the [Consultation Document](#).**

Fund the Christchurch Arts Centre. The Arts Centre has been a fixture in my life. I worked at [REDACTED] as a kid I went to the bead shop on special occasions, I have met many wonderful people there - from [REDACTED] of Lumiere Cinemas to [REDACTED] the security guard. I have loved touring friends from abroad around the Great Hall with its exquisite stained glass window. I've gotten tattoos from Absolution and had brunch at Bunsen cafe. The Arts centre is one of the few heritage buildings left in Christchurch - after the Cathedral came down in the Quakes, the arts centre is one of the few places left that resemble "old Christchurch". Please continue to fund the Arts Centre.

## Future feedback

1.6.2

**For future feedback about our services and issues impacting Christchurch residents, do you consent to us holding your email address and the demographic information that you have provided?**

We comply with the Privacy Act 2020. If you say yes, we will use the information for the sole purpose of contacting you about future feedback about our services and other issues impacting Christchurch residents.

Yes.

---

#	Name	Received via Arts Centre campaign
3075	Amelia Broughton	As someone who has grown up in Christchurch, the arts centre has always been a point of pride for our city. I worked at the Lumiere cinema - an incredible place run by passionate and dedicated people. I've had tattoos done from the wonderful people at Absolution, wine and dined at Cellar Door and toured friends from abroad through the great hall with its beautiful stained glass window. To not fund this iconic landmark of our city would be a travesty. I strongly urge you to reconsider.

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Melvin **Last name:** Anderson

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

**Have we got the balance right - comments**

No

**Average rates - multiple-choice**

Yes

**Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice**

Don't know

**Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice**

No

**Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice**

**Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan** (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

**Event bid funding - multiple-choice**

**Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed.** This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

**Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments**

Keep all council properties

**Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments**

Keep all council properties

**Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments**

Keep all council properties

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

Save the Art Centre

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 21/04/2024

**First name:** Mike **Last name:** Davidson

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Average rates - comments

The role of the Mayor is to lead the development of the long-term plan. After campaigning on having rates increase of 3-4%, he should have put forward an option that had this level of rates increase he wanted. Both Auckland and Wellington Mayors have shown better leadership with the development of their LTPs.

#### Changes to how we rate - comments

Reduce the UAG %

#### Fees & charges - comments

I do not support car-parking charges at key parks. Current time limits in Hagley Park needs to be reviewed with potentially changing 180-minute space to 120-minutes. Car park usage needs to be monitored and enforced. If you want to introduce a new parking fee, look within your own house first. The Mayor and Councillors currently get a free car park, which is not an entitlement, but a perk. This perk is a cost to the Council. The car parks should be used for CCC cars that are currently paying to park in other parking facilities or the Mayor and Councillors should pay a fee to use them.

#### Operational spending - comments

Do not reduce spending on community groups - Strengthen Community Funding needs to remain inflation proofed. The value we get as a city from these volunteer groups far outweigh the money spent. Include the biodiversity fund and sustainability fund in every year. Do not cut any services to libraries and swimming facilities.

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

#### Capital programme - comments

Unfortunately, you don't provide enough information to make an informed decision. It's not just about how much is being spent, but how much is being done. The most important part of the long-term plan is the first three years. Looking at the expenditure for years 1 to 3 in this draft, increased costs and what had been approved in the 21-31 long-term plan, I think you are underspending on critical infrastructure and not being transparent about it.

#### Capital: Transport - comments

Disappointing that the cycleway programme has been pushed out. At this rate it will take 20 years to complete a

100km network. That is embarrassing. Cycleways should be rephased so it is completed before FY28/29. The Wheels to Wings cycleway should be constructed as soon as possible. Due to the significant and multiple benefits that's cycleways bring combined with the relatively small impact on rates, if Waka Kotahi does not provide funding, the programme should continue as planned and paid 100% by rates. It is unfair on communities who do not have safer cycling infrastructure and the city will not realise the full benefits of the cycleway programme until the network is complete. I support a new cycleway to Northeast and safe cycling infrastructure for students attending Te Aratai College.

#### Capital: Libraries - comments

Support the construction of the new South library - disappointed for the community that an interim replacement was voted down.

#### Capital: Other - comments

Be more transparent with the public - what does you proposed spend on 3 waters actually achieve. What % of the network is currently poor, average, good and what will it be in three years? The amount spent alone does not mean the network is improving.

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

**Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations** (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

#### Event bid funding - multiple-choice

**Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed.** This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

#### Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

**Yes** - bring \$1.8 million forward.

#### Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

**Yes** - create a climate adaption fund.

#### Adapting to climate change - comments

Anyone who believes in climate change should support both the bringing forward of funding to accelerate adaptation planning with communities and a climate fund to help us adapt in the near future. We are a low-lying coastal city with a lot of communities who are at risk of sea level rise and coastal hazards, we do not have the time do this mahi one community at time. Any Councillor who wants to debate climate change this is simply devoid of reality. The cost of adaptation on future generations should not be 100% borne my then - they did not cause this problem. Build up a climate fund (invested in a green fund), ensure it is ring fenced to be only spent on future adaptation projects. Have a super majority to change any spending criteria

#### Strategic Framework - comments

Words are meaningless without action - actually implement things instead of just talking about it.

#### Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Support

#### Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Support

#### Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Support

#### Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Consult on selling the Lichfield Car Parking building. Do not put any extra funding into the Cathedral. Any



consideration of this must involve public consultation.

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Adele **Last name:** Bishop

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

The arts are also important.

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Average rates - comments

If used wisely.

#### Fees & charges - comments

Terrible idea charging for parking hitting young families in the pocket.

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Capital programme - comments

What about the Art Centre? So important to Christchurch.

#### Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

Sort out the terrible smell for people in the east.

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

**Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations** (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

#### Event bid funding - multiple-choice

**Increase the bid funding.** This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

**Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice**

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

---

**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

---

**Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments**

Good idea

---

**Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments**

Agree

---

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

Funding for the Arts Centre should be kept. It is such an asset to Christchurch and a back drop to so much wonderful entertainment, shops, cafes and so much history in the buildings.

---

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

Yes.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Willem **Last name:** Bouman

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

It is my heartfelt opinion that the council reconsider their support for the Arts Centre. After years of supporting it seems counterintuitive that council withdraws funding, and if the council lets it fail now all previous support seems superfluous. We therefor urge the council to support this very worthwhile endeavour, which seeks to support the Artists and the Arts, of which the benefits are intergenerational and providing a well rounded society both to enrich lives and offer emotional well being. My family has enjoyed many an event plus music lessons and cultural events, which buy into the heritage of our city! The funding is needed to support the running of the Art Centre not least of all the eyewatering sum for insurance. We urge you to continue the support of these walls within walls of culture and heritage.

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Fees & charges - comments

not a good idea - with rising costs across all sectors of community it seems punitive to introduce charges at public parks/parking

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Capital programme - comments

Not prioritising the right things when the Arts Centre is not in your budget

#### Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

#### Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

#### Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Go for it

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

INCLUDE FUNDING FOR THE ARTS CENTRE IT IS THE VERY HEARTBEAT OF OUR CITY

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Caroline **Last name:** Paynter

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I want the Council to support ongoing funding for The Arts Centre. The Arts Centre is an important part of Christchurch's regeneration, including heritage and creativity. It is one of the few remaining original, old buildings in Christchurch and to see it be preserved would allow generations to come to enjoy it as well. After the earthquakes having taken a lot of the heritage architecture from the city centre it is so lovely to have a space with character remaining. The businesses within the buildings have brought back such a wonderful atmosphere to the area, particularly Cellar Door, La Lumiere, the Observatory and Frances Nation. To see these businesses have to move on would be a great loss to the area and community.

#### Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

### Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Adrienne **Last name:** Melton

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

**Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments**

Please continue to fund the Christchurch Art Centre as it is a very special area for locals, other New Zealanders and overseas visitors.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Tony **Last name:** Hoy-fordham

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Please fund Orana Wildlife Park. It is a very special place for me and my family. I got married there, and I have always been impressed with the quality of care they provide the animals. I know there are many demands on our 'rates' money, but Orana is fundamentally different from anywhere else in NZ, and is part of the effort to save endangered species worldwide. It's bigger than just a Christchurch attraction. Thank you for your consideration.

#### Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

### Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	



## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Peter **Last name:** Joyce

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

Not quite; insufficient support for the environment and for the 'arts' - ChCh Art Gallery & ChCh Arts Centre.

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

No

#### Average rates - comments

Perhaps all rate payers will need to pay a little more.

#### Fees & charges - comments

support

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

#### Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

#### Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

#### Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

**Adapting to climate change - comments**

Incentives to reduce emmissions.

**Strategic Framework - comments**

More support for the 'Arts'.

**Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments**

Good idea

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Kate **Last name:** Costello

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

Support Orana Park! It's an important place for community, conservation and visitors to Christchurch.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Jacqueline **Last name:** Sullivan

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

#### Average rates - comments

Christchurch has lost too much of its history by mismanagement after the earthquakes. The Arts Centre is vital to our city. It is more important, more valuable to the people than some of the building monstrosities that have been inflicted upon us. As by law, no part of the Arts Centre can be sold, the Ch Ch City Council must continue its support for its citizens.

#### Fees & charges - comments

I agree with charging for parking. Make sure that it monies collected are used to maintain Ch Ch 's precious historical places.

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Operational spending - comments

Too much money being spent on non-essentials.

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Capital programme - comments

Don't start spending money on new projects until the money is available, Put a hold on things like cycle ways, until we can afford them, and find a way to do it at a reasonable cost, or shelve them. Concentrate on the essentials - roads and footpaths.

#### Capital: Libraries - comments

Must be supported and maintained.

#### Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

Basic need.

**Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice**

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

**Event bid funding - multiple-choice**

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

**Event bid funding - comments**

Don't. No more funding.

**Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice**

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

**Adapting to climate change - comments**

Take some time. Slow and steady.

**Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments**

Agree

**Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments**

Depends on costs verses profits

**Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments**

Absolutely.

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

This survey is too long

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

No.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Dave **Last name:** Horsburgh

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

**Average rates - multiple-choice**

No

**Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice**

No

**Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice**

No

**Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice**

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

**Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice**

Don't know - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

Should continue to support funding the Arts Centre

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

No.

### Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Lucie **Last name:** Masselink

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

Not always. I think sometimes the focus is too much on making everything cycle and pedestrian friendly. I think the emphasis to get people out of their cars should be making public transport better. I would be happy to pay as long as I don't have to transfer 3 times having to wait 30 minutes for a connecting bus to get somewhere. Also, the Metro Sports and the new Events Centre are very ambitious, and the budget was pretty much expected to be blown when they were initiated. All projects seem to go way over the suggested completion date and massively over budget. The solution is not to put our rates up even more to pay for this

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Average rates - comments

For infrastructure, yes, for fancy cycleway and art and building no. Fund the Arts Centre, that is an iconic group of buildings, and a worthy cause of Raye increases in my opinion

#### Changes to how we rate - comments

No, I agree with this

#### Fees & charges - comments

No, as long as the fees are reasonable. And invest the money in improving public transport

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Operational spending - comments

As with the government, I think there are way too many managers on high wages. Accountability should be applied to roles that invest our rates

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Capital programme - comments

If you are spending 140 million on libraries, why is for example the Arts Centre not getting any funding? They are a massive tourist attraction. And if so much money is invested in transport, why is public transport not better organised

and connected?

**Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice**

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

**Event bid funding - multiple-choice**

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

**Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice**

Don't know - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	



## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Heather **Last name:** Brown

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

No.

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

No

#### Average rates - comments

Fund public/private partnerships. Finish existing projects promptly. Maintain existing publicly owned assets. Defer new projects. Offer more rates support on a needs basis.

#### Changes to how we rate - comments

I agree with the paragraph above.

#### Fees & charges - comments

I agree - its user pays.

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Operational spending - comments

Increase use of AI where you can e.g. libraries (I am a regular library user). Continue to fund maintenance of public amenities - well being. Also many of these were gifted to the City.

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Capital programme - comments

Transport should not include billions enabling more car use. Pause more cycleways. Maintain and encourage electric buses and hire of electric bikes.

#### Capital: Transport - comments

Cater for those with disabilities, childrens safety going to and frlm school, length of phases in right turning lanes.

**Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments**

Maintain/restore heritage buildings with public/private partnerships. Use buildings to generate revenue. Protect coastal environments to protect coastal communities. Stop consenting housing developments on land at risk from natural events - unethical. Maintain existing parks but generate revenue where possible.

**Capital: Libraries - comments**

Maintain library buildings, increase spending budgets, do cost benefit analyses based on community connections, education and well-being.

**Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments**

Keep promoting responsible waste collection, recycling, use of fleet electric vehicles, subsidies for solar power installation etc.

**Capital: Other - comments**

Keep renewing pipes and pole, cables etc. Future proof us for the weather effects of global warming. We trust you to get it right and to keep us safe.

**Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice**

**Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP** (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

**Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments**

Increase user pays where possible.

**Event bid funding - multiple-choice**

**Increase the bid funding.** This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

**Event bid funding - comments**

Cost benefit analysis almost always show a huge benefit to the city as a whole, but also the province. Start charging non-ratepayers more?

**Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice**

**Yes** - bring \$1.8 million forward.

**Create climate adaptation fund - multiple-choice**

**Yes** - create a climate adaptation fund.

**Adapting to climate change - comments**

Move things around instead of charging more. Lobby central government for more substantial contributions. A national issue shouldn't all fall on local ratepayers.

**Strategic Framework - comments**

Overall, don't forget about what type of quality of life we want here, and that this is thousands of people's lives who are affected by these decisions. Often it is the people who don't have a voice who are affected negatively e.g. the poor, mentally unwell, immigrants.

**Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments**

Ok - I read the proposal and they seemed justified.

**Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments**

Ok, as above.

**Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments**

A great idea as long as there are caveats in place to ensure it remains in community ownership.

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

It is future focused, has justifiable reasons and is seeking feedback - hopefully this will be listened to.

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

Yes.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Trevor **Last name:** Lord

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

No. Whilst there is a need to address aging infrastructure and maintain present infrastructure, the balance errs toward a city with little acceptance of the value of cultural, heritage, and civic amenities in the daily life and enjoyment of its Citizens and visitors.

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Average rates - comments

The investments are not balanced well enough. The increases should be made proportionate with the cost of maintaining what we have presently, but increased allowances for heritage and related cultural and civic amenities and efforts by others to maintain same based upon the premise that the CCC will offer supportive levels of grants and seeding funds to ensure the critical momentum and viability of such projects.

#### Changes to how we rate - comments

as above

#### Fees & charges - comments

Support this, as long as income so generated is passed to amenities and projects, public and private, that support the preservation and restoration of such civic amenities as are being taxed (i.e.: redistributing wealth generated by such amenities so that this money can be used to enhance wider civic amenities).

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Operational spending - comments

as earlier said

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Capital programme - comments

a) Reduce transport by 50% b) Te Kaha is commanding an investment disproportionate to any tangible benefits gained...CCC's interest in Te Kaha should be tendered for third parties to take it up and allow release of such funds

for more relevant purposes in the immediate needs of the City. c) Increase to \$1 billion the budget for parks, heritage assets & the coastal environment . Lift the heritage category to cover restoration of the Provincial Buildings, Cathedral, and Arts Centre, all of which are currently civil embarrassments in terms of condition in prime visitor areas (costing significant monies in terms of negative impacts on these areas). Heritage grants of \$40 million should be on hand contestably for wider application. d) Increase libraries and art galleries to \$250 million.

#### Capital: Transport - comments

Yes...reduce expense on excessive efforts for alternative transport options. They are not being taken up by the mainstream users and this must be the arbitrating criterion for areas of investments. City parking must be enhanced to allow all City busiessses and cultural amenities to thrive.

#### Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

As above.

#### Capital: Libraries - comments

As above

#### Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

Balance correct.

#### Capital: Other - comments

As earlier stated

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

**Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP** (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

#### Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

As outlined earlier

#### Event bid funding - multiple-choice

**Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed.** This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

#### Event bid funding - comments

Do not proceed.

#### Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

**No** - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

#### Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

**No** - don't create a climate adaption fund.

#### Adapting to climate change - comments

Insurance industry will dictate this more effectively than CCC or developer investment.

#### Strategic Framework - comments

as earlier stated

#### Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Divesting assets should be carefully balanced. If they have long term strategic, cultural, or heritage values, or the like, and may be reduced under new ownership, the decision should be put to public consultation on a case by case

basis. CCC share in Te Kaha being sold off would have little negative connotations as new buyers will have incentives to continue the project, by definition.

---

**Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments**

Strongly disagree, unless passed specifically to groups prepared to manage them for long-term cultural enjoyment by Citizens and visitors, and embargoed prior to sale by binding covenant.

---

**Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments**

Support

---

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

No

---

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

Yes.

---

**Attached Documents**

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Trudi **Last name:** Bishop

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

It is important to invest in key infrastructure such as our water networks and transport, however, it is also vital for the whole community to keep key community areas such as the iconic Arts Centre in place. It attracts tourists, it is a key community area for people across the broader community. It would be a great loss to Christchurch for it to no longer exist and then have the assets potentially sold on to developers and so longer be part of the heart of our city. We need the arts just as we need infrastructure to keep community spirits alive and together.

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Changes to how we rate - comments

We could have not invested so much in an glory project such as the stadium or be making silly proposals such as hosting Commonwealth games which could bankrupt the city for nothing more than giving the Mayor a glory day.

#### Fees & charges - comments

The parking fees should be council run not run by third party contractors such as Wilsons and all money should be filtered directly back to the community for the funding of better public transport and safer cycle ways.

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Capital: Transport - comments

More frequent and smaller buses, more protected cycle ways.

#### Capital: Libraries - comments

We must maintain and keep these open for the sake of the whole community.

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

**Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan** (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

**Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments**

Spend less on the stadium, save the Arts centre - keep its funding. Do not look to host the commonwealth games.

**Event bid funding - multiple-choice**

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

**Event bid funding - comments**

Do not bid for commonwealth games nor excessively large sports events that are only available for the few in the community due to excessive ticket prices. Concentrate on longer term locally supported arts and sports instead.

**Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice**

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

**Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments**

Any properties that are reserves should not be sold as we are short of healthy land for native flora and fauna to flourish. We should instead keep them and encourage local planting and leisure enjoyment of the land.

**Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments**

If these are to be sold to developers then no to selling.

**Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments**

It is a good idea.

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

We must keep the funding for the Arts Centre - it is an iconic part of our city and vital for the community. It requires more funding not less. We should not bid for expensive sports events as these are a waste of our rates and end up being only for those in the community who can afford to attend so do not benefit the broader community.

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

Yes.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	



## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Amelia **Last name:** Hanson

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

I didn't read it. But I do want funding to continue for the Christchurch Christmas Show Parade

#### Operational spending - comments

Christchurch Christmas Show Parade

#### Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Christchurch Christmas Show Parade

#### Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

#### Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Kitty **Last name:** Moran

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Postal address:**

**Suburb:**

**City:**

**Country:** New Zealand

**Postcode:**

**Daytime Phone:**

**Age:** 25-34 years

**Gender:** As a woman

**Ethnicity:** New Zealand European Maori

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### What matters most?

Our overarching proposal is to focus on a deliverable capital programme that helps drive our city forward, with particular investment in roads and transport infrastructure and in protecting and upgrading our water networks. We're borrowing for new projects that have long-term value and ensuring that the debt repayments are spread fairly across the generations of ratepayers who will benefit from them. We're maintaining enough financial flexibility to be able to handle unplanned events, and we're finding permanent efficiencies in our day-to-day spending.

For more information about the Draft Long Term Plan see the [Consultation Document](#).

1.1.1

Overall, have we got the balance right?

No, I don't think the balance is right. Too much is being spent on the Cathedral rebuild and on Te Kaha in the shorter end of the plan. Better planning should have been conducted. I believe that in a time when everyone is struggling to make ends meet we should be focusing on the immediate needs rather than long term goals: immediate needs being the water situation (drinking, stormwater, wastewater, etc etc), transport, and ensuring our arts and heritage facilities can stay afloat. This will ensure that for the next few years tourists will still have places to explore and things to do, which we could then use that income to fund the other non-essential projects.

#### Rates

For information about Rates see [page 39 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.2.1

Given that both the Council and residents are facing significant financial challenges, should we be maintaining our existing levels of service and level investment in our core infrastructure and facilities, which will mean **a proposed average rates increase of 13.24% across all ratepayers and an average residential rate increase of 12.4%**?

No

1.2.4

Comments

We can barely afford our rates as it is. Our family wages have not increased to match living expenses. As an extended family, we're all barely keeping our heads above the (metaphoric) water. A rates increase of that much will drown us. We'd lose our house from missing mortgage payments, or lose all of our insurances, or both.

We're proposing some changes to how we rate, including changes to the city vacant differential, rating visitor accommodation in a residential unit as business, and changes to our rates postponement and remissions for charities policies.

1.2.3

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to how we rate?

Maintain existing levels of service, yes. But investing in facilities like Te Kaha would be too much.

## Fees & Charges

For information about Fees & Charges see [page 43 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.3.1

**Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to fees and charges (e.g. our proposal to introduce parking charges at key parks)?**

I agree with the proposed changes for the following: > residential properties may be charged at the business differential if they're used for unhosted short term accommodation > passing on the costs to people who use the service directly, rather than all ratepayers > only minor changes to our levels of service

## Operational spending

Operational spending funds the day to day services that the Council provides. Our operational spending is funded mainly through rates and therefore has a direct impact on the level of rates we charge. Everything we build, own and provide requires people to get the work done. For example, ongoing costs to operate a library, or to service our parks and waterways includes staff salaries, and maintenance and running costs such as electricity and insurance.

For more information about Operational Spending see the [Consultation Document from page 23](#).

1.7

**Are we prioritising the right things?**

Don't know

1.2.6

Comments

I ticked "Don't know" because I'd love to see more funding for Art Galleries / Museums, and Housing.

## Capital Programme

In this LTP we have focused on developing a deliverable capital programme.

We're proposing to spend \$6.5 billion over the next 10 years across a range of activities, including some key areas that you've told us are important through our residents' surveys, and our early engagement on the LTP:

- \$2.7 billion on three waters (drinking water, wastewater and stormwater) (31.5%)
- \$1.6 billion on transport (24.9%)
- \$870 million on parks, heritage & the coastal environment (13.4%)
- \$286 million on Te Kaha (4.41%)
- \$140 million on libraries (2.16%)
- \$137 million on solid waste and resource recovery (2.11%).

For more information about the Capital Programme see the [Consultation Document from page 23](#).

1.4.1

Are we prioritising the right things?

**Don't know**

---

1.3.7

Comments

Mostly, I disagree with spending so much on Te Kaha. Wastewater improvements are sorely needed, especially for Bromley residents. We're still living in stench!

---

1.4.3

Parks, heritage or the coastal environment?

For more information about Parks, Foreshore and Heritage see [page 32 of the Consultation Document](#).

Pleased to see our heritage is being considered and cared for. It's one of the big drawing cards for tourists here.

---

### **Additional opportunity and options to our main proposal**

We're working hard to reduce the impact of rates rises on residents while ensuring that Christchurch and Banks Peninsula continue to be great place to live. To do this we have had to balance the impact of rates rises with the investment needed to care for our city and asset. However, there are some additional things that we could do that would accelerate work on some projects and programmes, or we could continue to explore ways to bring down our proposed rates increases.

For more information about additional opportunities see [page 46 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.5.1

**Which of the following do you think should be our focus for the 2024 - 2034 Long Term Plan?**

**Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP** (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

---

### **Additional savings and efficiencies**

For information about additional savings and efficiencies see [page 47 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.5.2

**Are there any areas where you feel we should be reviewing the services we provide to reduce our costs throughout the Draft LTP 2024 2034?**

Are there parks we could/do prioritise over others to keep tourism flowing? One of the benefits of having all our main tourist attractions being near the CBD is that it's all walking distance with the added bonus of public transport. Therefore, I think we should focus more on

the CBD, making it more accessible (not just for wheelchair users). For example, a small-ish expense that would make a huge difference for inner city tourism are city maps! I think that about 85% of the time I have been in the CBD on my lunch break I have provided directions to tourists. The key aspect of any project management is to identify the must have's/requirements, and what is a 'nice to have'/bonus. For savings, we should only be spending on the must have's and the immediate needs, then find other ways to fund bonus projects.

### Major event bid funding

Christchurch competes with other cities in New Zealand and around the world to attract major international sports, business and music events through event bid funding. While the city has an established portfolio of events and attracts a range of other events, there are opportunities to grow the existing events and attract new events to the city. This would require additional funding.

For more information about the major event bid funding see [page 49 of the Consultation Document](#).

#### 1.5.4

Should we leave bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed? Or should we increase the bid funding?

**Increase the bid funding.** This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

#### 1.5.5

Do you have any comments on the additional event bid funding proposal?

I'd prefer to leave the bid funding at its current levels for a few years, THEN increase the bid funding.

### More investment in adapting to climate change

Our district faces diverse climate hazards, from rising sea levels to more frequent extreme weather events. At a high level, we're spending \$318 million over 10 years on projects that have a direct impact on climate change mitigation, and \$1 billion over 10 years on projects that directly help us adapt and build our resilience. We could bring forward to 2024/25 the additional \$1.8 million annually that is currently proposed to start in 2027/28. This would accelerate the Coastal Adaptation Planning Programme and boost overall community preparedness and resilience.

For more information about adapting to climate change see [pages 51 and 52 of the Consultation Document](#).

#### 1.5.1

**Do you think we should bring forward to 2024/25 the additional \$1.8 million spend currently proposed to commence in 2027/28, to accelerate our grasp of the climate risks?** The early investment would bring forward a rates increase of 0.29% to 2024/25 from 2027/28.

**No** - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

#### 1.5.2

**Should we create a climate adaptation fund to set aside funds now to manage future necessary changes to Council assets, including roads, water systems, and buildings, in alignment with our adaptation plans?** Implementing this fund would result in a rates increase of 0.25% per annum over the LTP period. How this fund would be established, managed and governed, and the criteria of how the fund will be used, all require further work. As part of that process there will be further opportunity for residents to have their say.

**No** - don't create a climate adaption fund.

### Our Community Outcomes and Priorities

Our LTP is guided by the Council's Strategic Framework 2024-34 - it's the cornerstone for our long term vision, steering how we dedicate our energy and resources. Our community outcomes and priorities have shaped all our proposals in this Draft LTP ensuring that every initiative, project, and effort resonates with our commitment to build a thriving, inclusive, and sustainable city for all.

For more information about our community outcomes and priorities see [page 15 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.5.1

**Do you have any thoughts on our vision, community outcomes and strategic priorities?**

Not convinced that the arts and cultural interests are as fully supported as sporting interests in this draft LTP. Our artsiness pulls people from all over and is often overlooked/underfunded as it is.

---

**Anything else?**

1.6.1

Is there anything else that you would like to tell us about the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034?

**Find information about the Draft Long Term Plan in the [Consultation Document](#).**

I'd love to see more funding given to the Arts Centre and to Orana Wildlife Park. The Arts Centre is amazingly popular and to let it go to nothing removes one of our main tourist attractions (while the Canterbury Museum undergoes it's redevelopment). As well as being a fantastic way to keep involved, it's essential to keeping our community a "cultural powerhouse" (as per our community outcomes). Additionally, my [REDACTED] boy LOVES going to "the big park with the big stone buildings" and just walking around the Arts Centre. It keeps our little family active, engaged with the community, and forms a part of his education too. Similarly, Orana Wildlife Park is absolutely essential to our family for environmental education, having fun, connecting with friends, and (again) staying active. While there could be some improvements made in terms of accessibility, it's a big draw card for many locals and tourists alike. It's immensely beneficial for my son to be able to see these animals in real life and not just through a tv screen. He can compare the sizes of things so much better now that he has seen how tall a giraffe is. He understands how beautiful and fierce wild animals can be. And ultimately, he has a greater understanding and appreciation for why we have inside cats (to protect our native fauna). How could he have gained all of this knowledge in the 2 years we've been visiting without Orana being at our fingertips? In comparison, we don't appreciate our rates going towards the Christ Church Cathedral rebuild. We have long questioned why we as a family should have to contribute to this, when the Anglican church should (ultimately) be responsible for the funding of the rebuild. I would love to see the building restored to it's former glory, but not at my expense.

---

**Future feedback**

1.6.2

**For future feedback about our services and issues impacting Christchurch residents, do you consent to us holding your email address and the demographic information that you have provided?**

We comply with the Privacy Act 2020. If you say yes, we will use the information for the sole purpose of contacting you about future feedback about our services and other issues impacting Christchurch residents.

No.

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Kitty **Last name:** Moran

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Postal address:**

**Suburb:**

**City:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### What matters most?

Our overarching proposal is to focus on a deliverable capital programme that helps drive our city forward, with particular investment in roads and transport infrastructure and in protecting and upgrading our water networks. We're borrowing for new projects that have long-term value and ensuring that the debt repayments are spread fairly across the generations of ratepayers who will benefit from them. We're maintaining enough financial flexibility to be able to handle unplanned events, and we're finding permanent efficiencies in our day-to-day spending.

For more information about the Draft Long Term Plan see the [Consultation Document](#).

1.1.1

Overall, have we got the balance right?

No, I don't think the balance is right. Too much is being spent on the Cathedral rebuild and on Te Kaha in the shorter end of the plan. Better planning should have been conducted. I believe that in a time when everyone is struggling to make ends meet we should be focusing on the immediate needs rather than long term goals: immediate needs being the water situation (drinking, stormwater, wastewater, etc etc), transport, and ensuring our arts and heritage facilities can stay afloat. This will ensure that for the next few years tourists will still have places to explore and things to do, which we could then use that income to fund the other non-essential projects.

#### Rates

For information about Rates see [page 39 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.2.1

Given that both the Council and residents are facing significant financial challenges, should we be maintaining our existing levels of service and level investment in our core infrastructure and facilities, which will mean **a proposed average rates increase of 13.24% across all ratepayers and an average residential rate increase of 12.4%?**

No

1.2.4

Comments

We can barely afford our rates as it is. Our family wages have not increased to match living expenses. As an extended family, we're all barely keeping our heads above the (metaphoric) water. A rates increase of that much will drown us. We'd lose our house from missing mortgage payments, or lose all of our insurances, or both.

We're proposing some changes to how we rate, including changes to the city vacant differential, rating visitor accommodation in a residential unit as business, and changes to our rates postponement and remissions for charities policies.

1.2.3

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to how we rate?

Maintain existing levels of service, yes. But investing in facilities like Te Kaha would be too much.

## Fees & Charges

For information about Fees & Charges see [page 43 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.3.1

**Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to fees and charges (e.g. our proposal to introduce parking charges at key parks)?**

I agree with the proposed changes for the following: > residential properties may be charged at the business differential if they're used for unhosted short term accommodation > passing on the costs to people who use the service directly, rather than all ratepayers > only minor changes to our levels of service

## Operational spending

Operational spending funds the day to day services that the Council provides. Our operational spending is funded mainly through rates and therefore has a direct impact on the level of rates we charge. Everything we build, own and provide requires people to get the work done. For example, ongoing costs to operate a library, or to service our parks and waterways includes staff salaries, and maintenance and running costs such as electricity and insurance.

For more information about Operational Spending see the [Consultation Document from page 23](#).

1.7

**Are we prioritising the right things?**

Don't know

1.2.6

Comments

I ticked "Don't know" because I'd love to see more funding for Art Galleries / Museums, and Housing.

## Capital Programme

In this LTP we have focused on developing a deliverable capital programme.



We're proposing to spend \$6.5 billion over the next 10 years across a range of activities, including some key areas that you've told us are important through our residents' surveys, and our early engagement on the LTP:

- \$2.7 billion on three waters (drinking water, wastewater and stormwater) (31.5%)
- \$1.6 billion on transport (24.9%)
- \$870 million on parks, heritage & the coastal environment (13.4%)
- \$286 million on Te Kaha (4.41%)
- \$140 million on libraries (2.16%)
- \$137 million on solid waste and resource recovery (2.11%).

For more information about the Capital Programme see the [Consultation Document from page 23](#).

1.4.1

Are we prioritising the right things?

**Don't know**

---

1.3.7

Comments

Mostly. I disagree with spending so much on Te Kaha. Wastewater improvements are sorely needed, especially for Bromley residents. We're still living in stench!

---

1.4.3

Parks, heritage or the coastal environment?

For more information about Parks, Foreshore and Heritage see [page 32 of the Consultation Document](#).

Pleased to see our heritage is being considered and cared for. It's one of the big drawing cards for tourists here.

---

### **Additional opportunity and options to our main proposal**

We're working hard to reduce the impact of rates rises on residents while ensuring that Christchurch and Banks Peninsula continue to be great place to live. To do this we have had to balance the impact of rates rises with the investment needed to care for our city and asset. However, there are some additional things that we could do that would accelerate work on some projects and programmes, or we could continue to explore ways to bring down our proposed rates increases.

For more information about additional opportunities see [page 46 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.5.1

**Which of the following do you think should be our focus for the 2024 - 2034 Long Term Plan?**

**Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP** (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

---

### **Additional savings and efficiencies**

For information about additional savings and efficiencies see [page 47 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.5.2

**Are there any areas where you feel we should be reviewing the services we provide to reduce our costs throughout the Draft LTP 2024 2034?**

Are there parks we could/do prioritise over others to keep tourism flowing? One of the benefits of having all our main tourist attractions being near the CBD is that it's all walking distance with the added bonus of public transport. Therefore, I think we should focus more on

the CBD, making it more accessible (not just for wheelchair users). For example, a small-ish expense that would make a huge difference for inner city tourism are city maps! I think that about 85% of the time I have been in the CBD on my lunch break I have provided directions to tourists. The key aspect of any project management is to identify the must have's/requirements, and what is a 'nice to have'/bonus. For savings, we should only be spending on the must have's and the immediate needs, then find other ways to fund bonus projects.

### Major event bid funding

Christchurch competes with other cities in New Zealand and around the world to attract major international sports, business and music events through event bid funding. While the city has an established portfolio of events and attracts a range of other events, there are opportunities to grow the existing events and attract new events to the city. This would require additional funding.

For more information about the major event bid funding see [page 49 of the Consultation Document](#).

#### 1.5.4

Should we leave bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed? Or should we increase the bid funding?

**Increase the bid funding.** This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

#### 1.5.5

Do you have any comments on the additional event bid funding proposal?

I'd prefer to leave the bid funding at its current levels for a few years, THEN increase the bid funding.

### More investment in adapting to climate change

Our district faces diverse climate hazards, from rising sea levels to more frequent extreme weather events. At a high level, we're spending \$318 million over 10 years on projects that have a direct impact on climate change mitigation, and \$1 billion over 10 years on projects that directly help us adapt and build our resilience. We could bring forward to 2024/25 the additional \$1.8 million annually that is currently proposed to start in 2027/28. This would accelerate the Coastal Adaptation Planning Programme and boost overall community preparedness and resilience.

For more information about adapting to climate change see [pages 51 and 52 of the Consultation Document](#).

#### 1.5.1

**Do you think we should bring forward to 2024/25 the additional \$1.8 million spend currently proposed to commence in 2027/28, to accelerate our grasp of the climate risks?** The early investment would bring forward a rates increase of 0.29% to 2024/25 from 2027/28.

**No** - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

#### 1.5.2

**Should we create a climate adaptation fund to set aside funds now to manage future necessary changes to Council assets, including roads, water systems, and buildings, in alignment with our adaptation plans?** Implementing this fund would result in a rates increase of 0.25% per annum over the LTP period. How this fund would be established, managed and governed, and the criteria of how the fund will be used, all require further work. As part of that process there will be further opportunity for residents to have their say.

**No** - don't create a climate adaption fund.

### Our Community Outcomes and Priorities

Our LTP is guided by the Council's Strategic Framework 2024-34 - it's the cornerstone for our long term vision, steering how we dedicate our energy and resources. Our community outcomes and priorities have shaped all our proposals in this Draft LTP ensuring that every initiative, project, and effort resonates with our commitment to build a thriving, inclusive, and sustainable city for all.

For more information about our community outcomes and priorities see [page 15 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.5.1

**Do you have any thoughts on our vision, community outcomes and strategic priorities?**

Not convinced that the arts and cultural interests are as fully supported as sporting interests in this draft LTP. Our artsiness pulls people from all over and is often overlooked/underfunded as it is.

---

**Anything else?**

1.6.1

Is there anything else that you would like to tell us about the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034?

**Find information about the Draft Long Term Plan in the [Consultation Document](#).**

I'd love to see more funding given to the Arts Centre and to Orana Wildlife Park. The Arts Centre is amazingly popular and to let it go to nothing removes one of our main tourist attractions (while the Canterbury Museum undergoes it's redevelopment). As well as being a fantastic way to keep involved, it's essential to keeping our community a "cultural powerhouse" (as per our community outcomes). Additionally, my [REDACTED] boy LOVES going to "the big park with the big stone buildings" and just walking around the Arts Centre. It keeps our little family active, engaged with the community, and forms a part of his education too. Similarly, Orana Wildlife Park is absolutely essential to our family for environmental education, having fun, connecting with friends, and (again) staying active. While there could be some improvements made in terms of accessibility, it's a big draw card for many locals and tourists alike. It's immensely beneficial for my son to be able to see these animals in real life and not just through a tv screen. He can compare the sizes of things so much better now that he has seen how tall a giraffe is. He understands how beautiful and fierce wild animals can be. And ultimately, he has a greater understanding and appreciation for why we have inside cats (to protect our native fauna). How could he have gained all of this knowledge in the 2 years we've been visiting without Orana being at our fingertips? In comparison, we don't appreciate our rates going towards the Christ Church Cathedral rebuild. We have long questioned why we as a family should have to contribute to this, when the Anglican church should (ultimately) be responsible for the funding of the rebuild. I would love to see the building restored to it's former glory, but not at my expense.

---

**Future feedback**

1.6.2

**For future feedback about our services and issues impacting Christchurch residents, do you consent to us holding your email address and the demographic information that you have provided?**

We comply with the Privacy Act 2020. If you say yes, we will use the information for the sole purpose of contacting you about future feedback about our services and other issues impacting Christchurch residents.

No.

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Gareth **Last name:** Cook

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

Pls save the Lumiere Theatre at the Art Centre

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Changes to how we rate - comments

Not in support of remissions for charities or religious centres. Not in support of rating visitor accommodation in residential units as a business.

#### Fees & charges - comments

Introducing parking charges at key parks will reduce resident and tourist use. Not in support.

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

#### Operational spending - comments

I support operational spending as identified above.

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

#### Capital programme - comments

More effort to keep projects in budget is required

#### Capital: Other - comments

Do not remove funding to Art Centre movie theatre

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

**Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan** (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

**Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments**

Stop beautifying Sumner when other suburbs such as New Brighton still require basic maintenance and repairs to infrastructure.

**Event bid funding - multiple-choice**

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

**Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice**

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

**Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments**

Ok

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

No.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Daniel **Last name:** Smith

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

We need to be investing heavily in critical infrastructure and make sure it is climate resilient to do it once and right, the best time to start is today and it will never get cheaper or the need decrease.

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Average rates - comments

The cost and need will not go away and just kicks the can down the road to delay things with worse results for the next generations

#### Changes to how we rate - comments

Visitor accommodation should be rated equivalent to businesses to put them on an even playing field and so that the costs imposed on the city by visitors are paid for by those making a profit from them. Vacant lots need to be incentivised to be developed. Those that are struggling and charities should be given rates relief given inflation pressures.

#### Fees & charges - comments

Users should pay the costs for the services they use, parking should be paid at the botanic gardens as long as it still remains free for accessibility park users who don't have another choice.

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Operational spending - comments

It's important to maintain things and staff such as libraries and librarians as if they are lost in the name of cost saving we may never get them back and the cost of reinstating in future would likely be worse than the savings made in the interim

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Capital programme - comments

The wastewater treatment plant should be repaired as soon as possible

**Capital: Transport - comments**

Transport spending should be heavily prioritised towards low-carbon transport options and away from car-centric infrastructure

**Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments**

Funding should be provided to the arts centre as a key heritage site in the city

**Capital: Libraries - comments**

The current level of service is good so spending should maintain this

**Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments**

Implementation of a kerbside soft plastics recycling would be great given this is a large amount of the plastics used for food packaging. The organics processing plant issues should be remedied as soon as possible.

**Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice**

**Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations** (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

**Event bid funding - multiple-choice**

**Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed.** This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

**Event bid funding - comments**

Events should stand on their own merits and self-fund with a return to ratepayers. Even large events are often only applicable for a small minority of rate payers to enjoy so it is not fair for everyone to have to pay for attracting them.

**Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice**

**Yes** - bring \$1.8 million forward.

**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

**Yes** - create a climate adaption fund.

**Adapting to climate change - comments**

This will greatly affect the next generation and we haven't done well enough in the past. The time to act was yesterday and it can't be delayed. We all need to pay the costs that will come home to roost with climate change and it will never get easier or cheaper than starting to address this today so it is prudent for this to be brought forward before the next disaster strikes.

**Strategic Framework - comments**

They are good and agree with my values as a Christchurch citizen

**Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments**

If they don't provide a return or future purpose to the city and cost the city money to maintain then they should be disposed

**Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments**

If they don't provide a return or future purpose to the city and cost the city money to maintain then they should be disposed

**Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments**

Go for it

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

No.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	



## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Helen **Last name:** Dawson

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

Also need to make it a fun, thriving place to live

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

#### Changes to how we rate - comments

Yes, people who's business is running an airbnb should pay the same rates as motels and other accommodation providers

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

**Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP** (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

#### Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

New metro centre is taking a long time to build and costs a lot

#### Event bid funding - multiple-choice

**Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed.** This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

#### Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

#### Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

**Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments**

Great idea

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

Yes.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Hamish **Last name:** Mitchell

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

No, you have not got the balance right and this is why the council and the government of this country are in such a diabolical financial state.

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

No

#### Average rates - comments

Quite simply there needs to be substantial cut in wastage that goes on in this city. Roading repairs for example are done at a ridiculously slow rate not only does it slow down productivity within the city but the fixed over heads escalate significantly. Take the Memorial Avenue water mains replacement for example

#### Changes to how we rate - comments

This I agree with

#### Fees & charges - comments

Again this is nonsense.

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Operational spending - comments

Over engineered and under utilized bike lanes would suggest there are still too many idealists in key council roles. I'm all for them but they could have been done significantly cheaper.

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Capital programme - comments

Too much is being spent on Te Kaha. This is in effect a training ground and Saturday arena for the Crusaders and the all blacks. There is little benefit in my view for 90 percent of the population that don't attend rugby fixtures. Rugby will get priority at this facility for 8 months of the year

**Capital: Transport - comments**

Cut back on the wasted spectators. Did we really need these bike in there current format?

**Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments**

The parks need to be maintained and in my view are an iconic part of Christchurch

**Capital: Libraries - comments**

Is it time to cut libraries. They are quickly a relic of a by gone era. The world is digital, books are digitalized and we have one giant city library which is under utilized. Again another significant example of over capitalization.

**Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments**

Ditch recycling and burn everything. Think long term and get on with it.

**Capital: Other - comments**

Needs to continue

**Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice**

**Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP** (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

**Event bid funding - multiple-choice**

**Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed.** This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

**Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice**

**No** - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

**No** - don't create a climate adaption fund.

**Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments**

Sell them at market rate

**Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments**

Do it

**Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments**

Sell it as is where is at market rate. Don't gift it

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

No.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** JOHN **Last name:** COUSINS

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

**Average rates - multiple-choice**

Yes

**Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice**

Yes

**Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice**

Yes

**Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice**

**Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan** (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

**Event bid funding - multiple-choice**

**Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed.** This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

**Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice**

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

### Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 20/04/2024

**First name:** Craig **Last name:** Bowen

**Please provide the name of the organisation you represent:**

Halswell United AFC

**What is your role in the organisation:**

Operations Manager

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

The club believes that funding infrastructure and facilities via borrowing is a correct approach. Public / private partnerships could also be considered, so too user pays with regards cost contribution for repayments

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Changes to how we rate - comments

Rating should reflect user pays - ie churches / charities etc

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Capital: Transport - comments

People still need to get around the city efficiently. Cycle lanes are no use getting kids to sports practice or games on Saturdays so understand roads and parking are still important.

#### Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

The club supports investment in parks and sports fields especially artificial surfaces. Grass fields take significant investment yet provide poor playing experiences during winter. We have logged numerous complaints with CCC regarding the playing fields over many years to the point now that members are frustrated to the point of leaving the game - despite Halswell being in a growth area and the club still growing yet not having suitable playing and training facilities to cater for all members.

#### Capital: Other - comments

The club agrees with the proposed spending budgets for Sports and Recreation

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

**Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan** (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

**Event bid funding - multiple-choice**

**Increase the bid funding.** This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

**Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice**

**No** - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.




**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

**No** - don't create a climate adaption fund.

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

**Yes.**

Attached Documents

Link	File
	Halswell S2 a
	S2
	S5









## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Stephen **Last name:** Miller

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

No. Look at the white elephant that is the Convention Centre. What an unbelievable waste of money. Look at the issues with Metro Sports Centre. Why on earth does a city the size of Christchurch need a sports centre of that size and complexity. Look at the Sports Stadium, another disaster unfolding. And then the Arts Centre is under threat. One of the few gems left in central Christchurch. Start to think small and efficient not huge vanity projects that an aging demographic will not be able to pay for or properly utilise.

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

No

#### Average rates - comments

Where do you think the ratepayers are going to find this huge increase when the level of rates are already unbelievably high? They will have to cut back on spending which will create a vicious circle with business failures and reduced business rates collection. Do you honestly believe it is sustainable to raise rates at this level and continue to do so? You will end up with no-one left.

#### Changes to how we rate - comments

You need to look closely at where advantage is being taken and not keep on targeting the home owner who is a sitting target and whose only option is to sell up and leave.

#### Fees & charges - comments

It will make little difference in a small, flat, spread out city like ChCh where it is easy to avoid such costs by walking.

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Operational spending - comments

Over staffing appears to be a big issue.

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Capital programme - comments

Focus on the essentials that people require for health and to be able to get to their places of work, school efficiently.

**Capital: Transport - comments**

Look at a congestion charge to keep unnecessary cars out of the central city. Increase parking costs in the city (like Australian cities do) to make it prohibitive to park. The bus service works perfectly well for most people. Put in speed cameras and parking cameras as a revenue collector (again as Australian cities do). The motorists will not like it but it is exactly what Australian and European cities do.

**Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments**

Minimize expenditure wherever possible. NZ has more than enough open space and natural beauty to satisfy anyone.

**Capital: Libraries - comments**

Too much is spent on libraries. When the internet didn't exist and NZ was isolated it made sense but as great as they are, it doesn't make sense to spend so much on them now. Again, staffing levels need to be looked at.

**Capital: Other - comments**

Avoid the vanity and ego projects. Christchurch is a small, insignificant city a long way from everywhere. What most people want is a pleasant, safe place to live.

**Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice**

**Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP** (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

**Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments**

You should be reviewing everything. You cannot justify the current level of rates let alone the proposed increases. If it carries on as is, I for one will be leaving the city.

**Event bid funding - multiple-choice**

**Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed.** This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

**Event bid funding - comments**

Christchurch, given its location and size, should not be competing to attract major international events. This is just crazy. This is the egos and vanities at work.

**Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice**

**No** - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

**No** - don't create a climate adaption fund.

**Strategic Framework - comments**

Think small and efficient.

**Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments**

Get on with it.

**Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments**

Get on with it.

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

Save the Arts Centre for goodness sake. Look at selling as many assets as possible unless they are absolutely

necessary for the efficient, safe running of the city. It's time to start with a blank sheet as to what assets the city should absolutely be retaining. If they are not paying their way as investments they should be sold.

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Suzy **Last name:** Abbott

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I believe it is absolutely imperative that the Christchurch City Council continues to support the Arts Centre with the vital funding it needs to continue operating. The Arts Centre (along with the Canterbury Museum and the Art Gallery) has become the beating heart of Christchurch, even more so with the ongoing uncertainty surrounding the restoration of the Cathedral and the devastation caused to the central city by the earthquakes. As a fine artist based in Christchurch, I have exhibited twice at Pūmanawa, the community gallery in the Arts Centre and am booked to exhibit again at the end of the year. This is a really wonderful space not only offering local artists a very affordable location in which to exhibit but also offering the wider local community as well as visitors from out of town and overseas, the opportunity to engage with the arts in central, historic location. The retail and food outlets, hotel, museums, art gallery, markets and ongoing exhibitions and cultural events in and around the Arts Centre are a vital part of a thriving creative community. Over past decade, particularly after the devastating events of Feb 2011, The Arts Centre has been a shining beacon of resilience, strength, optimism, creativity and community and it must continue to shine bright well into the future.

#### Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

### Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Andrew **Last name:** Poulsen

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

Please increase the funding for Orana park. It is such a special and unique place in Canterbury. We cannot risk it becoming financially unviable. Thanks

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

No.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Paul **Last name:** de Spa

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Capital: Transport - comments

Please continue to build infrastructure for cycling, as it makes the city safe accessible and enjoyable for all.

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

**Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations** (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

#### Event bid funding - multiple-choice

**Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed.** This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

#### Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

#### Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

#### Adapting to climate change - comments

Every \$1 spent now will save hundreds more in coming decades if we continue to postpone climate change adaptation.

#### Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Please maintain funding for the Arts Centre, it is an important space for the city and its communities. The buildings and the groups that operate from them are a crucial part of what makes Otautahi / Chch the city it is.

### Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	



## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Philippa **Last name:** May

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

I don't think so. I see a lot of the changes to the city's roads, eg cycleways, roundabout "improvements" and impractical, often seeming quite random speed limit reductions. A sports centre so close to the hospital where parking is already at a premium. And now funding for the Arts Centre under threat which is of great concern to me.

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Fees & charges - comments

I don't think the public should have to pay for parking to visit local parks and gardens. In times of economic hardship a visit to our beautiful Christchurch Botanical Gardens for example is one of the few free activities for residents - particularly invaluable for families.

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Capital: Transport - comments

I would really like to be able to use public transport. For some reason the Cashmere bus service which years ago ran on both Dyers Pass and Hackthorne Roads no longer operates on Dyers Pass Road. I regularly see huge buses, often two within minutes of each other, traveling on Hackthorne Road with only a few passengers on board. What happened to the smaller buses I used to see on our city streets? I believe it would make sense to have smaller buses, and more of them. Particularly on the hill routes. For residents of the Dyers Pass Road low to mid slopes, particularly the section from the first corner from the bottom up to Kidson Tce/Whisby Road or thereabouts it is not an option to catch a bus as the nearest stop is 1km or more away and a hill walk. There were formerly stops opposite Overdale Drive and at Whareora Tce/McMillan Ave by the Village Green. I would very much like to see this service reinstated so that the locals have the option of catching a bus rather than driving into the city or suburbs.

#### Capital: Libraries - comments

We have a wonderful local facility with the South Library. Apparently it is the most utilised of any of the suburban libraries within Christchurch. I am not convinced of the need to knock it down and rebuild it when it is functioning so well and I believe this is \$29,000,000 which does not need to be spent.

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

Please ensure that funding is retained for our Christchurch Arts Centre. This is a vital part of our city's heritage and culture. I have lived in this city for most of my life and over the years have attended many events at the Arts Centre - from The Great Hall, to the Gallery spaces, Cinema, Restaurants and other repurposed buildings. I was shocked to learn that the Council is intending to withdraw the \$1.8 million per year it has been contributing towards the Arts Centre. This amount seems meager in the context of current and planned spending in other areas. Funding our Centre for Arts is as important as putting money into transport, sports venues, libraries and other public services. It is not reasonable to expect the Arts to be sustained solely by commercial ventures. We need to foster and promote our local art and artists.

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

Yes.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** stephen **Last name:** wereta

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

No

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

#### Capital programme - comments

have money set aside to upgrade Washington way skatepark and put a vert ramp in either at bromley or Washington way skatepark

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

### Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Tracey **Last name:** MacArthur

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

Too much emphasis, contribution, ongoing costs to rate payers for huge mega projects - Te Kaha, Parakiore and Te Pae as examples. The Arts Centre is not only an iconic heritage building steeped in history but an important destination for locals and visitors to our city. Save the Arts Centre.

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

No

#### Average rates - comments

Rate payer burden is unsustainable for so many - fixed incomes, low incomes and the cost to residential landlords who pass this cost on to tenants through rent increases. Many of the facilities being supported by the CCC will be unreachable to locals who contributed through their rates/rents as household budgets become more and more squeezed.

#### Changes to how we rate - comments

I dont know anything about rating charges apart from standard residential which is what I am charged and find excessive and a burden @ \$115 per week. 6 hours of my taxed work per week is for my rates alone.

#### Fees & charges - comments

Parking should be paid. Why should a car driver get free parking especially at rate payers expense!

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

#### Capital programme - comments

Dump 3 Waters.

#### Capital: Transport - comments

Missed opportunity after the EQs to establish light rail park and ride which so many suggested during 'share an idea' consultation process.

**Capital: Libraries - comments**

Inappropriate to have Drag Queen story reading sessions for children. Keep the Drag Queens in the night clubs for adult entertainment.

**Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice**

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

**Event bid funding - multiple-choice**

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

**Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice**

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

**Adapting to climate change - comments**

Climate change is cyclical. Rate payer money should not be spent protecting/mitigating issues oncoastal properties with high value houses built on them. Buyer/builder beware!

**Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments**

Do it!

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

Yes.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Kim **Last name:** Georgine

**Please provide the name of the organisation you represent:**

Te Puna Matarau

**What is your role in the organisation:**

Chairperson

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

**Fri 3 May pm**

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

No. I don't feel that we can become a cultural powerhouse by allocating 1% to the arts. We've worked hard to develop screen production in Ōtautahi and that is now in serious jeopardy. The Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant had an initial investment of \$1.5 million dollars and has generated a return of \$12.5 million dollars - that's \$12.50 for every dollar spent. This money stayed in the region through crew salaries, transportation, accommodation, hospitality and other businesses. It has been incredibly successful. It isn't in the Long Term Plan and as an investment that generated a return, I feel it needs to be included.

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

#### Average rates - comments

We won't comment on this as an organisation.

#### Changes to how we rate - comments

We won't comment on this as an organisation.

#### Fees & charges - comments

We feel like parking costs are already a barrier to events and production activity, so no. We feel like parking should be made more readily available at various destinations around the city. We also feel that any company that provides parking and has council contracts (if any) as well as private companies who provide parking should be mandated to ensure that they meet certain quality controls, i.e. paved spaces, monitoring for glass etc...

**Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice**

Don't know

---

**Operational spending - comments**

We won't comment on this as an organisation.

---

**Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice**

Don't know

---

**Capital programme - comments**

We won't comment on this as an organisation.

---

**Capital: Transport - comments**

We won't comment on this as an organisation.

---

**Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments**

We won't comment on this as an organisation.

---

**Capital: Libraries - comments**

We won't comment on this as an organisation.

---

**Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments**

We won't comment on this as an organisation.

---

**Capital: Other - comments**

We won't comment on this as an organisation.

---

**Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice**

**Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations** (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

---

**Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments**

I feel that we need to ensure grants that make the city money, like the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant, continue. This grant has provided an incredible \$12.5 million return on a \$1.5 million investment, providing jobs and spend in our region.

---

**Event bid funding - multiple-choice**

**Increase the bid funding.** This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

---

**Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice**

**Don't know** - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

---

**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

**Don't know** - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

---

**Adapting to climate change - comments**

We won't comment on this as an organisation.

---

**Strategic Framework - comments**

If we want to be a cultural powerhouse city, we need to focus on the arts which includes screen production activities. I feel that the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant allowed filmmakers, TV creators, and game developers to get the support they need to create projects that will be created and produced in our city and region. I feel this grant must be added back into the budget.

**Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments**

We won't comment on this as an organisation.

**Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments**

We won't comment on this as an organisation.




**Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments**

We won't comment on this as an organisation.

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

I feel that the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant is critical to the continued development of the screen ecosystem in our city and our region. It is necessary and urgent that it is put back into the budget and protected from future interference as it has proved very successful. Without it, there will be very little or no production activity here. Early market research that went into supporting the grant showed that producers would not come to Ōtautahi Christchurch without an incentive. We are still developing our infrastructure and our crew depth and as such, are not able to provide the same service and support as studios in Auckland and Wellington. Without the grant, we will be unable to attract the level of production we've had over the last two years and will be left behind.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
	CGDA_LOS
	CHCH Rentals_LOS
	Holland Clarke & Beatson_LOS
	NZ4U2U_LOS
	Outback Bathrooms_LOS
	QPower_LOS
	WIFT_LOS
	TPM_COLLECTIVE LETTER





18 March 2024

Kia ora Christchurch City Council,

We write to you as the board of the Christchurch Game Developers Association. We are a non-profit organisation dedicated to bringing together, supporting and advocating for the local game development community in Ōtautahi Christchurch.

While as an industry we have not specifically benefited from, nor are we the target for, the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant, we do understand the vital affect this had for local film industry and the economic benefit it has reaped for our city.

We understand that the Council are currently reviewing their Long-Term Plan and associated budget and would like to remind the Council of the benefits the first and only regional grant has brought to Ōtautahi. **Over the past three years, the \$1.5 million investment has:**

- **Attracted 9 productions** to base themselves and film in the region.
- Those productions have returned **over \$14 million back to the region in spend.**
- Of those 9 productions, on average **50% of the crew hired were locally based.**
- Brought **over 200 days of production in one year**, which is unheard of outside of Auckland and Wellington.

As we write this, we understand **that other regional film offices are using the stats above to lobby their local government to establish grants in their own cities.** This means we will not only be losing our competitive advantage back to Auckland and Wellington, but potentially to many other regional film offices.

Ōtautahi's screen grant being used as a success story for other regions, while the Council considers getting rid of our own is somewhat baffling. Added to this, the combination of Ōtautahi being the first and only place to offer this regional grant, the hundred-million-dollar screen venture being developed by the University of Canterbury (UC), the strength and quality of the screen and digital professionals residing here (which includes our organisation of game developers) as well as two of the most successful games to come out of New Zealand in the past year being Ōtautahi studios, has led to a slowly building reputation for Ōtautahi to be the centre for film, TV, XR, game dev and other digital creative industries. **As digital tools for game, tv and film converge, a strong film sector in Ōtautahi also attracts the technical and creative talent that will straddle the industries, raising all our ships.**

The UC venture, Kōawa (formerly the Digital Screen Campus), has had a record level of students enroll from Canterbury and nation-wide to study the screen industries. And yet, we understand that in order for more film crew to be based in Ōtautahi and not Auckland/Wellington, more productions need to come to the South Island, and for more productions to come to the South Island, we need the grant. As one of the biggest employers and contributors to Ōtautahi's GDP, surely the Council will take the UC context into consideration before axing this attraction that brings productions to the South Island and would help build a more consistent level of crew and work opportunities for future graduates.

Even as non-film industry professionals, we understand the importance and need for this grant in **continuing to establish Ōtautahi as the digital screen hub for all of New Zealand.** Some of this work has occurred without the help of Council, but you are needed to ensure its future.

**Ngā mihi mō ngā tau kei mua i te aroaro,**

The Christchurch Game Developers Association Board



Our company operates in the fully furnished property management sector for the last 13 years starting with EQC repair bookings and expanding through the years into the medical, immigration, building issues and film industry accommodation bookings on a short to medium term basis from around one month to a year fixed term including services.

Two years ago we had the opportunity to work with both Dark City: The Cleaner and Headsouth production team's to arrange accommodation for their cast and crew for the duration of filming in Christchurch.

At the same time as we were approached by the film companies we were in negotiations to pick up the management of the Whitewood Suites complex of 13 high end apartments at 207 Kilmore St in the City. The complex was empty post development from a 31 unit motel before Covid and through a delayed construction period and it left the owners missing the top of the market and approaching the bottom once open and unable to sell them to satisfy the bank.

Between both film companies 8 week and 5 month bookings we filled the entire property after these quick contracts sealed the management rights for us with the owners and it saved them from their bank and liquidation. They also rented between them nine of our other properties.

We still manage this property 2 years later and we earn \$50-60,000 in management commission p.a from it and the owners have been able to sell 3 of the apartments with the borrowed time from our tenants rent.

We are hoping you re consider the special grant so that more films can come and film in CHCH in the future as it helps our business with a good level of enquiry whenever films are in town.

We regularly deal with the Court Theatre who also bring in cast and crew from out of town for various productions throughout the year and although not affected by this grant I'm sure they are in a similar boat re funding to get more events into CHCH which can only benefit the wider business community.

We look forward to your continued future support of this industry and hope to accommodate them in the 104 fully furnished properties we now manage citywide.

Regards  
Rod & Sonja  
CHCH Rentals Ltd

## City Centre, 3 bedroom apartments

207 Kilmore Street,  
City Centre, Christchurch

Price from: \$1200 per week

🏠 3 🚗 2 👤 6



### Property Details

[Enquire Now](#)

207 Kilmore Street,  
City Centre, Christchurch

### Description

#### City Centre, 3 bedroom apartments

Whitewood Suites

13 Stunning modern and very spacious city apartments with swipe card access:

Fully furnished throughout to a high standard. Avon River views with the CBD within 10-15 minute walk to any location.

One massive 145m2 ground floor three bedroom with full kitchen and two bathroom (1 ensuite) with large wraparound deck/courtyard.

Park for one bedroom and 2 car parks for three bedrooms and penthouse.

From **\$1200 weekly** furnished long term 12 month plus including services (wifi and power see below)

**Short Term** – EQC, Companies, Professionals:

From \$500 per night

Nightly rate includes all services including power (up to \$100 per week) and Unlimited WIFI

**Medium to Longer Term** – Professionals & Companies etc:

3 month plus \$1500 incl all utilities

6 month plus \$1400 incl all utilities

Cleaning and linen service available upon request.

**ADDITIONAL CHARGES:**

**Departure clean** – Please leave the property in a reasonably clean and tidy condition. Option to utilise our professional cleaners if so choose.

**Linen** – Linen packs are available for hire – \$150

**Bond** – 2 weeks rent

Suitable for up to 6 tenants.

Body Corporate rules:

- No smoking on site
- Small dogs/cats negotiable <40cm

This is a CHCH RENTALS property – We have over 100 fully furnished properties all over the city.



Hi [REDACTED]

Hope all is well with you, please find response below.

Please let me know if [there are] any issues.

Thanks, Mitch

[I am] Mitchell Holland, Travel Agent for Holland Clarke & Beatson.

The grant was great for Holland Clarke & Beatson as this gave us the opportunity to now have a client connection within the film industry, it also brought in revenue for our local company after 2 tough years during covid.

All of these films only came to Christchurch due to the Screen Incentive Production Grant of which 1.5million was given out BUT returned 15 million which was recouped back into the local economy and through supply chain businesses such Holland, Clarke & Beatson that were engaged by productions.



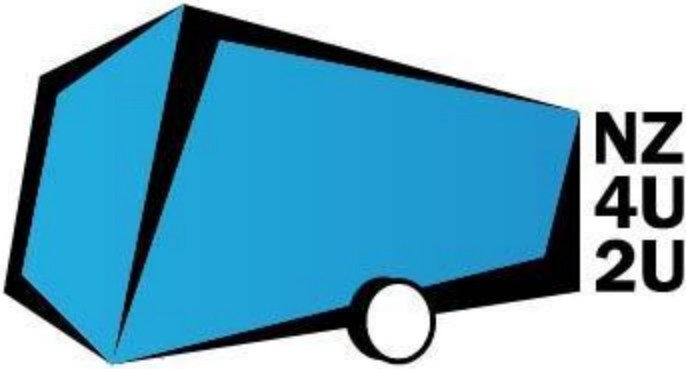
T H E T R A V E L A G E N T S

Holland Clarke & Beatson THE TRAVEL AGENTS  
Mitchell Holland | Travel Consultant



| W [www.hcbtravel.co.nz](http://www.hcbtravel.co.nz)





I am Teresa from NZ4u2u caravan hire. We hired 4 caravans to the team [at Dark City, The Cleaner] last year for use on site.

We are a small family business recently set up in 2017 offering quality modern caravans for hire. We have been hugely affected by Covid and the opportunity to provide caravans for the duration of the hire was extremely helpful. Because it was outside our peak season we could keep staff on at our business longer. This in turn provided additional employment and the money generated flowed directly back into the local economy. We are not overseas owned so all the funds used could be recycled directly back into Christchurch. The funds did not disappear offshore. Our staff and maintenance team are all local Christchurch folk who work hard for the money they earn and are grateful to have jobs doing what they do.

The grant would be amazing at supporting the start of tv/movie industry in Christchurch. The University of Canterbury last year offered for the first time a new degree targeting this industry (Bachelor of Digital Screen). If the grant were to continue on the back of the new degree, Christchurch could develop itself as a centre of excellence for the development of tv and video production. The degree has already generated high interest and is likely to be waitlisted for next year. Therefore there is a great opportunity to build on the students coming to Christchurch to study. If Christchurch could capture and develop what has already started it would be fantastic for the local economy.



Outback Bathrooms supplies luxury mobile toilet and bathroom units for rent. We are a small company and the current economic conditions make all customers critical to our continued existence.

Over the 2022 and 2023 years we have supplied our units multiple times for use during the production of various shows. On many of the films and shows produced, several of our units have been hired for 2-3 months at a time.

The hiring of our units for the production of films and shows has generated significant income for our company, particularly over the winter months which is typically a quiet period for us. The income from these hires has been important in enabling our company to continue to operate and employ our staff.

Our view is that the Screen Canterbury NZ Production Grant is an essential contribution that encourages economic growth in our region and we as a business would struggle if the work it generates ceased. We unreservedly support the continuation of the grant.

Kind regards

**Penny Charleston, Director**

**Outback Bathrooms**

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

Hi [REDACTED]

I would be happy to help. I was thinking about you guys the other day, wondering if anything else was coming up in the pipeline!

QPower is a NZ owned and operated company that has been operating for over 15 years. We work closely with many different industries around the country providing generators for hire and sale. QPower invests in very high quality Italian built generators that have proven extremely popular with Network companies, Councils, Construction and Event industries. A big part of this attraction is down to the incredible acoustic levels of our generators, which has also proven to make them very popular in the Film and TV industry.

Having relationships with such organisations such as yourselves, helps to keep our cash flow healthy. As I'm sure you can imagine, the 'Emergency Power Industry' is completely unpredictable but when generators are needed, they are needed quickly. Cyclone Gabrielle is a prime example of this. Over this time, we sent millions of dollars worth of generators to customers who needed them. Whether it was for large food stores, rest homes or required for Network support to isolated communities - generators were needed and needed fast. Without customers supporting local businesses such as ourselves during the 'quiet season', we simply could not afford to invest in the quality and quantity of generators that we do and that is required when there is an emergency.

Hopefully this helps you.  
Let me know if I can do anything else.

Kind Regards,  
Felix Lucas  
Christchurch Branch Manager



Quality Power Limited

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]



18 April 2024

The Mayor and Councillors  
Christchurch City Council

To Whom It May Concern,

As the Executive Director of WIFTNZ (Women in Film and Television Incorporated) I wish to add my voice and that of WIFTNZ's to the support of the Screen Production Grant, as created by the Christchurch City Council.

With the draft Long Term Plan now available for consultation it is apparent that the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant (SCNZPG) must be reinstated as an individual line item within the Council plans, to ensure its continuation and the growth of the screen industry with Canterbury.

In 2019, the Council led the country by becoming the first region to implement an incentive of this scale to attract film production to Waitaha Canterbury, and it worked, with 9 productions filming over the following 3 years. This was a proactive action which stepped Christchurch into the main game and created energy and excitement.

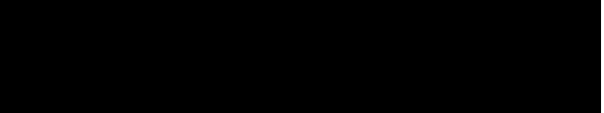
As the largest film organisation in the country, WIFT NZ, has over 1,300 members working in film, television and associated industries. We work to support growth and sustainability in the screen industries and have a particular emphasis on equal opportunity and participation for women.

The resulting influx of work has greatly benefitted women in the industry, at all levels from producers to camera assistants, from make-up artists to actors.

The dollars make sense, \$12.5M return on a \$1.5M fund is good business, and this creates excellent career opportunities for our regional practitioners, strengthening our industry nationally as well.

Thank you for your consideration. These are difficult days for the screen industry and Christchurch City Council is in the position to give some positive news which will reflect well on Canterbury's local and international standing.

Kind regards,



Patricia Watson  
Executive Director

**Te Puna Matarau | Canterbury Screen Industry Association**  
**Letter of support for the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant**

To whom it may concern,

Production companies throughout Aotearoa New Zealand, Australia and the US have heard about how our city has successfully **invested \$1.5 million into the development of our screen ecosystem by implementing the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant. This incentive has generated a return of \$12.5 million dollars that has stayed in our region.** It has generated revenue for our local screen businesses and crew - both above the line and below the line - as well as chain supply service providers including accommodation, catering, traffic management, vehicle and gear hire, and security services. It has developed the region's reputation as a service provider as well as our capacity to service future productions by providing this employment along with training and upskilling opportunities.

The final two projects to receive the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant are scheduled to begin production later this year. Both are helmed by Canterbury-based producers. As such, it's likely a greater percentage of local crew will be employed, which stands to drive the return up to a projected **\$18 million dollars.**

**However, as representatives of the developing screen ecosystem, we at Te Puna Matarau | Canterbury Screen Industry Association have united with other screen stakeholders in our region to bring the Council's urgent attention to the removal of the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant from the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034 (LTP). We request the following:**

- 1. Reinstatement of the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant as an independent line item**
- 2. Protection of the grant from leadership changes within either ChristchurchNZ or the Christchurch City Council by ensuring that the money is utilised strictly as intended through council and grant directives**

**Without it, all of our collective good work will be undone.**

Christchurch is not yet developed enough to compete with the infrastructure and crew depth offered by Auckland and Wellington. **Producers have repeatedly indicated that they will not consider filming their projects in our region without an incentive as it is not economically attractive or viable.** Other regions have taken our lead and are making strides in their screen production support services, which means we need to continue as an innovation leader in the sector, or we will be left behind. The progress we've made and the progress other regions have made is good for Aotearoa New Zealand as a whole, making our nation a far more attractive film destination, overall.

Te Puna Matarau and local guild members have played a very active role in consulting with the Screen CanterburyNZ manager to ensure the grant is fit for purpose. **We believe the next**

iteration of the grant could provide even greater outcomes by making a few simple changes such as requiring a higher percentage of local crew to be hired, opening up the grant to include post-production activities, and potentially allocating a form of advanced development funding to support Canterbury-based filmmakers with projects ready to move forward into production, post-production, or distribution. We also think it's necessary to include a more robust reporting structure, including an auditing process.

In 2023, **Te Puna Matarau worked with Screen CanterburyNZ to create another first - the creation of the Waitaha Screen Story Incubator.** This first of its kind regional initiative supported the targeted development of 5 projects including film, TV, and one game - all of which are to be produced in Canterbury within the next 5 years. The program was developed alongside Script to Screen<sup>1</sup> with funding from the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant, NZ On Air, and the NZ Film Commission.

**New Zealand Trade and Enterprise named Christchurch as the city with the most potential to service films with budgets over NZD \$100 million, citing council support as well as interest from private investors in developing studio space.**<sup>2</sup> In 2022, the University of Canterbury committed \$95 million to developing its Digital Screen Campus.<sup>3</sup> Production activity is essential to provide ongoing training and experience for these and other screen production students at Te Pūkenga|Ara, Yoobee, and the SIT Christchurch Campus. Without it, graduates will need to seek employment elsewhere, taking their capital and tax dollars with them.

We have attached **seven letters of support from Women In Film & Television, the Christchurch Game Developers Association, Outback Bathrooms, ChCh Rentals, QPower, NZ4U2U, and Holland Clarke & Beatson.** We have approached other businesses as well who directly benefited from the grant, many of whom have agreed to a video interview including **Leigh Higgins, Sudima Hotels; Jake Hurrell, Unit Services Assets; Ruth Trevella, Catering Belle; Felix Lucas, Q Power; Terresa Lindsay, NZ4U2U; Mitchell Holland, Holland Clarke & Beatson; Bryn McGoldrick, Budget Rentals.**

Below is a link to a sneak preview but the full version will be ready for viewing by you and other stakeholders in the near future.

[\*\*SNEAK PREVIEW SCNZ Production Grant | Business Interviews\*\*](#)

---

<sup>1</sup> <https://www.wiftnz.org.nz/news/news-archive/2023/mar/waitaha-canterbury-screen-story-incubator/>

<sup>2</sup> <https://www.stuff.co.nz/entertainment/film/125922503/move-over-wellywood-its-time-for--christywood>

<sup>3</sup>

<https://www.stuff.co.nz/entertainment/film/127547791/we-can-shoot-any-world-we-want-new-95m-film-studio-planned-for-christchurch>

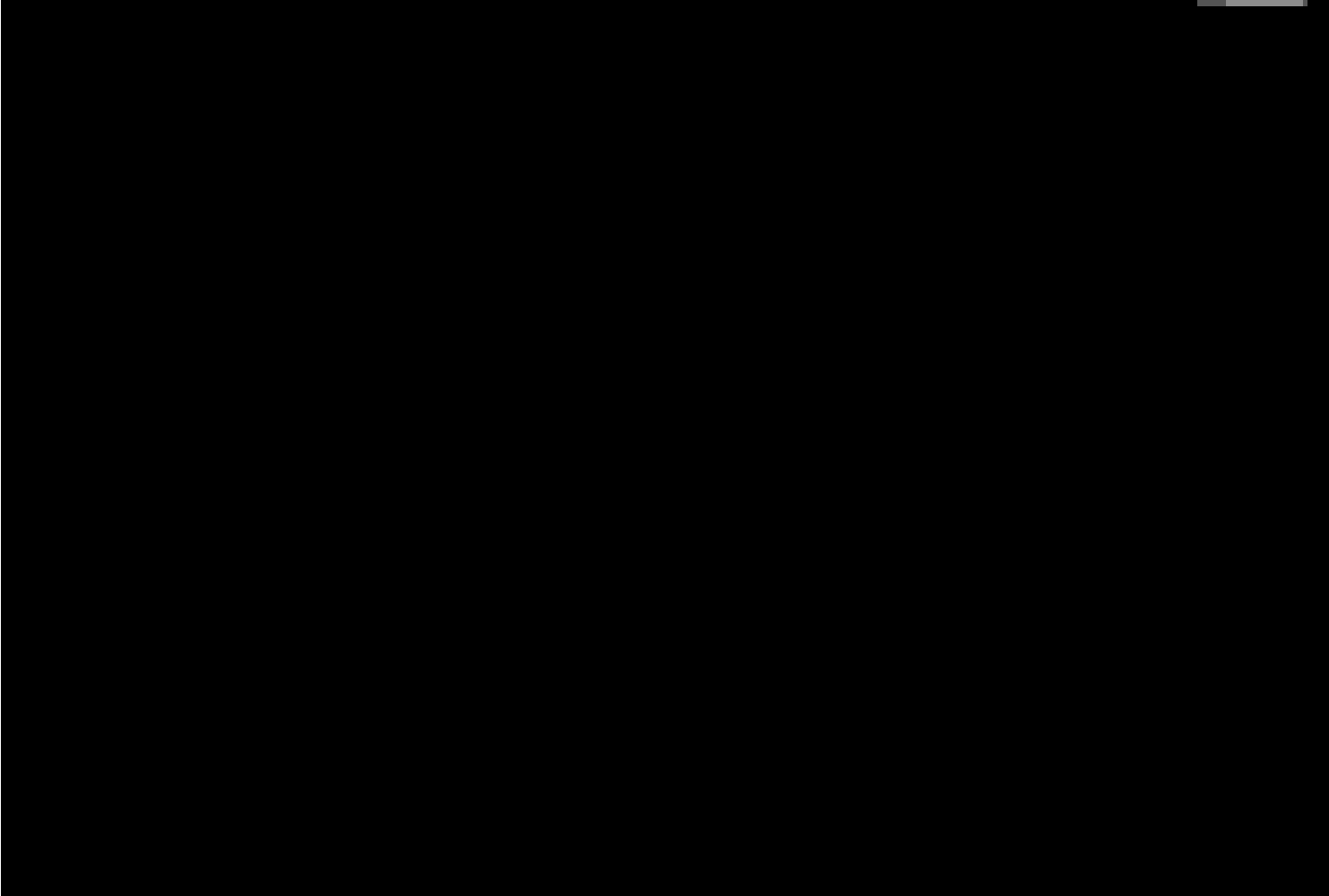
<https://www.canterbury.ac.nz/news-and-events/news/christchurch-talent-shines-through-film-production-revolution>

**We are asking you to reinstate the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant based on the overwhelming evidence of its success. It has returned a great deal to our city, our region, and to every single business and individual that has benefited economically.**

**Thank you for your careful attention to and consideration of this matter.**

Signed,

**Te Puna Matarau | The Canterbury Screen Industry Association  
and screen stakeholders in Waitaha Canterbury**



Kia ora Phil,

First of all, we would like to say thank you! You have stated your intention to support screen production from the very beginning and you have been a true ally. Your innovative thinking and support has put our city and our region on the national and international screen production radar.

Production companies throughout Aotearoa New Zealand, Australia and the US have heard about how our city has successfully **invested \$1.5 million into the development of our screen ecosystem by implementing the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant. This incentive has generated a return of \$12.5 million dollars that has stayed in our region.** It has generated revenue for our local screen businesses and crew - both above the line and below the line - as well as chain supply service providers including accommodation, catering, traffic management, vehicle and gear hire, and security services. It has developed the region's reputation as a service provider as well as our capacity to service future productions by providing this employment along with training and upskilling opportunities.

The final two projects to receive the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant are scheduled to begin production later this year. Both are helmed by Canterbury-based producers. As such, it's likely a greater percentage of local crew will be employed, which stands to drive the return up to a projected **\$18 million dollars.**

**However, as representatives of the developing screen ecosystem, we at Te Puna Matarau | Canterbury Screen Industry Association have united with other screen stakeholders in our region to bring the Council's urgent attention to the removal of the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant from the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034 (LTP). We request the following:**

- 1. Reinstatement of the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant as an independent line item**
- 2. Protection of the grant from leadership changes within either ChristchurchNZ or the Christchurch City Council by ensuring that the money is utilised strictly as intended through council and grant directives**

**Without it, all of our collective good work will be undone.**

Christchurch is not yet developed enough to compete with the infrastructure and crew depth offered by Auckland and Wellington. **Producers have repeatedly indicated that they will not consider filming their projects in our region without an incentive as it is not economically attractive or viable.** Other regions have taken our lead and are making strides in their screen production support services, which means we need to continue as an innovation leader in the sector, or we will be left behind. The progress we've made and the progress other regions have made is good for Aotearoa New Zealand as a whole, making our nation a far more attractive film destination, overall.

Te Puna Matarau and local guild members have played a very active role in consulting with the Screen CanterburyNZ manager to ensure the grant is fit for purpose. **We believe the next iteration of the grant could provide even greater outcomes by making a few simple changes such as requiring a higher percentage of local crew to be hired, opening up the grant to include post-production activities, and potentially allocating a form of advanced development funding to support Canterbury-based filmmakers with projects ready to move forward into production, post-production, or distribution. We also think it's necessary to include a more robust reporting structure, including an auditing process.**

In 2023, **Te Puna Matarau worked with Screen CanterburyNZ to create another first - the creation of the Waitaha Screen Story Incubator.** This first of its kind regional initiative supported the targeted development of 5 projects including film, TV, and one game - all of which are to be produced in Canterbury within the next 5 years. The program was developed alongside Script to Screen with funding from the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant, NZ On Air, and the NZ Film Commission.

**New Zealand Trade and Enterprise named Christchurch as the city with the most potential to service films with budgets over NZD \$100 million,** citing council support as well as interest from private investors in developing studio space. In 2022, the University of Canterbury committed \$95 million to developing its Digital Screen Campus. Production activity is essential to provide ongoing training and experience for these and other screen production students at Te Pūkenga|Ara, Yoobee, and the SIT Christchurch Campus. Without it, graduates will need to seek employment elsewhere, taking their capital and tax dollars with them.

We have attached **seven letters of support from Women In Film & Television, the Christchurch Game Developers Association, Outback Bathrooms, ChCh Rentals, QPower, NZ4U2U, and Holland Clarke & Beatson.** We have approached other businesses as well who directly benefited from the grant, many of whom have agreed to a video interview including **Leigh Higgins, Sudima Hotels; Jake Hurrell, Unit Services Assets; Ruth Trevella, Catering Belle; Felix Lucas, Q Power; Terresa Lindsay, NZ4U2U; Mitchell Holland, Holland Clarke & Beatson; Bryn McGoldrick, Budget Rentals.**

Below is a link to a sneak preview but the full version will be ready for viewing by you and other stakeholders in the near future.

[\*\*SNEAK PREVIEW SCNZ Production Grant | Business Interviews\*\*](#)

**We are asking you to reinstate the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant based on the overwhelming evidence of its success. It has returned a great deal to our city, our region, and to every single business and individual that has benefited economically.**

**Thank you for your careful attention to and consideration of this matter.**

Signed,

**Te Puna Matarau | The Canterbury Screen Industry Association  
and screen stakeholders in Waitaha Canterbury**

Kim Georgine	Writer, Director		TPM, Chair
			TPM, Deputy Chair
Andrew Gunn	Writer		TPM, Treasurer
Hannah Herchenbach	Writer, Actor		TPM, Secretary
Amanda Jenkins	Line Producer, Producer		TPM, Executive Committee
Anna J. N. F. Canton	Producer, Annakey Productions Ltd		TPM, Executive Committee
Chris Sinclair	Sound designer, sound mixer		TPM, Executive Committee
Jeni-Leigh Walker	Producer, Director		TPM, Executive Committee
Vanessa Wells	Producer, Director		TPM, Executive Committee
Bree Loverich	Executive Director VFX Guild		TPM
Darshan Shetty	Producer		TPM
David Duckworth	South Island Media Ltd. - Director, Editor		TPM
Emma Martini	Producer		TPM
Fiona McKenzie	Writer, Director		TPM
Jackie Clark	Producer		TPM
Tony Simpson	Producer, Director		TPM
Whare Mihinui	Director, DOP, Actor		TPM
Zac Beckett-Knight	Owner-Late Knight Productions, director, lighting		TPM
John Chrisstoffels	Filmmaker / Lecturer		TPM
John Ross	DOP, Director, Photographer		TPM
Mark Soster	1st AD		TPM
Raymond Lum	Producer		TPM
Rick Harvie	Director, Producer, Owner Belmont Productions		TPM
Samantha Cook	Co-founder, Producer at Artifact 5 video games		TPM
Slavko Martinov	Writer, Director, Producer		TPM

Jessica Bell	Art Department, Production Design		TPM
Leith Caldwell	Game & Web App Developer		TPM
Aleisha Thorne	Producer		
Arthur Machado de Oliveira	Executive Producer / Resonate Ltd		
Brae K. Toia	MakeupArtistryNZ a division of Celebr8NZ Ltd		
Breana Harvey Rath	Emerging Freelancer / On Set PA		
Bridget Manning	Hair / Makeup / Wardrobe		
Calum Lyall	Director, AC, LX, DP / Whimsyvision		
Catherine Simes	Production		
Clayton Tikao	Location Manager		
Craig Forster	Director - Lightchasers		
Elliott Andrews	Actor		
Fenton Malcolm Dyer	Filmmaker		
Francesca Wenxiu Logan	Camera Assistant (2nd AC)		
Gaylene Barnes	Director Producer Editor		
Genevieve Henstock	Production Assistant   880 Productions		
Gill Weavers	Set Dresser/Props Buyer		
Gillian Ashurst	Screenwriter/Director/Producer/Lecture		
Grae Meek	Videographer at Ara Institute of Canterbury		
Gus Fahy	Swing Captain / Smylies Tours		
Henry James Youngman	For the Record		
Isabel Lutz	Intimacy Coordinator/Actor/Producer		
Ivan Arnerich	Freelancer		
Jake Hurrell	Location Manager - Unit Services		
Jake Slaney	Production Sound Mixer		
Jake Stanton	Focus Puller/ 1st Assistant Camera		
Jess Leka	Production Coordinator		



Jessica Hamilton	Camera operator
Jessica Todd	Cable Maiden Productions
Julian Vares	DOP
Julie Chandelier	Freelance Production Coordinator
Kate Cox	Producer
Kerepeti Paraone	Kororatahi Creative
Lauren Jaimee Cameron	Production Assistant
Liddy Whiteman	Editor
Loren Kett	Freelance Editor
Matthew Jarvis	Lighting Technician / Electrician
Max McInerney-Boon	Production Assistant
Meg Stickings	2nd AC
Michael E Adams	Actor, director, voice artist / sole trader
Michael John Kelland	Cinematographer, editor - Production Line Ltd.
Oliver Denman	Script Supervisor
Oliver Logan	Guardian Films Ltd
Oliver Watson	Director of photography
Penny Westwood	Production Coordinator, Production Manager
Richard Lord	Film Editor, Director at Caravan Media Limited
Sage Joy Forest	Swing and shuttle driver
Samantha Hurrell	Unit Manager
Scott Doar	Account manager at rubber monkey
Shay Horay	Actor/ Best Boy
Shikane Cunningham	Safety Supervisor
Simon Waterhouse	Managing Director @ Resonate Ltd
Sophie Mae Mills	Costume design/styling and standby.

Stephanie Cullen	Writer	
Sukhvir Singh (Sukh)	Filmmaker	
Thomas Aaron Flynn	Contractor	
Tim Brott	Production Sound Mixer	
Tina Hutchison-Thomas	Tina Thomas Costume Ltd	
Tom Cuthbert	Camera Operator	
Virginia Wright	Owner, Producer, Director-Paua Productions Ltd.	
Kirsty Cameron	Director	
Natasha Dall	Editor/ PA	
Kevin Fedde	Fedde Studios	
Nadia Maxwell	Producer	

Ngā mihi nui,

KIM GEORGINE  
Creative Producer, Director  
Cat House Films Ltd.

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Aleisha **Last name:** Mehlhopt

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

**Average rates - multiple-choice**

Yes

**Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice**

Yes

**Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice**

Yes

### Attached Documents

Link	File
------	------

No records to display.

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024**First name:** Florence **Last name:** Barrer-Clark**What is your role in the organisation:****Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?** Yes I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

I am only submitting to suggest that CCC fund Orana Park long term through rates, as per their request. Orana park is essential, not only as a Christchurch attraction, but as a way to connect Kiwis and visitors with species they would otherwise have no connection to. Fostering that connection can increase engagement with conservation and climate efforts around the world. Additionally, as New Zealand's only open-range zoo, Orana park sets a standard that is seldom reached internationally - to refuse an \$8/y per ratepayer increase in order to fund Orana park is to either dispute the value of people's connection with the animals, or to disparage a rare attempt to create this connection through actual best practice.

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

No.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Rohit **Last name:** Bedi

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

Please keep the art centre growing!

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

#### Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

#### Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

#### Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

### Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Michael **Last name:** Beard

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

No. You need to consider climate change especially in relation to New Brighton. Money needs to be spent on the Arts Centre. Money spent on the Stadium, Convention Centre and the new airport at Tarras is wasted and as a ratepayer I do not support them. I support money spent on the homeless, Libraries and community centres

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Average rates - comments

see my previous comments

#### Changes to how we rate - comments

no

#### Fees & charges - comments

no

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

#### Event bid funding - comments

I don't support the Stadium and I have no idea what the Convention Centre actually does.

#### Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

**Adapting to climate change - comments**

N

**Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments**

A bad idea

**Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments**

OK

**Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments**

OK

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

Too far ahead to consider. The world is in a very uncertain state. The present Government doesn't know what it is doing

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

Yes.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Jeanie **Last name:** Cochrane

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

**Have we got the balance right - comments**

No

**Average rates - multiple-choice**

Yes

**Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice**

Don't know

**Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice**

Don't know

**Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice**

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

**Event bid funding - multiple-choice**

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

**Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice**

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

Please continue to support the Arts Centre through funding. It is a valuable asset to the city. It provides an excellent setting for many shops and businesses. It attracts visitors and locals alike. I believe the Council should continue to support this amazing resource.

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**



Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Dr Edward **Last name:** Simpson

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

No. Your decision to stop funding the Arts Centre is untenable. It has replaced the Cathedral Square as the main attraction in the CBD, and closing it after so many years of rebuilding is ridiculous. I am sure most ratepayers would be happy to contribute a bit extra to help save our main heritage centre.

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Changes to how we rate - comments

No

#### Fees & charges - comments

No

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Operational spending - comments

See above regarding Arts Centre

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Don't know.

#### Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Funding the Arts Centre<sup>o</sup>

#### Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

**Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice**

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

Yes.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

## Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Ben Last name: Simons

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

 Yes I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

## Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

My submission is of strong support in the community parks sports field development. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The current state of grass playing fields is inconsistent, and at times unplayable. This highlights the need of investment.

## Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Chris **Last name:** Matheson

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

In my heart I believe the CCC long term plan should take into account our Orana Wildlife centre. There should be something in the plan to assist the park in its day to day running costs.

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

Yes.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Jane **Last name:** McCulla

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

Yes

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

No

#### Average rates - comments

There are some things that funding could be reduced for but The Arts Centre is not one of them! Arts, community events, art exhibitions, music and diversity are VERY important for a thriving city community.

#### Changes to how we rate - comments

The council should take one hard look at the state of the nation, everyone is struggling with high bills for food etc. The council will not only bankrupt itself but the average rate payer too.

#### Fees & charges - comments

Parking charges are big compared to other places...it would be nice to see 1st two hours free or some incentive for people to be encouraged to visit the city. They would linger longer and spend more.

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Operational spending - comments

Infrastructure is most important for a modern city to run well. Outlying areas also NEED upgraded infrastructure like Diamond Harbour.

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Capital programme - comments

What is Te Kaha?

#### Capital: Transport - comments

Keep funding the Arts Centre!

**Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments**

Keep funding the arts centre!

**Capital: Libraries - comments**

Keep funding the Arts Centre!

**Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments**

Keep funding the Arts Centre!

**Capital: Other - comments**

I agree all these other essential things need to be paid for but the Arts Centre is important for locals and visitors. Access to those beautiful heritage buildings to take part in diverse art activities and events is very important for a healthy community to participate in!

**Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice**

**Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan** (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

**Event bid funding - multiple-choice**

**Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed.** This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

**Event bid funding - comments**

This will build over time with the new stadium and conference centre up and running.

**Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice**

**No** - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

**Yes** - create a climate adaption fund.

**Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments**

Yes dispose of them

**Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments**

Yes do it

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

**Yes.**

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Barbara **Last name:** Elliott

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

No you need to focus more on the arts save the arts centre important to our culture heritage and general well-being. The arts centre has been a cultural and diverse focus of the city for years, keep it going. Support the Arts Centre you must give them back the 1.8 million.

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Support the Arts Centre give them back the \$1.8 million

#### Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

### Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	



## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Jamie **Last name:** Pratt

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

Yes, but it does come at an expense to smaller funding projects

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

No

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

**Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations** (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

#### Event bid funding - multiple-choice

**Increase the bid funding.** This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

#### Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

#### Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

#### Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

### Attached Documents

Link	File

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Russel **Last name:** Traher

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Orana Wildlife Park makes an important contribution to tourism, education and conservation of wildlife. I think it is important the council supports these critical efforts.

#### Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

### Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Patricia **Last name:** Paul

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

Yes

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

No

#### Average rates - comments

Times are too tough with existing house pricing as it is, extra costs are not feasible for many at the moment. It would be a yes if the costs weren't so high already.

#### Fees & charges - comments

I don't think this is a good idea. It could hinder more people, especially young or low income earners from going to these parks.

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

**Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP** (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

#### Event bid funding - multiple-choice

**Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed.** This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

#### Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

**No** - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

#### Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

---

**Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments**

This is a great idea.

---

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

Look at helping Orana Wildlife park as this is a major attraction in CHCH and a good way for children to experience wildlife from other countries

---

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

Yes.

---

**Attached Documents**

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Patricia **Last name:** Wilkinson

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

To whom it may concern, Orana Park needs our help. Admission prices alone cannot keep pace with inflation and the continual rising costs of operation. Until 2018, visitor income covered 90% of annual operating costs; visitor income now covers only 65% of annual operating costs. Orana will be in severe financial difficulty in less than two years without increased Council operational funding support. What does Orana Park mean to me? It was one of the first jobs I ever applied for more than 40 years ago and it was always a dream job for me to work with animals and endangered species. Orana Park has always had a special place in my heart. For more than 48 years, Orana Wildlife Trust has operated Orana Wildlife Park, an internationally recognised zoo. Orana Park contributes internationally, nationally and regionally to nature conservation and hosts up to 200,000 visitors each year. Education and inspiration about conservation and environmental issues, especially children, who are the future are a big part of what Orana Park do. Where else in Canterbury or that fact New Zealand, can you get so close to some of the worlds most endangered species? This is genuinely an amazing asset on our door step and its heart breaking to think we may loose it. Kind Regards Patricia Wilkinson

#### Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

### Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 21/04/2024

**First name:** Janet **Last name:** Foley

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

We would like to see the emphasis placed on

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Capital: Other - comments

We would like to see CCC pursue the removal of chlorine from our drinking water as soon as possible.

#### Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

This sounds reasonable.

#### Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I would like to see CCC continue to provide funding to the Christchurch Arts Centre. This is an extremely important resource for our city, not only because we have lost so many other buildings of significance. The Arts Centre buildings are beautiful, of historic significance, currently used by many different groups of people and appreciated by both national and international visitors to Christchurch. I personally attend art exhibition openings, the cinema, shops, cafes and music performances. I have grown up in Christchurch and continue to be proud of and put a very high value on this public space.

#### Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

### Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Lucy **Last name:** Robinson

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

**Average rates - multiple-choice**

Yes

**Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice**

Don't know

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

Support for the Arts Centre is vital. It is a thriving hub for the community and provides a great attraction for tourists. The events it puts on are great and add so much value to community life in the centre of our city

### Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	



## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Kate **Last name:** Markman

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

**Have we got the balance right - comments**

I think that's a good summary

**Average rates - multiple-choice**

Yes

**Average rates - comments**

Our infrastructure is in pretty dire need of investment, I would even argue for a higher rate increase

**Fees & charges - comments**

I absolutely do not agree with introducing parking charges to parks. They should be a free resource for people of all financial backgrounds to enjoy

**Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice**

Yes

**Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice**

Yes

**Capital: Transport - comments**

I'm not really across how it is funded, but really think we should be focussing more on public transport in addition to buses

**Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments**

These need to be a focus, especially as the garden city

**Capital: Libraries - comments**

These are so important!

**Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments**

Moving towards a circular economy will be key, I hope this fits in here

**Capital: Other - comments**

I'm glad water in general is being prioritised

**Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice**

**Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations** (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

**Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments**

I'm not sure I agree with the value being spent on transport. On one hand we need to maintain the existing roads, but on the other we really need to move away from cars as the main source of transportation so I think the balance should change more towards supporting public transport and cycleways instead of cars

**Event bid funding - multiple-choice**

**Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed.** This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

**Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice**

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

**Strategic Framework - comments**

I like the community outcomes and don't disagree with the strategic priorities

**Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments**

I agree with the disposal on the one to the community housing, I think a review needs to happen around the location of the others, to have more of an equitable park distribution for areas of the city with less resources

**Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments**

Rebuilding in a red zone seems ridiculous, even if the risk is reduced by engineering foundations etc. Would be a better use of land to turn it into a proper park

**Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments**

Good plan

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

You need to support the arts centre at the level that allows it to continue functioning in similar manner to now. It's such a core component of the city and its history, it's horrendous to not support it. Also, can you please focus more on highlighting Māori achievements, history and tapu or taonga locations. I think it's crazy that there is so much amazing Māori history in Ōtautahi and the surrounding areas, but all we have are a few billboards and installations. It's far better than it was, but it really needs to be higher more.

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

Yes.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024  
**First name:** Jeff **Last name:** Pundanera

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

- Yes
- I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

Not quite. Probably lessen the spendings on cycle pathways where there aren't many cyclists. Most cycle pathways were even eating up road spaces (i.e. Grove Road, Addington). Rather, divert budget to law enforcement and medical care. Law enforcement: find ways to lessen those people roaming around Christchurch harassing people for money, ram raiding, stealing cars, stealing mailbox content, etc. Christchurch seem to be an unsafe place to live in now. Medical care: have more budget allotted here so there could be more nurses and doctors at least in this city. Waiting times for appointments must go down and that would be the evidence that the council had prioritised healthcare.

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

No

#### Average rates - comments

Get more revenues through more business opportunities in the city.

#### Changes to how we rate - comments

None.

#### Fees & charges - comments

Not keen on this. Free parking is just one of the social benefits which all people in Christchurch must enjoy. Probably, make sure that the city could get the most out of its ROI (Return on Investment) on this massive Te Kaha place you've built. That's where the bulk of these additional finance gaps should come from - not from the residents or taxpayers as we are all suffering as well from the cost of living crisis.

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Capital programme - comments

Make sure that Te Kaha must get way above and beyond its target ROI once it opens. This is where the city should get the bulk of its finances to fill in the gaps - not from taxpayers.

**Capital: Transport - comments**

Lessen the spendings on cycle pathways, because there aren't many cyclists. Most cycle pathways were even eating up road spaces (i.e. Grove Road, Addington). Rather, divert budget to law enforcement and medical care.

**Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments**

All good here.

**Capital: Libraries - comments**

We need this.

**Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments**

All good here as well.

**Capital: Other - comments**

All good here.

**Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice**

**Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP** (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

**Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments**

Climate change projects such as cycle pathways.

**Event bid funding - multiple-choice**

**Increase the bid funding.** This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

**Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice**

**No** - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

**No** - don't create a climate adaption fund.

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

Lessen the spendings on cycle pathways where there aren't many cyclists. Most cycle pathways were even eating up road spaces (i.e. Grove Road, Addington). Rather, divert budget to law enforcement and medical care. Law enforcement: find ways to lessen those people roaming around Christchurch harassing people for money, ram raiding, stealing cars, stealing mailbox content, etc. Christchurch seem to be an unsafe place to live in now.

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

**Yes.**

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Gabrielle **Last name:** Humphreys

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

Not sure. Iconic buildings such as the Arts Centre are invaluable in maintaining the culture and appearance of Christchurch.

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

#### Average rates - comments

Effective and efficient use of resources could be a solution to this situation.

#### Changes to how we rate - comments

No.

#### Fees & charges - comments

That's ok if the fee is reasonable for families.

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

#### Capital: Transport - comments

Smaller e buses

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

#### Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

**Event bid funding - comments**

Not necessary to increase funding for events

**Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice**

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

**Strategic Framework - comments**

Be creative

**Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments**

It's ok.

**Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments**

It's ok

**Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments**

Good

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

No

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

Yes.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Janel **Last name:** Atlas

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

So important.

#### Capital: Libraries - comments

Libraries are vital.

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

#### Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

#### Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

#### Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

#### Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Do it

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	



## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Dianne **Last name:** Downward

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

**Thu 9 May pm**

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

Council needs to look again at all their spending processes in how they do things. Ratepayers are being forced to spend less, and are struggling to survive in many cases, council needs to follow suit and cut their spending, cut their 'nice to haves' and stick to necessities.

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

No

#### Average rates - comments

council has a 2.3 Billion dollar debt. In the near future, interest rates will be tied to emission targets and as stated on the bottom of page 33, we will not meet our targets even though a lot of money has been spent on this, emissions have increased !!! If we don't meet our targets, there will be a greater increase in interest rates than expected. IMPORTANT council keep paying off dept and not borrow more money. Ratepayers cannot afford this increase.

#### Changes to how we rate - comments

Charging rates according to the value of the land and not services delivered is a wealth tax. Charging farmers and those in a rural setting for services they don't receive is wrong. Rural properties often don't have reticulated water, sewage, or rubbish removal and receive no discount for reduced services.

#### Fees & charges - comments

Parks are for everyone, no one should be excluded. Charging for car parks in parks will exclude those who cannot walk very far or who are unable to cycle, from using our parks. A four hour limit can be imposed in Hagley park to stop this carpark being used for all day parking by city and hospital workers. No charges for books from Libraries.

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

**Operational spending - comments**

Not ALL Libraries need to be open 7 days a week. Some already are closed on Sunday and have shortened hours. This could be looked at to find additional savings. I am not for added charges on books as this will only hurt people who are already struggling financially. Children's story time can be done by parents and will help strengthen the parent/child bond. I have witnessed some libraries have an excess of workers who look for books to straighten to look busy.

**Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice**

No

**Capital programme - comments**

We don't need chemicals in our drinking water, if it's ok to bottle it without chlorine and in the future fluoride, it's fine for us to drink. We will always have leaky pipes and as long as there is pressure in the pipes there is no threat of contamination. Tomata Arawai needs to be educated on this point and others. Getting new machines to put chlorine into our water is a waste. Replacing and updating our sewage plant is important.

**Capital: Transport - comments**

We don't need over engineered cycleways. Park Terrace is the standard for cycleways, It's affordable and cyclist liked it as they don't like being hemmed in by the cement lane dividers Roads around Te Kaha should have pipes underneath upgraded but return the road to present configuration as we don't know how people will use the area to travel there and we don't have a spare \$13M. People will still come to the stadium and road cones can be used if needed for traffic control. Changes can be made in the future if needed and if funds are available.

**Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments**

\$490M for Avon River corridor with \$185 M on the parks element of the corridor. This is a big 'nice to have' and not appropriate in a cost of living crisis when people can't afford food, heat, rent/mortgage. Huge savings can be made here by cutting this out or scaling back to a few million. Let nature take its course instead of rushing it the way we want it done. It's great how it is. \$22 M to be spent on Navel Point development when the sea level is rising in the harbour and Naval Point is at sea level. This makes no sense. You want to force people from their homes (managed retreat is the PC term) because of sea level rise but think it's OK to spend Millions on this development. Be consistent! The Red Zone is a wonderful, semi wild open place as it is, it doesn't need to be over planted with trees but left for nature to take over.

**Capital: Libraries - comments**

Christchurch South Library was built on unstable soil resulting in it's failure when we had the earthquakes. The new Library should be built on stable land. Cashmere HS is close by and a joint library could be built there like the one at RHS which was built one year after Chch south library.

**Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice**

**Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP** (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

**Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments**

Council processes need an overhaul – Aranui had bollards and planter boxes put in place without first consulting the community and then having to remove them because the community didn't want them, this cost millions for no gain. Church corner intersection had expensive plans and a video made before any consultation with the community and then only ONE option was presented when others were suggested. Ilam Road cycleway - locals views were dismissed because all will use the cycleway, yet when it came to Church Corner intersection the local view was the only important viewpoint even though this intersection is used by people from all over Christchurch. No consistency. Ideology needs to stay out of decisions. Road cones have become meaningless as they are often far from any actual work being done. Drivers then begin to dismiss them which is contrary to their purpose. \$5 per cone per day, One small site = 50-100 cones so that equals \$250-\$500 per day, multiplied by the number of work sites there are, and the cost becomes huge very quickly. Cones are necessary but need to be managed so they are not left at the site for days/weeks before or after any work takes place. This is a clear waste of ratepayers money and is a clear case of mismanagement which has to stop.

**Event bid funding - multiple-choice**

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

**Event bid funding - comments**

The completion of the stadium should be a drawcard for events in the first few years so no additional funding should be needed for events here. community groups need to be self supporting as much as possible. The new Migrant centre is a great place for groups to hold meetings and festivals. No additional funding should be given outside of supporting this facility for the groups involved there. Some community groups, like the Richmond community garden is wonderful because it gets a much greater share of funds than other groups. They need to manage on there own now and other groups should get a hand up.

**Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice**

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

**Adapting to climate change - comments**

No to \$127 million for The Climate Resilience fund. We need accountability for this money if this is for more consultants and models or for actual work that will make a difference. Climate change mitigation/adaptation has to be based on up-to-date science from different viewpoints, not one viewpoint. IPCC is one viewpoint. 1,000 scientists with same viewpoint, is still only one viewpoint. We need open, public debate of opposite views, this is real science and decisions need to be based on complete understanding & hard data not opinion and models. Council has already spent a lot to reduce emissions and emissions have gone up. Is reducing emissions the right focus?

**Strategic Framework - comments**

A thriving, inclusive and sustainable city is one where safety is understood to be about much more than road safety alone. If families and individuals are struggling to feed themselves, struggling to heat their homes, and feel like slaves with wages not meeting needs, people become desperate and crime increases. A city doesn't thrive if there is no safety, when the elderly are facing losing their hard earned home, young people in their 20's have little hope for the future, and all feel despondent. Rates must be affordable/sustainable if you want to abide by your own priorities.

**Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments**

If properties are no longer needed then sell and invest in something that will bring a better return.

**Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments**

If properties are no longer needed then sell and invest in something that will bring a better return.

**Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments**

If the Yaldhurst Rural Association can make good use of it, please gift it.

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

feedback tokens at libraries were not regulated therefore anyone could put multiple tokens in at any one library and travel to different sites to put multiple tokens in. This should not be used as feedback. Support Orana Wildlife park to update enclosures. \$1M No support of A&P show as they need to work out their finances and management on their own. No bail out for the Arts centre. We can't always be bailing out organizations that mismanage their funds. The cathedral should have been left for the church to deal with from the start. The city should never have got involved with it. No more ratepayers or taxpayers money to be wasted on this black hole. Council staff positions need to be reassessed. Christchurch is small, everyone knows someone who works at council and there are many stories of over staffing. Just as the Arts centre needs to look at and reassess how they run things, council needs to be run more effectively and efficiently. According to the Taxpayers Union, 30% of staff make \$100K which is the highest of any CITY council. Are we getting value for our money?

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Chris **Last name:** Smith

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

No, less nice to haves, more must haves.

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

No

#### Average rates - comments

The increase should be in line with CPI. This much is unacceptable.

#### Changes to how we rate - comments

Commercial rates should be higher

#### Fees & charges - comments

No

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Operational spending - comments

Less nice to haves, more must haves should be prioritised.

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

#### Capital: Transport - comments

Less money spent on upgrading, more on keeping things at acceptable levels.

#### Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Keep Orana Park open, they need council funding. No one wants the cathedral rebuilt. It doesn't draw tourism and a small % of the people living here care about it. Get rid of it, save a fortune

#### Capital: Libraries - comments

Love them

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

**Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan** (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

#### Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Cathedral. Stop all work, bowl it over. No one wants it.

#### Event bid funding - multiple-choice

**Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed.** This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

#### Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

**No** - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

#### Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

**No** - don't create a climate adaption fund.

#### Adapting to climate change - comments

We need to focus on fixing existing issues and doing climate related stuff over a longer term. It doesn't have immediate change.

#### Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Good

#### Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

**Yes.**

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** skye **Last name:** arnopp

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

Balance seems good. Focus should be on keeping/improving social welfare services and local infrastructure.

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Average rates - comments

As previous, maintaining or improving social welfare and local infrastructure is paramount

#### Changes to how we rate - comments

I understand the increase in rates, given the inflation values. That said, perhaps you could look at allocating more to financial assistance for those disadvantaged.

#### Fees & charges - comments

Only if the charges are used to maintain the local parks, and they are administered by local council and not by a third party private parking entity like the insidious Wilsons group.

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Operational spending - comments

Libraries and other community services are incredibly important. Stadiums and sporting venues should be lowered down the list; please do not capitulate to the cricket mafiosos and the like! Why are we not focusing on stopping climate change, rather than "adapting"?

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Capital programme - comments

Lower Te Kaha's priority. Raise priority of waste and recycling initiatives. Raise spending on libraries. Raise spending on parks/heritage/etc. Lower spending on Transport.

#### Capital: Transport - comments

Bus infra is great to be expanding. Cycling should be focused instead on community initiatives - providing bikes and helmets for commuters, perhaps? ADD MORE TRAMS AND A WIDER NETWORK. I want to take the tram from Riccarton mall, through Hagley park, and get off at Riverside!!

#### Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

We love hagley park, please keep supporting.

#### Capital: Libraries - comments

Libraries are so important!!! They are the beating heart of the community, and I love that our libraries have so many initiatives besides the obvious book rental and public space <3 Hugely impressed by how well our local libraries are managed. Fund more!

#### Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

Please invest in local specialist recycling and waste recovery!!! It will pay dividends both in job creation and local industry, and even open new pathways to local manufacturing! Let's have less imported and more locally owned and operated.

#### Capital: Other - comments

Redirect Te Kaha funding. Start an inquest into the failing parakiore development and redirect funds immediately.

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

**Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan** (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

#### Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Te Kaha and the Parakiore development should be less funded.

#### Event bid funding - multiple-choice

**Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed.** This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

#### Event bid funding - comments

Unnecessary. Fund local artists and creatives instead. We have a thriving local art and creative community.

#### Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

**Yes** - bring \$1.8 million forward.

#### Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

**Yes** - create a climate adaption fund.

#### Adapting to climate change - comments

We should be investing as much effort as possible in caring for the environment, not simply abandoning our posts. Nature is necessary for our survival.

#### Strategic Framework - comments

Green & liveable is the ideal. More green in central city, more spreading of urban centres and planning, more open space.

#### Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Suggestions seem sound.

#### Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments



As far as i understand, as above.

**Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments**

Good - community associations are a great way to foster community involvement.

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

Please continue to consult and engage with the general public as these plans proceed.

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

Yes.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Alistair **Last name:** Robertson

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

**Average rates - multiple-choice**

Don't know

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

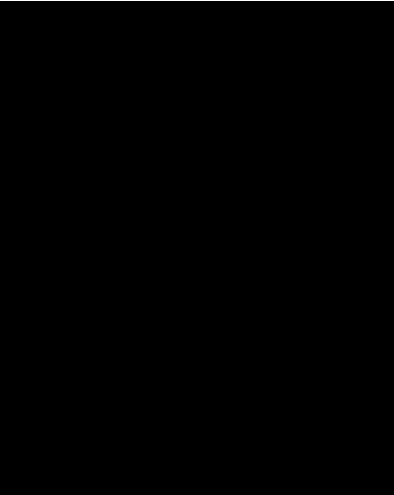
## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

## Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Alistair Last name: Robertson

What is your role in the organisation:



Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

 Yes I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

Anything else?

1.6.1

Is there anything else that you would like to tell us about the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034?

Find information about the Draft Long Term Plan in the [Consultation Document](#).

Support Orana Park and the Arts Centre! We're so lucky to have them and would be unforgivable if we lost them!

## Future feedback

1.6.2

**For future feedback about our services and issues impacting Christchurch residents, do you consent to us holding your email address and the demographic information that you have provided?**

We comply with the Privacy Act 2020. If you say yes, we will use the information for the sole purpose of contacting you about future feedback about our services and other issues impacting Christchurch residents.

No.

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Johannes (Hans) **Last name:** Van Oyen

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

Recent studies have shown that Christchurch is the worst major centre in NZ for getting from A to B (longest journey time per Km) and it's getting worse, fast - much worse! It's almost as if CCC is deliberately choking the city with impractical and costly "safety" engineering and speed zones. This threatens the city's economic viability and raises the cost of everything (labour, fuel etc) not to mention the resulting stress and effects on wellbeing of it's people. You can see this every day, everywhere just by driving around. All too often you see large tailbacks of traffic waiting for (dumb) red lights where there are no cyclists or traffic crossing. I don't see any initiatives that would alleviate this in the LTP, if anything many of the initiatives mentioned will only make things even worse. Surely in this modern age there is AI technology available that would improve traffic efficiency. I would like to see more effort (and money) going into improving traffic flows around our city. Things such as more efficient traffic light cycle timing, better traffic camera monitoring, more timely removal of road safety restrictions after works are completed, more night works,

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Average rates - comments

We could maintain existing levels of service if so much of ratepayer money wasn't being hijacked by ideologically inspired grand projects such as the stadium, cathedral rebuild, gold plated cycle ways, etc that benefit relatively SELECT interest groups. These come at the expense of the (unglamorous) basics that EVERY rate payer benefits from, such as 3 waters, roading & infrastructure etc.

#### Changes to how we rate - comments

CCC should be exploiting every possible income stream on a "user pays" basis to keep rates down.

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

#### Operational spending - comments

See comment in section 2. Whilst a certain level of spending is inevitable to keep the city operational and maintain it as a great place to live, this must always be done efficiently.

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

#### Capital programme - comments

There is not enough detail here to make an informed decision. (too much wriggle room within the categories to determine what will be actually be done)

### Capital: Transport - comments

See comment in section 2. We have had a "build it and they will come" philosophy when it come to transport alternatives which is clearly is not working, I still see too many empty busses & under used cycle ways. Christchurch is too small to support an efficient rapid transport system so people must resort to cars to get around, this will not change anytime soon, we will never be like Amsterdam or New York.

### Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

As the city densifies, parks will become more important. These are a worthwhile asset that will benefit every resident & visitor well into the future. They also help the city to reach it's climate change objectives.

### Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

Essential for reducing the human impact on our environment and meeting climate change objectives.

### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

### Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

As a city we are still recovering from the quakes. We need to focus on the basics now. This is not the time for grand ideas and gambles.

### Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

### Event bid funding - comments

I get quite upset when special interest groups talk about "benefits". If sports lovers want a fancy stadium, if the accommodation & hospitality sectors benefits from this, if some people think we need a \$100,000,000 cathedral as a city "icon", if cricket lovers want a pavilion in Hagley park, let them stump up the money for it.

### Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

### Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

### Strategic Framework - comments

"A thriving, inclusive, and sustainable city for all". Who wouldn't want these things ? It's just what we expect every authority to achieve. Meaningless ! How/when do we measure these, who will be accountable?

### Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

In this time of crisis - go for it. Proceeds must be used solely to improve CCC financial viability & not be diverted into more grand schemes and ideals.

### Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

As long as it can never again be used for residential purposes.

### Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Needs must. As long as this reduces/removes ongoing expenditure for CCC ?

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Gina **Last name:** Harrison

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

The arts centre funding should not be completely wiped. As a teacher at Ao Tawhiti school in the CBD we use the arts centre a lot to deliver exciting curriculum opportunities. Over the years I have taken students to scape exhibits, gallery show cases, workshops at the area allocated to Greek arts, concerts in the great hall and many other amazing events. The arts centre even sheltered our entire junior school during the mosque shootings! We have also held our annual Ao Tawhiti film festival at Lumiere as well as staff showings of educational documentaries. It would be a huge shame for anything happening at the arts centre to lose funding, and a massive loss to educational opportunities in Christchurch.

#### Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

### Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Martin **Last name:** Maunsell

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

I don't think our assets should be sold

#### Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

I don't think our assets should be sold

#### Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I would like to see increased support for orana wildlife park. I work as a volunteer at the park once a fortnight and have done for 7 years. I have seen first hand what a positive impact the park has on families of all backgrounds who come to visit. Volunteering at orana helped me overcome my fear of public speaking and has enhanced my ability to communicate with people from different backgrounds and of different ages. I think orana is a Christchurch treasure to be looked after.

#### Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

### Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	



## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024  
**First name:** Kim **Last name:** Lister

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

- Yes
- I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

Too much on building new roads and cycle lanes on one side of Christchurch while the east still has broken roads from earthquakes

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

No

#### Average rates - comments

Cost of living is out of control. Single income houses can't sustain these rates on one income. Perhaps rates Should be on amount of people in the houses

#### Changes to how we rate - comments

Government is already taxing airbnbs so if you start increasing rates as well these will not be sustainable. Some airbnbs have less Occupancy than houses full of families.

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Operational spending - comments

Parks and zoos like Orana park deserve Funding as they get kids outs side as does the libraries. Over the top planting and mowing of kerbs and streets in the west are s disproportionate to the money spent upkeeping the beach at Brighton.

#### Capital programme - comments

We shouldn't be funding the stadium. It should be funded by insurance and private stakeholders.

#### Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Investment in tidying the beach front and upkeeping the whale pool in Brighton is a priority. Shame on Chch its main beach is terribly unkept. Rubbish bins overflowing , the entrance to the beach by the pier is fulll of glass and rubbish.

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

**Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP** (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

**Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments**

Surely you can better raise the social services. Perhaps work for the dole scheme so you help mow parks and weed gardens. Upkeep places. Pay the council Campground staff less for cleaning and do we need that many staff at Spencer park ?

**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

**Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments**

Good idea.

**Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments**

Depends who council Sells too. Developers like Williams corp yuck !

**Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments**

Good

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

Please keep Orana Park and fund it. Awful to think it's maybe falling behind. Many public would like to help. Maybe look at private sponsorship of animal enclosures. Etc.

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

Yes.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Sarah **Last name:** Wakeman

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

**Average rates - multiple-choice**

Yes

**Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice**

No

**Operational spending - comments**

Arts Centre is a key Chch feature and needs its funding- not prioritising this is a mistake

**Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice**

Don't know

**Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice**

**Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan** (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

**Event bid funding - multiple-choice**

**Increase the bid funding.** This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

**Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice**

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

Yes.

### Attached Documents

Link	File

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** John **Last name:** Hynes

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

No, you need to do a lot more about climate change and discouraging people from driving everywhere. The bus service needs to be much better/more frequent, and cycles/pedestrians should be given much higher priority at traffic lights.

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Changes to how we rate - comments

I agree with what you're proposing.

#### Fees & charges - comments

I think charging for parking in very popular areas like that is a good idea, especially if it encourages people to consider bus/cycling/walking instead.

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Operational spending - comments

I think you need to spend more on buses, improving the frequency of the service. I regularly have to drive into the CBD to pick up my daughter as she can't get a bus home at 9pm. The last one goes at 8:15. This also prevents us going into the CBD for an evening meal as we can't get a bus home.

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Capital: Transport - comments

Same comments apply as in Operational costs.

#### Capital: Libraries - comments

These are really important, don't let anyone tell you to cut costs here.

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

**Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations** (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

#### Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

No

#### Event bid funding - multiple-choice

**Increase the bid funding.** This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

#### Event bid funding - comments

You need to get a lot more big music events here, I know plenty of people who regularly fly to Auckland to see events. Much better to bring them here.

#### Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

#### Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

#### Adapting to climate change - comments

Adapting to climate change is important, but you really need to be preventing climate change, reducing the number of people commuting to work/school by car every day when there is an alternative.

#### Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Agreed

#### Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Agreed

#### Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Agreed

#### Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

#### Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

## Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Viv Last name: Regan

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

 Yes I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Keeping Orana wildlife park funded . Amazing what they do and not just for New Zealand conservation

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Rebekah **Last name:** Carey

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

The arts centre is a massive part of the christchurch cultural space. To lose the funding and access to it would change the face of the city. This is a well used and loved space and should continue to get its funding. Also there should be a focus on environmental sustainability and public transport to preserve canterbury for future generations

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

#### Changes to how we rate - comments

Would agree with charging for visitor accommodation in residential units such as airbnb

#### Fees & charges - comments

Keep hagley park free

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Capital: Transport - comments

Better access and more frequent services to make public transport more accessible

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

**Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations** (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

#### Event bid funding - multiple-choice

**Increase the bid funding.** This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

#### Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice



Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Luke **Last name:** Hausler

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

**Average rates - multiple-choice**

Don't know

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

Orana wildlife park is an incredible place doing amazing work for the conservation of species and should be given more support

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Madison **Last name:** Pannett

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

Please support Orana Park long term. It is nationally significant and important for the welfare of the animals to continue.

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

No.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Sandra **Last name:** Kenneally

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

Please allocate funds to the Art Centre to enable them to continue. It is an awesome feature of Christchurch that deserves to be funded.

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Operational spending - comments

Please see my earlier comments in regards to funding for the arts centre.

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

**Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan** (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

#### Event bid funding - multiple-choice

**Increase the bid funding.** This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

#### Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

#### Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

#### Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

### Attached Documents

Link	File
------	------

No records to display.

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Ruth **Last name:** Jardine

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

Mostly . But we cannot afford to neglect the work already started like the Arts Centre Restoration project.

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Average rates - comments

Please consider putting a levy on Airbnb properties. This use of inner city residential property is stripping the core, he Tangata, it is the people who make our city.

#### Fees & charges - comments

Keep parking costs down to a gold coin donation. No one will mind this.

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

#### Operational spending - comments

Do we really need so many parking wardens?

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

#### Capital programme - comments

Heritage! The beautiful Arts Centre is our jewel in the crown. Keep funding it's restoration.

#### Capital: Transport - comments

Please get rid of the Wilson Parking company.

#### Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

The Arts Centre is a unique facility. I love the new cinema. I love attending concerts in the Great Hall. Shops like Francis Nation promote local businesses.

**Capital: Libraries - comments**

Love Tūranga and our local South Library.

**Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments**

I appreciate having my rubbish collected

**Capital: Other - comments**

Our water is the best in the world.

**Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice**

**Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations** (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

**Event bid funding - multiple-choice**

**Increase the bid funding.** This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

**Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice**

**Yes** - bring \$1.8 million forward.

**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

**Yes** - create a climate adaption fund.

**Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments**

Good idea.

**Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments**

Yes. As long as the new owners have a sustainable plan.

**Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments**

Good idea.

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

You have not mentioned funding the Arts Centre. Please reconsider this.

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

**Yes.**

## Attached Documents

Link	File
------	------

No records to display.

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Kate **Last name:** Blackberry

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

#### Average rates - comments

If you're going to increase the rates at least spend it on really thought out and viable plans, not stupid bike lanes and nice to haves. Spend the money like you've had to EARN it

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Capital programme - comments

The hospital not having appropriate parking is appalling

#### Capital: Libraries - comments

Awesome

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

#### Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

#### Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

#### Strategic Framework - comments

Do not give any money to the cathedral rebuild. Not a penny.



**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

Fund orana park. It's good for education, exercise, animals. It's small chance compared to a stadium or cathedral.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Elizabeth **Last name:** Hofman

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

Really glad to see there is more focus on cycling and public transport. Our population is ageing and they are not all going to be able to safely drive themselves around - there are already too many who should have their licenses removed but get the doctor's sign-off. We need alternatives so that everyone, even those incapable of driving safely, can participate in society. More/safer bike lanes, more buses and better infrastructure, and it needs to cover the entire city so that everyone has access. Its a no-brainer because active transport also improves health outcomes and those options also reduce CO2 emissions. Would be great if we can look into ways to reduce the time taken for non-car trips so that its a more attractive option - for example, bus and cycle priority signals at intersections. Happy to see that water management is being heavily invested in.

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Average rates - comments

Nobody likes the rates to go up but we really need to invest in the long-term future of the city.

#### Changes to how we rate - comments

Making sure that lower-density housing pays its way - the more distance between houses, the more infrastructure is needed and this should be paid for by those residents, not subsidised by people in higher-density areas.

#### Fees & charges - comments

Great idea, make sure we are also making it safe and accessible by other means of transportation.

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

**Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations** (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

#### Event bid funding - multiple-choice

**Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed.** This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

**Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice**

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024  
**First name:** Leah **Last name:** Wild

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

- Yes
- I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

Yes

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Fees & charges - comments

Not in favour

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Operational spending - comments

Really appreciate the work done to keep our parks as beautiful as they are. The library service is the best. Thankyou.

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Capital programme - comments

Not so sure about Te Kaha

#### Capital: Transport - comments

Don't use public transport

#### Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Keep up the good work. No more expensive cycleways

#### Capital: Libraries - comments

Excellent service, although question the need to replace the South Library. That is my library, and runs really well in the building they have.

#### Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

A great service. Thankyou.

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

#### Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Do not support the rebuild of the Cathedral

#### Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

#### Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

#### Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

#### Adapting to climate change - comments

Rate payers are struggling to pay their rates. I am not in favour of adding to the burden at present

#### Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Not in favour

#### Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Yes to getting rid of red zone propertys

#### Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Yes

#### Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

#### Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Emmett **Last name:** Bensemann

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Orana is crucial to Christchurch. Get behind it

#### Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

#### Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Peter **Last name:** Kempthorne

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

The ratepayer must continue to assist the Art Centre financially

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Operational spending - comments

The council must continue to support the Arts Centre

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Capital programme - comments

You are stopping your support of the Arts Centre and that needs to continue.

#### Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

The Arts Centre is Taonga. It has been a major part of our city since the earliest days. My late wife went to University there for instance so it is part of my children's family history. When I have overseas or North Island visitors it is where I take them. You can tell by the tourists streaming from the buses each day that it is a very important tourist attraction. The combination of buildings with the Museum and Christ's College makes a unique for NZ environment. It is worth every penny of the \$1 per month rates would need to increase to continue the support. Everyone has invested so much to restore it after the earthquake that to let it slide into obscurity at the stage would be a tragedy.

#### Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

### Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024  
**First name:** Viv **Last name:** Cotter

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

- Yes
- I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

Infrastructure needs to be prioritised above the "nice to have". The important stuff is water, drains, rubbish disposal. Ultimately, these are the only issues that actually matter

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

No

#### Average rates - comments

Just concentrate on the basic fundamentals

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Operational spending - comments

Stop considering "nice to have", when you're struggling to provide what is necessary

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Capital programme - comments

Waste needs to be prioritised. We are literally drowning in it, and there is an expectation that council collect and dispose of it. That's not what happens and council needs to front the reality

#### Capital: Transport - comments

Obviously people need to get on public transport. Bus shelters would help. There are none where I live, and at 7am on a frosty morning or southerly rain, I'll choose the car

#### Capital: Libraries - comments

Love the library, but there's room to cut service to save money. E.g. the cost of running a gas fire all day, seriously??

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

**Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP** (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)



**Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments**

Yes, libraries. They are needed but run at long hours which is costly. Reduce the hours at least

**Event bid funding - multiple-choice**

**Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed.** This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

**Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice**

**Don't know** - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

**Yes** - create a climate adaption fund.

**Adapting to climate change - comments**

Please, stop with the "nice to have" so we can sort the infrastructure. Foe instance, we can't afford to fund the cathedral. Burdon and Anderton sucked people in to their promise, now we've shown they can't deliver

**Strategic Framework - comments**

Please, concentrate on infrastructure

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

**Yes.**

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

## Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Kaitlyn Last name: Manu

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

 Yes I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

## Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I understand that Orana Park currently is not funded by the council, however I support the call for council funding to be included in the 2024 - 2034 plan. Orana Park is a fantastic place and tourist attraction. As a former zoo keeper, I believe it's done a fantastic job at utilising the space and resources available to it with the limited funds they've had, however there are so many improvements that could be made with some investment to not only help the animals, but make it an ever better tourist attraction for the city. My mum and I travelled down to Christchurch specifically for 2 close encounters for animals at Orana Park, spending a full weekend of time and money in the city. It would be a great investment for the council to help fund the park and keep it running for years to come.

## Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Hannah **Last name:** Hunter

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

No.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Julie **Last name:** Duthie

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Please help with funding for The Arts Centre, it is inconceivable that The Arts Centre could close due to a financial shortfall. It's importance to our city and New Zealand cannot be over-stated. I don't believe there is a precinct of such beautiful historic buildings anywhere else in New Zealand. They've been restored, and strengthened and are a jewel in the crown of Christchurch. Don't let us down.

### Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Neroli **Last name:** Fornasier

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

No!

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

No

#### Average rates - comments

Save the Art Centre and stop spending our money on overpriced stadiums and sports complexes. We need to preserve all our historic sights.

#### Fees & charges - comments

You have wasted so much money and continue to do so, then want us to pay more. It's ludicrous.

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Operational spending - comments

See above comments

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Capital programme - comments

The stadium is taking too much money at cost of the Art Center and other heritage sights

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

#### Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

**Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice**

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

**Strategic Framework - comments**

I'm not convinced about your 'vision'

**Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments**

Not sure

**Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments**

Don't know

**Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments**

Don't know

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

No.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Amanda **Last name:** Green

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

Secure council funding for Orana Wildlife Park

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

No.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Sophia **Last name:** Lee

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

Please support Orana Wildlife Park. It is one of the core memories of most children in the region, and would be devastating for education/conservation efforts and tourism in Christchurch if shut down.

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

No.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	



## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Robyn **Last name:** Ratcliff

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

The Arts centre is one of few historic buildings available for public use after the earthquakes. To take that enjoyment of spending time, appreciating its buildings and enjoying ambience of the centre away, diminishes the history and the character of the gardens/museum area in a huge way for locals and tourists alike. It would be a shameful closure!

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Changes to how we rate - comments

It is essential to keep central city alive and to emphasize the historical side of Christchurch

#### Fees & charges - comments

It would be good to see parking charges at park carpark, as it affects all city users?

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Operational spending - comments

To even consider the shortening of library and swimming hours is ineffective and ridiculous. Christchurch is one of few cities in world of that size with no 50mtr pool. The Jellie outdoor pool closes too soon

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Capital programme - comments

Yes in some areas, I notice no mention of decent pool for our citizens and athletes?

#### Capital: Transport - comments

Christchurch has enough cycleways. This needs to stop when there are so many other areas to prioritize?

#### Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Parking in parks must be free. Heritage building saved to keep history and character of city

**Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments**

Chch infrastructure maintained

**Capital: Other - comments**

The city pool must be finished.

**Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice**

**Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations** (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

**Event bid funding - multiple-choice**

**Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed.** This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

**Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice**

**No** - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

**Yes** - create a climate adaption fund.

**Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments**

Yes if asset is unused and costing then move it on?

**Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments**

As above

**Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments**

It is a community assest

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

No.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Laressa **Last name:** Frost

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

Please increase the funding to Willowbank & Orana park.

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

No.

#### Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Rosie **Last name:** Hopkins

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

You need to fund orana park. Orana park has been a huge part of christchurch, since when my parents were born! It is one of the most exciting attractions in the south island, and people probably come to christchurch JUST to go to orana park. I know i do!

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

Yes.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Julian **Last name:** Holderness

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

Excluding the Arts Centre from funding totalling unbalances the funding. The Arts for goodness sake!

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Changes to how we rate - comments

The exclusion of support for the Arts Centre is inexcusable, vast numbers of tourists visit it and enjoy its long term involvement in the city's life. Christchurch citizens also cherish it. I would go so far as to say not supporting it is long term vandalism

#### Fees & charges - comments

Park car parks should be free

### Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Rachel **Last name:** Hope

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

**Average rates - multiple-choice**

Don't know

**Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice**

Don't know

**Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice**

Don't know

**Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice**

Don't know.

**Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice**

Don't know - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

Please support Orana park!! It means so much to us and our kids ♥

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

Yes.

### Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024  
**First name:** Kate **Last name:** Matthews

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

- Yes
- I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

The arts centre losing funding that will jeopardise business there would be a huge loss to the appeal of that part of the city. Visitors and residents love the heritage of the building and the individuality of the business within the arts centre

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

**Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan** (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

#### Event bid funding - multiple-choice

**Increase the bid funding.** This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

#### Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

#### Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

#### Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	



## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Jillian **Last name:** Schofield

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

I love living in Christchurch i love our parks, our estuary and coastline and i love our Arts Centre, its just magnificent. I cannot imagine not being able to go to the Lumiere and watch a movie or listen to a concert in the Great Hall, its part of our cultural heritage.

#### Capital: Libraries - comments

I also love our libraries, so special, i go every week and it means the world.

#### Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

#### Strategic Framework - comments

Id like to see more trees in Hornby, Hei Hei and Wigram.

#### Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Good

#### Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

### Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Kate **Last name:** Ord

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Fees & charges - comments

Do not charge people to park at parks. This is a second form of rates. What happens when we take our children and grandchildren to these places only to find we have to pay to park the car. This whole city is already full of parking meters!!!

#### Operational spending - comments

I understand that the council is considering withdrawing funding from the Christchurch Arts Centre. I would be most disturbed if this was the case. The Arts Centre is a heritage site of great importance and beauty. Christchurch has 'lost' many of its heritage buildings since the earthquakes of 2010 & 2011. We should be supporting and retaining the Arts Centre and the social and cultural activities that take place there.

### Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Simon **Last name:** Cobb

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

The balance is about right, but you should be funding the restoration of the Arts Centre as a priority.

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

#### Average rates - comments

I appreciate that you have a challenge but 13% is a huge increase. One thing I would like to see protected is the funding of the restoration of the Arts Centre.

#### Changes to how we rate - comments

No comments.

#### Fees & charges - comments

I support this.

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

#### Operational spending - comments

I would like to see the Arts Centre prioritised.

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Capital programme - comments

Less on water, more on heritage eg Arts Centre

#### Capital: Transport - comments

Less on cycleways

#### Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

More on the Arts Centre

---

#### Capital: Libraries - comments

No comment

---

#### Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

No comments

---

#### Capital: Other - comments

No comment

---

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

---

#### Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Less on cycleways

---

#### Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

---

#### Event bid funding - comments

No comment

---

#### Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

---

#### Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

---

#### Adapting to climate change - comments

No comment

---

#### Strategic Framework - comments

Prioritise Arts Centre restoration

---

#### Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Good idea

---

#### Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Good idea

---

#### Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

No comment

---

#### Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

No comment

---

#### Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Arthur **Last name:** Gordon-Wright

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

It's not too bad, but I'd like less on roads

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Changes to how we rate - comments

I think vacant but liveable properties should be fully rated

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Capital: Transport - comments

Please continue the cycleways program

#### Capital: Libraries - comments

They are great, keep it up

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

**Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan** (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

#### Event bid funding - multiple-choice

**Increase the bid funding.** This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

#### Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

---

**Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments**

Reasonable

---

**Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments**

Good idea

---

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

I'd like you to keep finding the Arts Centre. It seems such a tiny amount compared to the overall budget, for an important facility with great memories for so many in the community

---

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

Yes.

---

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Adrienne **Last name:** Baxter

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

We need to spend more money on our roads, especially rural roads and bridges! Orana park is worth the money as our children need animals that are not native to become globally aware and responsible. As a grandparent and teacher, i see the value for the kids in these types of parks and can't imagine Christchurch without it. The animals are well cared for and the environments respectful. It does a lot towards conservation for at risk species as well. We don't have enough entertainment activities in Christchurch so don't throw away the ones we do have.

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

No

#### Average rates - comments

You need to look for alternatives to fund infrastructure not just relying on taxing the rate payers more and more, especially when times are tough for many. have you looked at businesses funding? in exchange for something they need.

#### Changes to how we rate - comments

some good ideas here! also look at doing planned project quicker so the costs don't keep going up and become unaffordable (as they have been doing). maybe finish a few projects before starting new ones. Watch consulting fees! they are over charging and price projects off the market just because you are a council or government agency and see a cash cow. Does it really need consulting?

#### Fees & charges - comments

parking charges are already in place. do you want people to be engaged in activities in our city? then overcharging won't achieve that and will disadvantage low income earners. also doesn't match with reducing cars in the central city idea.

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

#### Operational spending - comments

do the basics first, fix our roads and plan the roads better in long term plans especially around areas of growth.

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No



**Capital programme - comments**

is 3 waters going to benefit our water supplies or just be a huge cost? transport and waste and resource recovery is important and needs to be kept on top of (seems a lot of money though!). Te Kaha took too long to build and we have over invested, but needs to be finished now that you have started. Get it finished before the cost goes up again though. Libraries shouldn't need that much money, they are already there.

**Capital: Transport - comments**

We need to invest in our public transport system more than libraries.

**Capital: Other - comments**

PLEASE think does it need to happen if we can't afford it before spending the money. Every dollar matters when it is not your money to spend. rates are very expensive in NZ and can't keep going up like this if we want our young people to be able to get into their own home.

**Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice**

**Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP** (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

**Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments**

Te Kaha, 3 waters

**Event bid funding - multiple-choice**

**Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed.** This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

**Event bid funding - comments**

To attract more visitors to our city it needs to be run by business not rate payers. no point spending millions to have music concerts if we don't have enough hotels, restaurants and public transport to cater for the people coming. we are only a small country and can't run like a big one.

**Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice**

**No** - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

**No** - don't create a climate adaption fund.

**Adapting to climate change - comments**

plan better for future development with climate change in mind

**Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments**

good idea

**Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments**

good idea, there are probably some entrepreneurs out there that would find a real use for the land

**Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments**

if it saves costs then good idea.

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

**Yes.**

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Arwen **Last name:** Sommer

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

There's too much spending on big flagship projects (eg. Parakiore, Te Kaha), and not enough on maintaining and upgrading basic infrastructure. Drinking, Storm, and Waste water, sustainable public transport, and Waste and Recycling services all need significant attention and innovation if they are going to be future proofed. The city council need to get the basics right and do them well before embarking on big projects.

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Changes to how we rate - comments

I like it, especially changes to visitor accommodation in a residential unit and the city vacant differential rating. Great improvements.

#### Fees & charges - comments

I disagree with adding a charge to the botanic garden car park. It's one of the few remaining completely free CBD activities and it would be a shame to lose that in this time of high costs of living.

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Operational spending - comments

The operational spending seems fairly good, and I value that the council is a living wage provider. However, I think it's important that a two of Christchurch's established assets receive some operational funding which is not currently included in the LTP. The Christchurch Arts Centre is an important heritage site with massive cultural significance. The current work being done there by curators, gallery owners, business and creatives is fantastic and such a boost to our city. The spaces of The Whare Tapere and The Physics Room have personally given me so many opportunity as a young Māori creative, I would be heartbroken to see them lost. The other site is Orana Park. They do fantastic conservation and education work and it's a pre-established asset that on requires expenditure to maintain, but would be hugely costly to re create if it shut down.

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Capital programme - comments

Most of the program is good but there a couple of glaring issues. Firstly our solid waste and resource recovery

needs a massive overhaul. The disaster of the organics processing should have never happened and needs to have a future proofed council run solution fast tracked well before 2027. Frankly it's not good enough and needs to be a much higher priority. We also need much better solutions for recycling - locally and for a wider range of material. I think proposing a climate change resilience fund but not funding basic initiatives such as sustainable recycling solutions feels like the council has already given up on the planet. I'm going to be very honest here: Te Kaha is an absolute waste of money, space, time, and resources. I firmly believe we should stop it where it is and sell off what's currently there as scrap metal to recoup at least some of the massive cost wasted. I know this is impossible but we have so many basic infrastructure issues and so many fantastic assets which desperately need operational funding. I find the amount of spending on Te Kaha totally unconscionable. If the council had all the basics running well and rates were low then it might be a different matter, but it feels like a cruel joke beside proposed cuts and rates increases.

#### Capital: Transport - comments

I like everything proposed in the Transport aspect of the plan. Christchurch would be a great place for a light rail or wider modern tram network if that was ever up for consideration.

#### Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

I mostly like everything proposed in the Parks, heritage and the coastal environment aspect of the plan. I am very proud of our city's parks. I think continuing and expanding co-governance with Ngai Tahu regarding parks, river and coastal environments is absolutely key to making the most of these projects. I am extremely excited for the rollout of the urban forest plan. My key concern with the heritage plan is the loss of funding for the Arts Centre. To be honest I'm bewildered as to why the funding would be cut, as it's such a hub of regeneration and vibrancy for the city. I want the council to support the Art Centre, as an important place of heritage, art, community and culture.

#### Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

I've already written considerably about solid waste and resource recovery. I think that organics are in an embarrassing state and need to be prioritised. I also think we need to look to what is happening internationally with recycling, and aim as a city to have a world class local recycling scheme. We should have a day or two each year where large rubbish (e.g. broken furniture, mattress, sports equipment) get collected from the roadside. I am aware of schemes like this overseas, and know it helps mitigate roadside dumping especially in areas of high deprivation where people have no way of transporting these items to the dump.

#### Capital: Other - comments

The waste water network needs significant work. There are a large number of places around the city that constantly smell like raw sewage and have for a long time. I can't imagine what it would be like to live there. I think any and all investments into mitigating climate change are great but I have trouble finding many of them significant when we do so little recycling.

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

**Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan** (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

#### Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

I think we should be refraining from starting ANY large capital spend flagship projects and concentrate on making sure we are doing what we're already doing as best as possible.

#### Event bid funding - multiple-choice

**Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed.** This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

#### Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

**Don't know** - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

#### Create climate adaptation fund - multiple-choice

**Don't know** - not sure if we should create a climate adaptation fund.

**Adapting to climate change - comments**

I'm on the fence on this one. While we absolutely are at risk from climate change and it is quite a realistic proposal, I still wonder if it is better spent on actually reducing the cities impact on climate change. It just feels like putting the cart before the horse so to speak.

**Strategic Framework - comments**

On outcomes for diverse communities, it would be great to have some specific wording in the the LTP. Diverse communities is a good catch all term but leaves a lot of room for argument. Specifically, I would really like to see some council involvement with the LGBTQIA+ community around events, policy, and safety. I would also like to see more work with Ngai Tahu as well as the Islamic community to help combat unhelpful stereotypes.

**Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments**

It seems like a good use of the building. It would be nice to see it restored.

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

Stick to the basics, fix and upgrade infrastructure, fund what we already have.

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

Yes.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Paula **Last name:** Hunter

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

**Average rates - multiple-choice**

Yes

**Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice**

Don't know

**Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice**

No

**Capital programme - comments**

Te Kaha. It seems wrong to spend that much money on a professional sports ground when I live on a road that is full of potholes and the footpaths have had no work undertaken since the earthquakes and are a mess. We used to have lovely tasting water to drink but now is loaded with chlorine and is undrinkable. But at least the Crusaders will have a nice comfy spa pool to relax in after being paid to play a game of football.

**Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice**

**Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan** (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

**Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice**

**Don't know** - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

**Yes** - create a climate adaption fund.

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

I would like to see Orana Park funded as it is a fantastic asset to Christchurch and I have visited regularly since I was a child. It offers such a unique experience getting to feed lions and see giraffes and gorillas on our doorstep and promoting wonderful conservation programs.

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

**Yes.**

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Julia **Last name:** Reeves

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Please support Orana Park with the additional \$1.5 million they need to ensure their future.

#### Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

#### Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	



## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Barbara **Last name:** Brown

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

No balance not right and continued rate rises are not sustainable. The 67% of Capital spend going on Transport and Three Waters and the 47% on these areas in the Operational spend dwarfs every other category as shown on pages 26 and 27 in the Consultation Document. And yet areas with smaller proposed allocations of funding bear the brunt of cost cutting. I appreciate that roading and Three Waters are expensive but I think we should do some trimming there and not try to reduce or cut services in other areas to keep rates reasonable. Areas I would like to see greater allocations made to are: Parks, Heritage and Coastal Environment; Art Gallery and Museums; Housing and Libraries. Specifically I would like to see the Arts Centre being funded. I would like to see our parks and gardens having bigger budgets, specifically the Botanic Gardens. Compared to botanic gardens in other cities ours are shabby. However, I strongly object to any ratepayer support to the resurrection of Christchurch Cathedral.

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

No

#### Average rates - comments

We need to look for savings in the Transport and Three Waters areas, rather than cut services.

#### Changes to how we rate - comments

I agree with these proposed changes.

#### Fees & charges - comments

Yes I support charging at key parks. I think \$4 for half a day and \$8 for a full day would be OK for visitors to e.g., Harley Park (Botanic Gardens). However, how do you stop city workers parking in these parks? The parking should be for visitors to the gardens and park.

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Operational spending - comments

As in my introductory statement, I think that we need to review operational spend on Transport and Three Waters, and prioritise Parks, Heritage and Coastal Environment; Art Galleries and Museums; Libraries and Housing. I think we should have a larger social housing portfolio.

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

**Capital: Transport - comments**

I support the funding allocated to support cycling and public transport infrastructure. I think we need to make cuts to the roads and footpath areas.

**Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments**

I support increased funding to these areas.

**Capital: Libraries - comments**

Libraries provide so many services to the citizens and our community as a whole. I support increased funding to libraries. Possibly hours of opening could be assessed based on usage. I am not opposed to reduced hours.

**Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice**

**Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP** (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

**Event bid funding - comments**

Do we actually need to be paying for bidding for events? I question the value ChristchurchNZ delivers for ratepayers. There must be other mechanisms the Council can use to promote the city, instead of funding this dedicated organisation.

**Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice**

**Yes** - bring \$1.8 million forward.

**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

**Yes** - create a climate adaption fund.

**Adapting to climate change - comments**

Everything that the rates pay for should be viewed through the lens of adapting to or mitigating climate change. The Council should also be trying more urgently to be carbon neutral. If the Council has declared that there is a climate emergency, what do we have in place to measure the effectiveness of our actions?

**Strategic Framework - comments**

I agree with the strategic priorities. I think we need reporting against these so ratepayers can see where we are having success and where there may need to be changes to activities so that we do achieve our strategic priorities.

**Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments**

OK

**Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments**

OK

**Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments**

OK

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

**Yes.**

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Derek **Last name:** Doddington

**Please provide the name of the organisation you represent:**

Top Dog Theatre

**What is your role in the organisation:**

Artistic Director / founder

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

No. What's the point in having lovely roads if there's nowhere of interest to drive to..? As technology advances, the youth of our community continue to turn to historical spectacles the Arts Centre was thriving hub of the city. But not only for our community but an attraction for tourists who bring wealth to the city.

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

#### Average rates - comments

I would like to look at other cuts rather than massive rate increases which people can't afford

#### Changes to how we rate - comments

Not sure

#### Fees & charges - comments

Parks should not have parking fees.

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

#### Capital programme - comments

I think the money proposed for each project needs to be examined closely

#### Capital: Transport - comments

No

**Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments**

No

---

**Capital: Libraries - comments**

I would like libraries aim to become closer to financially self sufficient

---

**Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments**

No comment

---

**Capital: Other - comments**

No comment

---

**Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice**

**Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations** (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

---

**Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments**

No comment

---

**Event bid funding - multiple-choice**

**Increase the bid funding.** This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

---

**Event bid funding - comments**

Try to attract people from outside Christchurch

---

**Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice**

**No** - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

---

**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

**No** - don't create a climate adaption fund.

---

**Adapting to climate change - comments**

Learn from other countries rather than spend money now

---

**Strategic Framework - comments**

No comment

---

**Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments**

Not keen

---

**Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments**

Don't sell big lots cheap and let someone else make lots of money

---

**Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments**

Should their community pay..? Why a gift.?

---

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

Make Christchurch somewhere which attracts visitors. The Arts Centre for historic value, shops, film studios, theatres, is a massive draw and should be supported.

---

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**  
Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

#	Name	Received via Arts Centre campaign
3170	Derek Doddington	I support funding for The Arts Centre.

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Lisa **Last name:** Roberts

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

No

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

#### Fees & charges - comments

Do you want people to stop coming to the inner city completely !!! This is what will happen , if you charge for park parking

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

#### Capital: Transport - comments

Stop wading money in cycle ways and roasting that is unnecessary. Such as in front of Art centre and Christ College

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

#### Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

#### Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Funding the Art centre is a must !!!!! Ditching the cathedral is a priority !!!!

#### Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	



#	Name	Received via Arts Centre campaign
3171	Lisa Roberts	Stop wasting money on cathedral eye sore and help art centre

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Sara **Last name:** Shea

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

Yes but I am concerned about the lack of funding for the Arts Centre. Doesn't sound like enough balance on history and the arts, compared with infrastructure.

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Fees & charges - comments

We shouldn't have to pay to park in the key parks. It's already impossible to find parking in the city and for a single income family this would make us less inclined to come into the city and parks.

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Operational spending - comments

Funding needs to be made to the Arts Centre. Its recent development post earthquakes has recreated a jewel in the city. With so few historic buildings and a place for unique businesses it has to be supported.

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Capital programme - comments

See above comments re the arts and history.

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

**Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations** (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

#### Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Investigate ways to collaborate in service delivery and operational costs with other local councils - eg Selwyn and Waimak. Joint back office services - HR, IT, engagement and marketing, Payroll could save a lot of money.

#### Event bid funding - multiple-choice

**Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed.** This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

**Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice**

**No** - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

**Yes** - create a climate adaption fund.

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

**Yes.**

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

## Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Kate Last name: Horn

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

## Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

## Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Fund Orana Park, it is one of the few attractions Christchurch actually has. And is the source of great community, most people have been to Orana Park who live in Christchurch it is something we have in common

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Gary **Last name:** Morrison

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

Water infrastructure is essential. Public transport needs far more than token adjustments. Climate change considerations need to be real and central. As New Zealand's second largest city this should not fall on residents alone, central Government needs to contribute, or we will simply repeat Auckland's growth problems.

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

No

#### Average rates - comments

The rates increase needs to come down, or alternative means of income need to be found. This discussion needs to involve central Government and the surrounding councils who use Christchurch City amenities for free without contributing.

#### Changes to how we rate - comments

Tinkering with the existing system wont bring in the level of income needed. Combine with other main urban centres and central Government to revise the funding model/systems.

#### Operational spending - comments

Council needs to provide infrastructure and support the activities/services that communities need. Especially services that cannot get external support — in our society that tends to be Arts and Cultural activities.

#### Capital programme - comments

Arts and Culture are essential in any community. The primary funding for these activities tends to be through local Government, you need to find resources to support for these activities.

#### Capital: Transport - comments

Public transport needs to be significantly improved. Regional changes with ECan need to occur. When Auckland was the size we are now it missed the opportunity to put in future public transport systems, we need to learn from their mistakes.

#### Capital: Libraries - comments

Libraries are a part of the Culture and Arts that need to be supported.

#### Capital: Other - comments

The Arts need to receive support. I enjoy sports, but they can gain more commercial support than events that are centered on Arts and Culture.

#### Event bid funding - comments

If increased bid funding can bring real improved returns then by all means invest. Look for ways that events can become a revenue stream for council as well as business.

#### Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

#### Adapting to climate change - comments

We need to recognize that climate change will be expensive and we have to plan. The sooner we start the more we can spread out costs.

#### Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Morally red zone land needs to be offered back to the previous owners.

#### Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

An example of an Arts investment the council needs to make is supporting the Arts Centre — this is an opportunity to create vitality, support community, and potentially think about new revenue opportunities even if the "opportunities" are helping the Arts Centre increase its revenue so council support can reduce over time. It also makes no sense to cause the Arts Centre Trust to wind up if the debts and problems will most likely fall at the Council's door. At the end of the day the Arts Centre is a part of our history, it needs to be honoured, restored and supported.

#### Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

#### Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

## Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024

First name: Jennifer Last name: Vartha

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

 Yes I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

## Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

## Strategic Framework - comments

Within this vision the Art Centre must be retained - an anchor to our city for both local folk and our tourist industry alike all sitting alongside many vibrant groups and business it is host to eg Lumiere theatre, Great Hall & its many functions it hosts - wedding, concerts, art shows, corporate functions, the Teece Museum of Classical Antiquities to name a few. The Art Centre is so important as we and our city move forward and must be retained.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Mary-Jane **Last name:** Callander

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

Balance is great, but I think the arts are important. Christchurch has a vibrant and important NZ Art Culture. Please preserve this important piece of Christchurch.

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

#### Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Please fund TheArtsCentre -

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Don't know.

#### Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

#### Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

#### Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

#### Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.



## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Dan **Last name:** Lucas

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

I am one of the many who represent the construction industry, although obviously bias I am unsure ccc realise just how dependant how many of your rate payers are reliant on the capital work you undertake. From construction companies, to construction workers, to manufacturing, accommodation, hospitality and many more all thrive when the construction market is boyant. I have confidence you have the knowledge to know where to divide the capital through each area my greatest concern is the balance of when it is too be spent. With an economy that is so reliant on your spend we must keep the spend levels consistent to provide such a large population some form of continuity of business

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

No

#### Average rates - comments

I believe delay in spend now only increases the rates increase down the line, we have dated infrastructure and a city that is still being rebuilt, we have made such good traction and it is only going to cost us more in the future if we 'limp' our infrastructure further. Our media has such an influence on the way the public view these points rate payers are often only getting a single view, it is never going to be cheaper than to fix now so we should get on with it

#### Fees & charges - comments

These charges need to align with demand, it should not use wilson central city charges as a basis but generally agree

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Capital: Transport - comments

Cycleways have progressed so far and such an asset to our city, to stop now will only devalue the progress made and leave an incomplete cycleway network PLEEEEEEEASE continue

#### Capital: Libraries - comments

The libraries already established are amazing, the number of (and therefore spend) should be carefully considered to ensure utilization remains high

**Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice**

**Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations** (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

**Event bid funding - multiple-choice**

**Increase the bid funding.** This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

**Event bid funding - comments**

significant spend has been invested in event facilities ie tekaha, SailGP, hagley park, these are massive assets and we should compete to ensure these are fully utilised

**Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice**

**No** - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

**Yes** - create a climate adaption fund.

**Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments**

I personally see little long term value by retaining these properties and would support disposal

**Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments**

I struggle to make this assessment due to the unknown cost to 'make safe' this cost may far exceed the long term maintenace cost

**Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments**

yes i support this as long as it is gifted as is where is without strengthening work

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

As mentioned i am highly supportive in increasing investment (and rates) now, this is because i believe the city needs to continue its awesome growth in the past 10 years, i would also rather take the responsibility for my children, spend the money now so it is not a burden for them in the future.

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

**Yes.**

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Libby **Last name:** Newcombe

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

Can't comment on the overall picture but the Arts Centre is a positive jewel in Christchurch's crown and fully deserves to be supported by our council.

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

**Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan** (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

#### Event bid funding - multiple-choice

**Increase the bid funding.** This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

#### Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

#### Strategic Framework - comments

Community NEEDS the Arts Centre!

#### Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Good idea

#### Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Fund the Arts Centre. I'm there very often and my visitors always want to visit it.

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Rochelle **Last name:** Taylor

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

No

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Changes to how we rate - comments

Good to consider paid accommodation as business, airbnb and the like should be paying more

#### Fees & charges - comments

There must still be some free parking around the city

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Operational spending - comments

You must prioritise the arts Centre, it must remain open and accessible. It is the jewel of our city

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Capital programme - comments

Save the arts Centre, it must remain a priority to be open and available to all

#### Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

The Arts Centre should be a key priority as a cultural and heritage asset of the city

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

**Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations** (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

#### Event bid funding - multiple-choice

**Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed.** This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

**Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice**

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

**Strategic Framework - comments**

Save the arts Centre

**Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments**

Unsure

**Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments**

Good, do it

**Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments**

Good, do it

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

Save the arts Centre

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 20/04/2024

**First name:** Craig **Last name:** Church

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

### Feedback

#### Capital: Other - comments

Akaroa Reclaimed Water Treatment & Reuse Scheme - LTP 2024-34 line item 596 I ask CCC to halt the planned wastewater scheme in Akaroa until better options are provided to the community. The massive budget blow out and poorly designed scheme that will still release sewerage into the harbour is not sensible. Fix the broken pipe network first, and then design a scheme to process the actual wastewater, not huge amounts of storm water. Planned irrigation rates to land in Robinsons Bay have increased in quantity despite geotechnical reports waring against overwatering. The increase in extreme weather events has not been factored into figures despite there being so much more knowledge about the effects of climate change and the need for resilience with large infrastructure projects. CCC did not publically notify this consent application when they could have, instead handing that decision over to ECAN. It seems to be a deliberate attempt to keep the community from inputting into this process when local residents have inputted many sensible ideas into the proposal over the last eight years. Local knowledge is invaluable, and there are now no CCC staff from the original team working on this project. Many different consultants are being used who seem to have no idea of the history behind it all. The number of major mistakes in the resource consent application shows that staff have no depth of understand surrounding the intricacies of the scheme. I request that CCC withdraw their resource consent application as the \$100,000 needed for each connection is certainly not good value for the ratepayer dollar considering the many issues that have not been addressed.

### Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	



## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Allison **Last name:** Senior

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

ORANA PARK needs your help for funding to keep this amazing Christchurch icon running. Orana is very educational for all that visit, has a wonderful breeding programme for endangered animals, so please help keep Orana Park a part of Christchurch. Thank you 😊

#### Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

### Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Otilie **Last name:** Standing

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

The Arts Centre is a remarkable venue. The juxtaposition of a modern cultural and artistic scene with history and the gothic architecture that was such a hallmark of pre-quake Christchurch character is so special and unique. It still holds that university spirit within it as a place of exciting and progressive ideas. Given the fiasco that has sealed the fate of the Cathedral by way of premeditated neglect and sustained inaction, it's all the more vital to preserve The Arts Centre as a living, thriving, civic treasure. I visit multiple times per month, and it's always a go-to destination to entertain visiting friends (who also rank The Observatory Hotel as their favourite place to stay in the city). It's a great asset and attraction unlike any other. Please don't give up on it.

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Operational spending - comments

In my view, the Robert McDougall and Provincial Chambers -- the latter being of particular historical significance -- still pale in importance and community role to The Arts Centre.

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Please see my previous comment re prioritising Arts Centre funding over works on Robert McDougall and the Provincial Chambers.

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

#### Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

**Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice**

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

Yes.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Dylan **Last name:** Sherwood

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

The council needs to fund the Arts Centre. This is my favourite place to visit in Christchurch. I have taken my children many wonderful performances there. I love the shops and regularly see films at Lumiere. The beautiful buildings are magical - I feel transported to a wondrous world every time I visit and always take visiting friends and family there to share the joy.

#### Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

### Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Sal **Last name:** Davies

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I'm very sad to hear that the Arts Centre won't receive the funding it requires. It has been so beautifully restored & I have been a regular user for a variety of reasons, attending workshops & the Great Hall, visiting wonderful locally focussed shops like Frances Nation, enjoying the galleries & of course Lumiere which is totally the jewel of movie theatres in this city. We can't lose this heritage especially after such a lot of work to restore post quake.

#### Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

### Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Brian **Last name:** Darlow

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

Not quite. I think the Arts Centre Heritage buildings must be completed - this is a major draw card for overseas visitors and will be widely used by, and appreciated by, locals. The same could be said for the Anglican Cathedral but other funding might be available for that. The stadium does NOT need a roof - this is just "me-too" because Dunedin has one. Rugby and soccer are outdoor games. Visiting artists can be under temporary shelters.

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Operational spending - comments

The cycle way to Te Aratai College, with links to other cycle ways, should be completed to allow students to get to school safely

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Capital programme - comments

Te Kaha does NOT need a roof. This is just "me-too", because Dunedin has a covered stadium. Rugby and soccer are outdoor games. Even without a full roof most spectators are under cover and visiting artists can be housed under temporary covering.

#### Capital: Libraries - comments

Libraries are not luxuries but serve a vital function for all sectors of the community

#### Capital: Other - comments

Steps to mitigate and respond to climate change must be a priority

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

**Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan** (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

**Event bid funding - comments**

Te Pae is now easily the best conference centre in Aotearoa/New Zealand. I attended a conference there recently and the facility was greatly admired by overseas visitors. It should be relatively easy to attract major events as a result

**Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice**

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

**Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments**

I have no problem

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

Yes.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Jan **Last name:** Alekna

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Capital programme - comments

What is te kaha?

#### Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Orana wildlife park desperately needs financial help to continue the wonderful conservation work it does. It would be heartbreaking to see ChCh loose this fabulous facility, a major draw card to both locals and tourists. The work they do with our native animal and bird life is vital and necessary to retain many of our native species. For a mere 68cents, per month, per ratepayer, this amazing park can continue.

#### Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

### Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	



## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Debbie **Last name:** Hamilton

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

Yes

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Changes to how we rate - comments

Yes stop disadvantaging inner city businesses with rating visitor accommodation

#### Fees & charges - comments

Its appalling please do not as you are not at all equity focused these places will only be for the elite

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Operational spending - comments

But don't change that especially supporting community such as libraries parks pools the Arts Centre most importantly

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Capital: Transport - comments

Please discount buses for student's community card holders & pensioners

#### Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Keep investing for our communities without pay as you use charges incorporate this into our rates. The poorer of us need the same access

#### Capital: Libraries - comments

Love what we have please keep the status quo

**Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments**

Keep recycling its so important dont change the system

**Capital: Other - comments**

Invest in stormwater management especially by Peter Timms is appalling how this area still floods!

**Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice**

**Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan** (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

**Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments**

Yes ensure councillors pay increases are the same as the rest of the population

**Event bid funding - multiple-choice**

**Increase the bid funding.** This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

**Event bid funding - comments**

Bid for events at the new stadium. Fight to retain Sail GP

**Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice**

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

**Adapting to climate change - comments**

Charge more for those affected by climate changes at seaside flood prone areas utilise the redzone for markets outdoor concerts running tracks sports fields & venues to picnic in

**Strategic Framework - comments**

Keep being equity focused preserve the Arts Centre funding it is a cultural hub & tourist attraction

**Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments**

As long as this money gies towards supporting the Arts Centre

**Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments**

As long as the money is put back into Port Hills investment

**Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments**

They should pay for this

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

No just be mindful of your duty to your constituents and listen to their feedback

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

No.

## Attached Documents

Link	File

No records to display.

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Tony **Last name:** Kettle

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

No. Investments should benefit the majority of rate payers and not involve ongoing costs. The stadium, for example, is an enormous expense and is unlikely to ever pay it way.

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Average rates - comments

Core investments are good. But not extravagant expenses.

#### Changes to how we rate - comments

Use a progressive rate system to capture more from those who can afford to pay.

#### Fees & charges - comments

No

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

#### Capital: Transport - comments

Invest more in getting cars off the roads.

#### Capital: Libraries - comments

Keep these funded at a good level to ensure our society is well read and informed .

#### Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

#### Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

**Adapting to climate change - comments**

We must mitigate climate change risks now

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

Fund the Arts centre

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 20/04/2024

**First name:** Susan **Last name:** Pearson

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

So long as borrowing for new projects with long-term value is not at the expense of (borrowing to) maintaining existing facilities that have current and long term value. Such as The Arts Centre.

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Changes to how we rate - comments

No

#### Fees & charges - comments

Parking in parks should remain free.

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Capital programme - comments

However the funds are apportioned The Arts Centre is important to the people of Christchurch and should be maintained at a level they can operate on.

#### Capital: Transport - comments

This should include more work on cycleways.

#### Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Is The Arts Centre part of heritage? What point renovating all the buildings if they cannot be used as intended due to withdrawal of funds.

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

**Event bid funding - multiple-choice**

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

**Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice**

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

**Strategic Framework - comments**

Not impressed with any plans that fail to recognise the importance of the arts centre to the people of Christchurch.

**Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments**

If one of these is The Arts Centre - strongly disapprove.

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

The Arts Centre is part of Christchurch's culture. It is an important venue for residents and visitors. Its renovation has been a wonderful achievement and the restored ability to walk around the lovely courtyards has been delightful. Attending events and movies there always feeds the wonder at the lovely old buildings. Please lets not forget the special nature of the precinct and force the complementary businesses out or beyond the ability of people to enjoy it. The cathedral has effectively gone and there is nowhere else like it in the city.

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

Yes.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Simon **Last name:** Bamfield

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Orana Wildlife Park is just an incredible facility. This park pulls more than its weight to support tourism in the region. It's dedication to wildlife especially the species endangered abroad has been brought to the attention of New Zealanders young and old because of Orana. My family and especially myself have the deepest connection to Orana and I hope that we will continue to return there years in the future to experience what can't be found anywhere else in New Zealand. Thanks Orana for the life long memories

#### Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

### Attached Documents

Link	File
------	------

No records to display.



## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** John **Last name:** Massie

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

No, fund the arts centre.

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

No

#### Average rates - comments

As a renter I'll end up paying this not my landlord.

#### Fees & charges - comments

No

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Operational spending - comments

Fund the art centre

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Capital programme - comments

Fund the art centre.

#### Capital: Transport - comments

Free Buses would be a net gain to people all over the city

#### Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Fund the art centre

#### Capital: Libraries - comments

More money to the libraries

**Capital: Other - comments**

Fund the art centre

**Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice**

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

**Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments**

The new stadium is a huge money sink and will never make back what its costing. Finishing it is a sunk cost fallacy. Scrap it and make a new park.

**Event bid funding - multiple-choice**

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

**Event bid funding - comments**

Major events (i.e. the commonwealth games) always cost more than they bring in, they are PR exercises. Use some of that money to fund the art centre.

**Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice**

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

**Strategic Framework - comments**

Fund the art centre

**Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments**

I'm against it, its just a way to siphon tax payer money to your rich mates.

**Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments**

Turn the red zone into a nature reserve or park or something

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

Fund the art centre

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

No.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Janene **Last name:** Burnett

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

Almost, I would like to see more funding for Orana Wildlife park, the Arts Centre, and green forms of transport i.e. bike lane/routes and public transport.

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Average rates - comments

Constant high increases aren't sustainable, however a lot of the funding are impacting our future generations and my child. I want them to be able to enjoy the service and facilities that I am able to enjoy.

#### Changes to how we rate - comments

No

#### Fees & charges - comments

No, I support charging a fee directly to people using it. However, extra inflated prices for using cards at paymachines like currently across the city should be avoided as it is not in line with the max 3% that card providers charge.

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

#### Operational spending - comments

I agree with most of the spending however I want to see more spending on housing, our arts centre, Orana Park and bike lanes/public transport.

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

#### Capital: Transport - comments

I would like to see more funding to public transport and bike lanes/pathways/routes.

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Don't know.

**Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments**

no I think council services are great and everyone should have access to them.

**Event bid funding - multiple-choice**

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

**Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice**

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

**Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments**

I think it is a wise option

**Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments**

Agree with council's decision

**Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments**

doesn't bother me

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

Yes.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Allan **Last name:** Greenall

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

Yes

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

No

#### Average rates - comments

0% save the animals

#### Changes to how we rate - comments

Free

#### Fees & charges - comments

Great idea

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Capital programme - comments

No

#### Capital: Transport - comments

No

#### Capital: Libraries - comments

No

#### Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

No

**Capital: Other - comments**

No

**Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice**

**Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan** (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

**Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments**

No

**Event bid funding - multiple-choice**

**Increase the bid funding.** This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

**Event bid funding - comments**

Bbqs?

**Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice**

**Don't know** - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

**Yes** - create a climate adaption fund.

**Adapting to climate change - comments**

No

**Strategic Framework - comments**

No

**Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments**

No

**Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments**

No

**Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments**

No

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

No

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

**Yes.**

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Bianca **Last name:** Tawatao

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

#### Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

#### Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

#### Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I want the Council to support the Arts Centre. I value art as an important aspect of a balanced life. As such, I am a frequent visitor of the Arts Centre—to Lumiere for film festivals, or the Sunday arts market. The Arts Centre has been an integral place of comfort and community the whole time I have lived in the city; it would be devastating to lose it if the Council decides to carry on without funding.

#### Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

### Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

No

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

No

#### Average rates - comments

we can hardly afford our rate payments and mortgage payments as is.

#### Fees & charges - comments

That is not fair and you will find a lot less people will go to those parks. Times are tough, why make it harder.

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Operational spending - comments

The stadium is a waste of money. It is in the wrong place and just an overall inconvenience. Money should be spent helping our local organisations (Orana Park, the Cathedral rebuild)

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Capital programme - comments

No way should Te kaha be getting that much. It is a waste of time money and effort.

#### Capital: Transport - comments

Get trams in and around the city. That would be awesome.

#### Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Help fund the Ferrymead Heritage park. They have amazing resources and knowledge about how things work and the way things were. Help them with their projects.



**Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice**

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

**Event bid funding - multiple-choice**

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

**Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice**

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

**Strategic Framework - comments**

Put money into what we have here and help those who need the funding e.g. Orana Park and Ferrymead Heritage park.

**Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments**

Why not turn them into areas that everyone can use?

**Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments**

if it can be done safely I see no problem with this.

**Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments**

go for it.

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

Please consider Orana park and what it meant to you or someone you know in their life time. I do not want to have to take my child up north just to go to the zoo. We have an amazing opportunity here please help them out. Give them more than the 1.5 million they need every year, help them restore the place please, their work is critical to help save the animals. Help the Ferrymead Heritage park, they have amazing resources there if you have not been there recently, please go see what they do to help the local community.

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

Yes.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Jessica **Last name:** Bell

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

No. I don't feel that we can become a cultural powerhouse by allocating 1% to the arts. We've worked hard to develop screen production in Ōtautahi and that is now in serious jeopardy. The Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant had an initial investment of \$1.5 million dollars and has generated a return of \$12.5 million dollars - that's \$12.50 for every dollar spent. This money stayed in the region through crew salaries, transportation, accommodation, hospitality and other businesses. It has been incredibly successful. It isn't in the Long Term Plan and as an investment that generated a return, I feel it needs to be included.

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

**Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations** (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

#### Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

I feel that we need to ensure grants that make the city money, like the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant, continue. This grant has provided an incredible \$12.5 million return on a \$1.5 million investment, providing jobs and spend in our region.

#### Strategic Framework - comments

If we want to be a cultural powerhouse city, we need to focus on the arts which includes screen production activities. I feel that the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant allowed filmmakers, TV creators, and game developers to get the support they need to create projects that will be created and produced in our city and region. I feel this grant must be added back into the budget.

#### Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I feel that the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant is critical to the continued development of the screen ecosystem in our city and our region. It is necessary and urgent that it is put back into the budget and protected from future interference as it has proved very successful. Without it, there will be very little or no production activity here. Early market research that went into supporting the grant showed that producers would not come to Ōtautahi Christchurch without an incentive. We are still developing our infrastructure and our crew depth and as such, are not able to provide the same service and support as studios in Auckland and Wellington. Without the grant, we will be unable to attract the level of production we've had over the last two years and will be left behind.

### Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 21/04/2024  
**First name:** Viv **Last name:** Patton

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

- Yes
- I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

Yes

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

#### Average rates - comments

Difficult balance. A rate rise before interest rates come down is a big ask for those already struggling financially.

#### Fees & charges - comments

I think you have to keep these low

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Heritage- having spent millions restoring the Arts Centre- please fund it so that the businesses and arts can continue to make it a great space for locals and tourists. It will flourish if they can continue.

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

**Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations** (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

#### Event bid funding - multiple-choice

**Increase the bid funding.** This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

#### Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

**Don't know** - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

**Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments**

Sell and put funds to wards new initiatives.

**Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments**

Agree

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

Yes.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** denis **Last name:** O'Connor

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

The CCC must continue to fund the Arts Centre. It is the most vital and well used amenity in the city, and has been for many years. With CCC funding this will grow and develop. The city has more citizens to use it for very many purposes. Te kaha and CHCH Square and a possibly rebuilt cathedral could never match it for human access, commercial, cultural, ethnic, and artistic activity.

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Fees & charges - comments

The car parks at the Botanical Gardens and Hagley Park, must remain free of charge. Wardens can be employed to monitor observance to time limits and fine offenders

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Capital programme - comments

Te Kaha project and the ratepayer funding for the cathedral in the Square must be halted'

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

**Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations** (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

#### Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

#### Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

#### Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024**First name:** Shar **Last name:** Carlini**What is your role in the organisation:****Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?** Yes I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

I would like Orana Wildlife Park to receive ratepayer funding. It does excellent conservation and research work and provides important visitor experience that connects people with wildlife. That connection is what will save wildlife. Orana deserves support. Thank you.

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

No.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Georgina **Last name:** Woods

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

No we need to balance our history with our future

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

#### Average rates - comments

I want to say yes keep the services but no to such a large increase at once people can't afford it

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Operational spending - comments

Again the balance seems off

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

#### Event bid funding - multiple-choice

**Increase the bid funding.** This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

#### Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

#### Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.



**Adapting to climate change - comments**

I don't know as am concerned for yet another increase at a time when the squeeze is on everyone i would put off at least 12 months then review

**Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments**

Disappointed that your willing to dispose of our history and character of our city

**Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments**

Again the city went through a lot, some places ok to sell but others are a strong part of the healing still

**Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments**

Sounds a good idea

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

Save the arts centre

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

Yes.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

[REDACTED]

---

From: [REDACTED]  
Sent: Thursday, 11 April 2024 6:30 am  
To: CCC Plan  
Subject: Plan Submission – relating specifically to the Community Parks Sports Field Development Programme

[REDACTED]

[ Georgina Woods [REDACTED]

*I would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 -2034 (the LTP).*

*My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61875, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on its goal of establishing up to 10 floodlit artificial playing turfs around the city, supporting by improved grass facilities.*

*The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch is at serious risk of falling well behind its neighbouring council, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth.*

*We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. This means that it is likely that next one to two generations of developing footballers are going to miss out on use of these through their formative years. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward most of the investment.*

sent from Georgina Woods

sent from Georgina Woods

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Annabel **Last name:** Graham

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

**Operational spending - comments**

Christchurch has a wonderful asset in The Arts Centre that Cantabrians are proud of. The support that goes to a very diverse group of artists is second to none. It is an institution that should continue to be supported financially by the council and run by people in the arts.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 20/04/2024

**First name:** Lee **Last name:** Dawson

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

**Average rates - multiple-choice**

Don't know

**Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice**

Don't know

**Operational spending - comments**

It must be saved

**Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice**

Don't know

**Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice**

Don't know - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

Yes.

### Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024  
**First name:** Vic **Last name:** Daniel

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

- Yes
- I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

no

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

No

#### Changes to how we rate - comments

rate increase should not above the rate of inflation

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

**Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP** (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

#### Event bid funding - multiple-choice

**Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed.** This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

#### Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

#### Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

#### Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

should not sell public owned assets

**Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments**

good idea at no cost to the council

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

Yes.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Rebekah **Last name:** Bedyne

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

Would be good to ensure financial support is also given to places like Orana Wildlife park

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

No

#### Average rates - comments

Times are hard, that seems like such a big increase for families especially when they are already pushed with finances

#### Fees & charges - comments

It would be sad to see the free parking go for the gardens. It's always been a draw card for us, knowing we didn't have to pay to visit.

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Capital programme - comments

Seems a lot for water that now has to have chlorine in it

#### Capital: Libraries - comments

We love the library and the variety of resources it provides and South is our local, so good to see that it will remain after repairs are carried out.

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

**Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan** (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

#### Event bid funding - multiple-choice

**Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed.** This

expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

---

**Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice**

Don't know - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

---

**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

---

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

Funding for Orana park to help with up keep and improvements would attract more visitors

---

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

No.

---

**Attached Documents**

Link	File
No records to display.	



## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024**First name:** Judith **Last name:** Andrews**What is your role in the organisation:****Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?** Yes I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

I would like to encourage the Christchurch City Council to continue funding the Arts Centre as it has done in the past. It is a very important part of the fabric of our city. After all the earthquake repairs that have been done it will be extremely sad if the council pulls the plug now. After the huge increase of rates in the last financial year and more to come in the next year it makes me wonder why the council is not willing to continue with support as most people I know are upset at this lack of foresight too.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** John **Last name:** Gudgeon

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

No, the Council's DEBT IS TOO HIGH and is projected to get even worse. Get the debt down or the city and ratepayers risk losing assets. Some councilors are happy to throw our money around but many ratepayers are financially struggling. Stop or delay the grandiose projects. If you don't have the money; don't borrow it. Don't burden future generations with your profligate spending. I know that a councilor said something like "I like spending other peoples money, keep spending." This is an irresponsible attitude. Stop all additional spending and get the debt down before starting new projects. CCHL, the property holding company (airport, port, Enable, Orion etc) should not be milked for more dividends. They need to maintain their assets; not run them down to support unsustainable spending.

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

No

#### Average rates - comments

The proposed rates increase is TOO HIGH. Wages and benefits are not keeping up with rate rises and other costs of living. Many households are struggling and need lower rates; not higher.

#### Changes to how we rate - comments

These proposals will do little or nothing to get the debt level down. The debt level and the interest on the debt are disturbing high. LIVE WITHIN YOUR MEANS!

#### Fees & charges - comments

Would the fees and charges result in reduced rates of help get the debt level down? I doubt it. There would likely be increased administration costs and an overall INCREASE in total costs to households. If you really care about ratepayers and residents then get the debt down by delaying or cancelling projects. When the council can operate within its means and the economy is robust enough, then resume the most cost-effective projects as long as rate increases don't outstrip wage and benefit rises.

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Operational spending - comments

Removing the top-heavy numbers of administration employees at the council is a start to reducing costs and reducing rates increases. More projects, regardless of their apparent 'requirement' have a large team of employees and contractors attached to them. [REDACTED] Why consider painting pride colours over perfectly fine pedestrian crossings? Now that most people have access to the internet, do you really need all those libraries and books?

**Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice**

No

**Capital programme - comments**

\$2.7 billion on three waters (drinking water, wastewater and stormwater) (31.5%) We hate the chlorine in our water! My son gets skin rashes from it. Fluoride will be even worse! It is a neurotoxin and reduces the IQ of children by half a standard deviation (7.5 IQ points). This is serious. Do NOT comply with the mass poisoning of our people.

**Capital: Transport - comments**

\$1.6 billion on transport (24.9%) I am a driver, cyclist, and pedestrian. I like the cycle lanes but they are an "over the top" luxury at the expense of ratepayers and at the inconvenience of drivers and those looking for parking spaces.

**Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments**

Give up on any work regarding "coastal retreat" or "climate mitigation". It is an expensive scam and an unfair way of getting people out of their homes.

**Capital: Libraries - comments**

It's time to save money here. Most people can search online for something to read.

**Capital: Other - comments**

Stop wasting money on Climate Change - as a country we paid \$25 Billion to Jacobs the US company consulting on Sea-Level rise. It's a scam. We paid a further \$20B to AECOM for consultants on Greenhouse Gas Emissions - It's another scam. (80 per cent of anthropogenic global CO2 emissions come from just 57 companies. The top company is China Coal - 25.9% of GHG emissions globally. Who do we sell out coal to? China...so we are supplying them to be the biggest polluter! Not that this really matters, but it strikes me as being hypocritical.)

**Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice**

**Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP** (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

**Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments**

See the previous page. Don't spend anything on climate change. Dis-establish the Climate Change Portfolio. Sarah Templeton is NOT an expert in this field and has been brainwashed by the alarmist propaganda.

**Event bid funding - multiple-choice**

**Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed.** This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

**Event bid funding - comments**

Stop spending money you don't have. Get the debt down; not up.

**Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice**

**No** - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

**No** - don't create a climate adaption fund.

**Adapting to climate change - comments**

Don't spend anything on climate change. For God's sake, wake up! It's a scam, an expensive scam.

**Strategic Framework - comments**

"... sustainable city for all." Yeah, right! Like denying access to pools, libraries and the like to those who didn't show a vaccine pass. You lost the trust of a lot of people then. Apologies are long overdue. 15-minute (so-called sustainable) cities are part of a plan to subdue and control people. Don't agree to it.

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

To repeat.... GET THE DEBT LEVEL DOWN!

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

No.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Ariana **Last name:** Tune

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

**Have we got the balance right - comments**

Yes

**Average rates - multiple-choice**

Yes

**Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice**

Yes

**Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice**

Yes

**Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice**

**Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan** (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

**Event bid funding - multiple-choice**

**Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed.** This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

**No** - don't create a climate adaption fund.

**Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments**

Great idea

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

Yes.

### Attached Documents

Link	File

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Bryany **Last name:** Joslen

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

Save Orana Park!!!!

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

Yes.

### Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Anouk **Last name:** Minnaar

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

NO. 1 The current plan won't reach the CCC emission goals and still focuses on continued growth. 2 Not enough money is going towards climate mitigation projects. More funding needs to go to active and public transport and a mode shift from private vehicle use to active and public transport. Cycleways require less maintenance and have numerous active health and environmental benefits. 3 Way too much money is spent on road maintenance encouraging motorised vehicle dependency. This will lead to a bottomless pit of burning money for road maintenance.

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Average rates - comments

In the past low rates have been used as an electoral promise by councillor and mayoral candidates, leading to underinvestment or deferment of infrastructure. We need to increase our rates to keep up with the current levels of service. Otherwise our community will be worse off in all aspects and people will lose their jobs. It is essential to keep investing in active & public transport infrastructure, climate adaption projects and climate mitigation projects.

#### Changes to how we rate - comments

>> To keep climate justice in mind and the council's emission goals, the City Vacant Differential (CVD) programme should be expanded to: 1) Increase the multiplier of the CVD from 4.523 to 6 2) Ban car parks from being considered from remission, 3) Cover the entire city, as a disincentive to land banking, >> I would like the council to investigate the implementation of Land Value Rating ready for a potential referendum alongside local body elections in 2025. This will ensure that we get more productive use of our valuable city centre land, enabling a city for people.

#### Fees & charges - comments

>> Parking charges should be introduced to Hagley Park and the Botanic Gardens. These areas are well connected to active and public transport links. >> I do agree with the proposed changes to the rating of visitor accommodation in a residential unit. >> I would like to see an increase of fees for excess water usage. Any increase would not have an impact on the average ratepayer, so these fees are targeted towards ratepayers who consume a significantly above average amount of water.

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Operational spending - comments

The current services exist for the council's residents and removing them will disproportionately impact elderly, disabled and lower socioeconomic residents. We cannot cut back on services people rely on (swimming pools,



libraries, art centre, art gallery etc).

### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

### Capital programme - comments

>> Too much money is going into a stadium that will have very little community value and many harmful environmental impacts. >> Too much money is going into infrastructure that serves primarily motorised transport >> The delays to the Major Cycle Routes programme are irresponsible and unacceptable. I support an accelerated programme rather than defunding and delaying.

### Capital: Transport - comments

>> More focus on multimodal transport solutions >> Continue the rollout of the Major Cycle Routes without additional delay. >> Bring back the Local Cycle Network (LCN) and Cycle Connections >> Provide better public transport options; including installing more bus lanes, smaller busses and better enforcement of bus lanes >> Reinstate separate projects for their benefit of improved travel choice and amenities/safety for busy areas

### Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

The biodiversity strategy needs more funding allocated for implementation. Introducing more tree cover and creating green pathways in urban areas will lead to a reduction in surface temperatures and an increase in value and appearance; overall an attractive asset to local communities.

### Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

I urge the CCC implement policies that reduce commercial and household waste (e.g., stricter bans on plastics and single-use items such as takeaway cups)

### Capital: Other - comments

Heathcote Floodplain Management Implementation must be brought forward to 2025 in order to provide protection from further floods such as the Woolston floods.

### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

**Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations** (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

### Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Introduce small levies on Domestic and International Flights to and from Christchurch International Airport. Increase charging for parking in Council facilities. Sell the land purchased to build Tarras Airport.

### Event bid funding - multiple-choice

**Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed.** This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

### Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

### Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

### Adapting to climate change - comments

I urge the council to make this a high priority. Council must have plans and funding in place to both mitigate our emissions and work on adaptation so that negative externalities can be addressed.

### Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

I don't support any potential sale of 26 Waipara St, as it is the only possible future link from Cracroft through to a future shared path along the Cashmere Stream

---

**Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments**

A proper Port Hills Red Zone plan should be developed for future community use - e.g., fire mitigation, native plantings, etc.

---

**Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments**

Great.

---

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

Many thanks for providing the opportunity to submit and reading my submission. Much appreciated.

---

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

Yes.

---

**Attached Documents**

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024  
**First name:** Zara **Last name:** Anderton

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

- Yes
- I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

Yes

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

#### Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

#### Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

#### Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

#### Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

### Attached Documents

Link	File

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Antoinette **Last name:** Searle

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

**Average rates - multiple-choice**

No

**Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice**

Don't know

**Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice**

Yes

**Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice**

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

**Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments**

Go ahead

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

The Arts Centre is a historic and appreciated venue in our city. Please support it

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

Yes.

### Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Alex **Last name:** Lockett

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

Remain funding for Orana Park and the Arts Centre, both of these are strong attractions for our cities tourists, and bring vibrancy to Christchurch that locals deserve to experience. It would be devastating to lose either of these.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Sue **Last name:** Trayling

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

I don't know about the balance, but am concerned about (in my view) overspending in some areas.

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

#### Capital: Transport - comments

I do not agree with spending our rates on upgrading the bus system, shelters, etc. Just usual maintenance and tweaking as required. I do not agree with the huge proposed spend on cycleways and believe there are cheaper ways to create them. I use a bike regularly, and buses during school holidays with grandchildren.

#### Capital: Libraries - comments

I object to my rates money being used by libraries to promote the transexual agenda. Books on the subject are ok shelved like other subjects, not on display as I regularly see them. And men in women's clothes are not suitable for storytelling to children.

#### Event bid funding - multiple-choice

**Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed.** This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

#### Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

**No** - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

#### Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

**No** - don't create a climate adaption fund.

**Adapting to climate change - comments**

I object to the huge proposed expenditure on Climate Change mitigation or "adaptation". This is promoting more fear mongering (to vulnerable young people) on a highly debatable subject. The theory of global warming, the causes and perpetuation of it (if it is in fact occurring at the levels apparently causal for alarm), and the methods being used and proposed to mitigate it are all subjects in need of robust and transparent public debate with all views and opinions heard before such expenditure is considered.

**Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments**

Good idea

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

Yes.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	



## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Nicola **Last name:** Pester-Clarke

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

Orana Wildlife Park needs ongoing funding.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Teresa **Last name:** Mears

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

#### Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

#### Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

#### Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Kia ora. I am deeply concerned about the absence of funding for the Arts Centre in the draft long term plan. Please continue to support this wonderful community treasure that brings so much pleasure to Christchurch residents and visitors alike. Without the heritage Arts Centre to come to for events and activities that highlight art, music, dance, film, theatre, crafts and entertainment, this lovely part of the city would never be the same again. It is one of the most bewitching places that has been so lovingly restored after the earthquakes - a symbol too of Christchurch rising strong and treasuring its past.

#### Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

### Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Abdirahman **Last name:** Abdi

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

yeah, I think the overall balance is right though i do think it's not including aspects that truly make Ōtautahi Christchurch special namely odd but important areas like the art centre and Orana Park to be supported. without these places, Christchurch will struggle to be the cultural powerhouse city that the council wants to continue to be.

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Fees & charges - comments

I believe it's a sound plan. the significant proposal to introduce parking charges to the botanic gardens and Haggley Park is sound. However, Christchurch is still very reliant on cars in terms of travel and how far parking will get from the CBD for those who can't afford Private parking. maybe a zone of free bus travel for those with metro cards to ease the pain.

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Capital: Transport - comments

Physical barriers between cars and cycleways are great. please continue to do so like in CBD and Uni

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

**Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan** (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

#### Event bid funding - multiple-choice

**Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed.** This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

#### Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

**Adapting to climate change - comments**

I'm happy that there is a plan for climate adaptation. I would like to hear what this work planned for 2027/2208 will look like.

**Strategic Framework - comments**

the strategic priorities sound great please keep up with communication to the public for those things. For the community outcomes, I struggle to see a cultural powerhouse of a city if Orana Park and the arts centre aren't included in this plan.

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

Yes.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024**First name:** Anna **Last name:** Craigie**What is your role in the organisation:****Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?** Yes I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

Please add supporting financially Orana wildlife park, it's such a draw card for tourists and locals, I would rather take my children to the zoo than to the cathedral any day of the week, the zoo need saving not some dust pile

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

No.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024  
**First name:** Ted **Last name:** Meager

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

- Yes
- I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Average rates - comments

I see the rebuilding of the Anglican cathedral as an impractical, emotive issue. The sports complex on the old brewery site is a similar money pit. Reliable advice and informed estimates lacking in both cases; this lack needs to be addressed for all future works if rates are to be kept down.

#### Fees & charges - comments

Charge at the very least operating costs ( tow trucks, parking wardens ) for parking infringements. Education via the wallet must be worth a try.

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Capital programme - comments

Te Kaha!! It is going to be an unbearably noisy eyesore for the inner city. Yet again, millions being spent on sport.

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

**Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP** (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

#### Strategic Framework - comments

Be adventurous; let us have a city with a real identity.

#### Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Save the Arts centre!! Absolutely top priority - the cultural heart of Christchurch. Which other NZ city has an arts precinct to compare?

### Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Barbara **Last name:** Purcell

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I want the Council to continue supporting the Arts Centre. It is an incredibly important part of our heritage and is used by businesses, the arts, education entertainment and is a huge tourist attraction. If the council increase our rates for the cathedral rebuild, which is not as well used or even a unique architectural style, and millions of dollars for Te Kaha which will only be used for certain groups of people, then they should continue to give funding to the Arts Centre.

#### Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

### Attached Documents

Link	File
------	------

No records to display.

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Kenneth **Last name:** Dsouza

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

Yes, I am supportive of the council plans

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Operational spending - comments

I support additional funding for the Orana Wildlife Park from Council

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Capital: Transport - comments

Keep public transport free for under 12 year olds

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

#### Event bid funding - multiple-choice

**Increase the bid funding.** This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

#### Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

#### Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.



**Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments**

Disagree

**Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments**

Disagree

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

Yes.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Mark **Last name:** Rayner

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

There are some events in Chch that seem to happen regularly and are Council Funded. Why is there such a mystery surrounding the Children's Christmas Parade.

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

No

#### Average rates - comments

Our residential rates have increased at an unfair rate. Nothing additional is received in return.

#### Changes to how we rate - comments

If I am being asked to contribute to stadium construction or other sports facilities I will never use any of these facilities.

#### Fees & charges - comments

Parking building are a great asset to central city access. Prices are a dome thing one must pay for the convenience.

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

#### Operational spending - comments

Parks and libraries must be maintained or we will loose valuable assets.

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

#### Capital programme - comments

Don't speak Māori so don't know what TeKara is.

#### Capital: Transport - comments

Buses seem to cover most urban roads. School kids seem to be well catered for.

**Capital: Libraries - comments**

Need to be maintained.

**Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments**

The costs involved to take land fill items out of the city. The cost to the public to dump at transfer station encourages pump to dump illegally. The curb side service is as good as anywhere else in NZ.

**Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice**

Don't know.

**Event bid funding - multiple-choice**

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

**Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice**

Don't know - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

**Adapting to climate change - comments**

A move to hydrogen powered vehicles should be fast tracked before we are overrun by non sustainable EV's.

**Strategic Framework - comments**

Our obsession with cycle lanes should be choked off before the city is faced with jammed vehicle lanes a long side empty and intrusive cycle lanes.

**Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments**

Probably a good thing.

**Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments**

One of many red zones that will eventually be sold.

**Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments**

A gesture that would cost very little but gain considerable good will to the council.

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

If the council has an arm's length approach to the Chch children's Christmas parade could a cost exercise be carried out to see what it would cost if the council owned, housed and managed the attraction. With the cancellation of the A&P Show the week before the parade this year there will be some huge costs that need to be addressed. Please move the funding item into your annual budget. The volunteers do a great job and the location now at Curlets road means no more city road closures. The team should be given an allocation of funds that allows budgets to be set and works to. At the moment it is like a lottery that the council should be addressing seriously.

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

Yes.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Tina **Last name:** Kwang

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

No, there are more important projects

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

No

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

#### Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

#### Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

#### Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

#### Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

### Attached Documents

Link	File

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Damian **Last name:** Mora

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

No, keep Orana Park fully funded

#### Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Yes do it

#### Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

### Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Kelly **Last name:** Chambers

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

Please financially support Orana. The same way as Akld support Akld zoo!

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

Yes.

#### Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 21/04/2024

**First name:** Paul **Last name:** Cottam

**Please provide the name of the organisation you represent:**

East Christchurch Shirley Cricket Club

**What is your role in the organisation:** Junior

Convenor

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

The East Chch Shirley Cricket Club wishes to advocate for two matters to be included in the Council's Long Term Plan. Firstly, the club thanks the Council for allowing the club to install a junior artificial pitch, the John Grocott Oval (JGO), in recent years on the old bowling club site at the western corner of Burwood Park. This pitch has been a well-used, huge success for our club to allow hardball junior cricket to be played at the Burwood Park, making a vital contribution post-quake to a local network of artificial pitches for junior cricket in the Shirley-Burwood area. The club has also worked hard to place and top dress soil around the pitch and outfield areas to create a good playing surface. The Council has helped via its parks maintenance programme of weed control and seed and fertiliser work, which it will hopefully continue. What we desperately need some help with is a long term solution to irrigating the outfield, which sits a little higher than the adjacent adult outfield (Burwood Two) and so can dry out more. We've gotten by in the last two seasons by manually using some k-lines that we sourced from a golf club and connect to an outlet (master valve) in the adjacent outfield, although this is a short term answer and we've been lucky that we haven't really had a very dry summer in the last couple of years. In addition, we would like to remind the Council that there are deficiencies in the irrigation of other areas of Burwood Park. The Council has spent money reseeding areas of the park but these have not taken due to lack of water. By January each year the outfields are very dry and dusty with extensive weed growth. We accordingly request that the Parks capex budget in the LTP include irrigation for the Burwood Park Pitch Two outfield be extended to the John Grocott Oval outfield that caters for junior cricket, and to investigate the extending of irrigation to cover dry and bare areas in the other cricket grounds of Burwood Park. The second matter we'd like to see in the LTP is for maintenance and repair work on the artificial nets on the eastern side of Burwood Park to be included in the Council's Parks opex budget. The Council's earlier work on replacing the surface inside the nets and, especially, creating a quality run-up surface to the nets has resulted in a very good training facility for both our junior players and the wider community. It is a well-used facility that is a very good cricket asset in the East. That said, the nets do need some ongoing repairs and maintenance to both the nets themselves and the artificial surface inside the nets, which is showing signs of wear. It is not a safety issue yet for our juniors, although replacement will need to be planned for in the near future. We are keeping a watching brief on it. The club has received a quote for \$12,960 to replace this surface. We accordingly request that provision be made in the Parks opex in the LTP for repairs and maintenance of the artificial cricket nets at Burwood Park, and work with the club to determine an appropriate year for this work. The Club thanks the Council for its support of cricket, especially for juniors, at Burwood Park and looks forward to working with Council on these matters. Paul Cottam  
 Junior Convenor East Chch Shirley Cricket Club

### Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	



## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024**First name:** Evy **Last name:** Morrow**What is your role in the organisation:****Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?** Yes I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

Help with Orana Park. Orana contributes internationally, nationally and regionally to nature conservation. It has been one of my favourite memories as a child and it is a great place to visit and learn about animals and how to protect them and our environment. I would prefer funding for orana was seen as a priority as it could bring more tourists to chch if updated and more operational.

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

No.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Daniel **Last name:** Gilmour

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Fees & charges - comments

I do not support charging people to park in the botanic gardens and hagley park.

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Capital: Transport - comments

There's no mention of trams, trains or light rail. I do support more funding into cycleways and buses

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

**Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations** (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

#### Event bid funding - multiple-choice

**Increase the bid funding.** This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

#### Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

#### Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

#### Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

I agree with the proposal to gift it to the Yaldhurst Rural Residents Association

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

I would like funding in the LTP to go towards Orana Wildlife Park. Orana Wildlife Park is great place to learn about conservation efforts of New Zealand and exotic wildlife. The funding is crucial to the future financial sustainability of the park. Orana will always hold a special place in my heart, when I was unemployed I was given the opportunity to volunteer there. Orana gave me a sense of purpose and belonging and returned my confidence so that I could be gainfully employed once more. Orana has helped many people gain skills and with funding it can continue to contribute in helping people in all walks of life.

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

Yes.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Robyn **Last name:** Sampson

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Average rates - comments

Lower than upper hutt council at 19% this year only

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Capital programme - comments

Three waters shouldnt be top priority.

#### Capital: Transport - comments

Fix the roads. Safety of our communities and families is of utmost importance if you want thrm to pay taxes.

#### Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Orana park brings tourists and profits in spend to chch. So council funding to assist with the upkeep of the park should be given to Orana Park.

#### Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

### Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Suz **Last name:** Guthrie

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

**Fri 10 May**

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

Our young people have little of beauty in their lives at the moment. Infrastructure is important but must be balanced by a thing/s of beauty. Carefully managed a thing of beauty can last for a very long time whereas infrastructure will always need updating. This needs to be reflected in balanced planning.

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Changes to how we rate - comments

No

#### Fees & charges - comments

Ways of saving or making council money is always an issue. Clever people manage to work it out satisfactorily. Find and use clever people.

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Capital programme - comments

Again engage clever managers and designers

**Capital: Transport - comments**

People haven't used buses for many years in Christchurch. Buy every able person a reasonable reliable bike. Have small vans for the elderly, mothers/ fathers with small children and the disabled.

**Capital: Libraries - comments**

The new library is far too big. Consolidate everything into two floors. Get rid of unimportant books and rent out all other spaces. Get rid of the cafeteria. The smell of stale food in the library is very unpleasant.

**Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments**

No comment

**Capital: Other - comments**

No comment

**Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice**

**Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP** (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

**Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments**

The rates should be maintained by a private company. It shouldn't be tge councils job to provide the money but to spend it wisely.

**Event bid funding - multiple-choice**

**Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed.** This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

**Event bid funding - comments**

No comment

**Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice**

**Yes** - bring \$1.8 million forward.

**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

**Yes** - create a climate adaption fund.

**Strategic Framework - comments**

Too much planning always defeats the purpose. Cut down on planners. Employ local people who know the environment. Make use of retired people.

**Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments**

A good idea. A council shouldn't own anything and therefore not have a biased approach to planning.

**Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments**

As above

**Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments**

Good idea. Get rid of the responsibility.

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

No

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**  
Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 21/04/2024

**First name:** Colin **Last name:** Foster

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

Largely the plan is good but there are some areas that could be amended to make it a better fit.

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

No

#### Average rates - comments

There are some areas where where cutbacks should occur. 1. Stop the heritage (cathedral) special rate of \$6.52 per instalment. This would be much more effective being directed to Te Kaha. 2. Reduce the amount being allocated to cycleways by reducing their complexity.

#### Changes to how we rate - comments

Agree with these rating changes. It makes them more equitable (visitor accommodation in residential zones) and helps to drive changed behaviour (vacant land)

#### Fees & charges - comments

Parking fees for Hagley park will hopefully reduce unnecessary parking and make more spaces available. At present I have to change my plans to visit the park when no spare spaces are available. Hopefully more parking will be made available from the revenue collected.

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Operational spending - comments

There are some areas that could do with more funding (such as parks and recreation areas) and less on charity type events.

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Capital programme - comments

In general it appears to be about right.



**Capital: Transport - comments**

More parking spaces in Hagley park and for the alternative access areas to the Bottle Lake Park (like had been identified in the earlier management plan for areas like Bower Ave access point).

**Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments**

Reinstate Bromley plant back to its full functionality.

**Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice**

**Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations** (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

**Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments**

Make more effective use of the service capability that you have like making sure that information sent in on the Snap Send Solve app is actually acted on. There are too many instances where these are not implemented or simply ignored.

**Event bid funding - multiple-choice**

**Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed.** This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

**Event bid funding - comments**

We should focus more on getting our new facilities completed so that the existing bid funding that we already use is more effective

**Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice**

**Yes** - bring \$1.8 million forward.

**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

**Yes** - create a climate adaption fund.

**Adapting to climate change - comments**

Investigate more effectively the selling of assets to create a fund similar to the direction being proposed in Auckland.

**Strategic Framework - comments**

Keep doing what we are already doing but much more effectively

**Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments**

Good idea so long as we have a specific area for the funds to go to before we commit to selling them eg a fund for coastal protection and climate change effects.

**Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments**

Okay so long as all the issues with acquiring these have been fully resolved.

**Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments**

Yes so long as there is a strong residential management committee that has the right business plan to make this a long term success, before the gifting is made.

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

**Yes.**

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Margaret **Last name:** Slack

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

Probably not.

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

No

#### Average rates - comments

Rates are too dear. It makes me struggle as it is.

#### Changes to how we rate - comments

You could cut a few things back. I.e cycle lanes . Library shut on weekends.

#### Fees & charges - comments

Parking should be free at public parks etc

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

**Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP** (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

#### Event bid funding - multiple-choice

**Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed.** This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

#### Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

No.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

#	Name	Received via Arts Centre campaign
3232	Margaret Slack	It's essential for young and old. Also a lot of tourists go there!

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Graeme **Last name:** McNally

**Please provide the name of the organisation you represent:**

Walk Christchurch

**What is your role in the organisation:** Chair

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

**Average rates - multiple-choice**

Don't know

**Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice**

Don't know

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

Walk Christchurch is a long standing organisation of volunteer guides which leads over 1500 visitors each year on central city walks. The Arts Centre is a highlight for our walkers and is the only publicly accessible group of heritage building in the central city -so it provides a unique attraction. It is very appropriate that the CCC continues to provide funding -because of the "attraction" to the city experience of the Arts Centre. Any loss of funding or shift in focus will be detrimental to the visitor experience of the Arts Centre and the existing level of CCC funding support enables the Centre to operate and to develop as an outstanding attraction in the central city

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

Yes.

### Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Rhys **Last name:** Pryde-Wall

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

Tbd

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Average rates - comments

For too long councils have been elected on the premise of "keeping rates low" this has resulted in insufficient investment in infrastructure etc. although it will be painful such rises are required to balance the historical mismanagement.

#### Changes to how we rate - comments

Mayor and councillors must be held accountable to promises, if they say for example keeping rates under 5% then it needs to be explained how this will managed. Councils resisted 3 waters and now the price must be paid, this is what the high rates represent

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

#### Operational spending - comments

Some yes some no

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Capital programme - comments

I support the stadium, a functional stadium is an essential park of a modern & functional city

#### Capital: Transport - comments

I would like to see support for making this as accessible as possible- such as when fares were significantly cheaper

#### Capital: Libraries - comments

These have now become so much more than just lending books and offer a significant social service. It is important

these are maintained

#### Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

Is there proper auditing on what actually happens with recycling? I know I asked a while back about what happens with plastic recycling and was essentially informed "we don't really know once it goes on a boat" We make a conscious effort to reduce rubbish in the red bin, however when we asked for a smaller bin we were told we would let have any cost saving- people should be rewarded for reducing waste going to landfill

#### Capital: Other - comments

As previously mentioned, the council has to pay for their opposition to 3 waters and this is the price. No money should be spend on the cathedral.

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

**Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations** (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

#### Event bid funding - multiple-choice

**Increase the bid funding.** This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

#### Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

#### Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

#### Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Once assets are gone. They are gone, this is short sighted to make numbers on the bottom of a spreadsheet look better but increase the cost for future generations

#### Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

The long term plan must include planning to be world leading in how we employ and value staff and have appropriate funding to support wage growth in line with living wage and CPI increases

#### Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

#### Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	



## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Thomas **Last name:** Caspari

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

Overall, yes. I have been living in this city for 15 years now and helped with the rebuild. It's great to see a vibrant and diverse Christchurch! The city centre is so much more alive than before the quakes. To ensure it stays like that I would review the proposed spending for the Arts (Art Gallery/Museums) and for Housing. Both appear rather low. Within transport, too much money is spent on passive rather than active transport (will try to elaborate further down in the questionnaire).

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Changes to how we rate - comments

Whatever helps to bring rates down, will be fine.

#### Fees & charges - comments

I do not particularly like the idea of car park charges for Hagley Park / Botanic Gardens, but would understand if it was introduced.

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Operational spending - comments

But: CCC staff salaries appear to be rather high. I'm also working for Crown (a CRI) and our salaries do not compare to CCC levels.

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Capital: Transport - comments

On page 31, you are listing several cycle trails that you are planning to work on. However, on our website <https://ccc.govt.nz/transport/getting-around/cycling/cycle-routes> half of these are listed as already open and operational. I am fully supportive of improving our cycling infrastructure, but please don't forget "little" missing links like e.g. the few hundred meters of bike lane missing along Sparks Rd into Halswell.

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

**Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan** (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

#### Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

No.

#### Event bid funding - multiple-choice

**Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed.** This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

#### Event bid funding - comments

Keep as low as possible, please.

#### Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

**Yes** - bring \$1.8 million forward.

#### Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

**Yes** - create a climate adaption fund.

#### Adapting to climate change - comments

Support native tree planting initiatives in the Port Hills and on Banks Peninsula. Invest more than currently planned in cycling infrastructure. Promote biking. Support schools with their environmental education programs. Support producers of local and seasonally correct food, e.g. farmers markets.

#### Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Fine by me.

#### Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Sounds good!

#### Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Perfect :)

#### Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Thank you for the opportunity to have a say. Besides being a "car-infested swap" to borrow Hugh Wilson's words, I think the city is working really well overall. I am happy to pay my rents, and an increase is fine given that we do not pay extra for water at this stage. Good luck with the hearings ahead, and the decision-making.

#### Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

**Yes.**

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Amanda **Last name:** Sanders

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Orana park is a key provider to Christchurch, Canterbury and wider NZ. It is an important educational facility that also does critical work for some of our most endangered taonga species such as kakariki karaka and Maud Island frogs. Inadequate funding will severely impact not just people but ecosystems and NZ biodiversity as well.

#### Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

### Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Diane **Last name:** Leighton

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

**Have we got the balance right - comments**

No

**Average rates - multiple-choice**

Yes

**Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice**

Don't know

**Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice**

No

**Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice**

**Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan** (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

**Event bid funding - multiple-choice**

**Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed.** This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

**Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice**

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

The ART centre is a major civilising point of christchurch and deserves indeed requires the full support of the council otherwise what sort of place are we aspiring to be ??

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

Yes.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Fergus **Last name:** McCallum

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Average rates - comments

Investment in the service and level of investment in our core infrastructure and facilities would prevent the increasing degradation of these services, which would cost more long term to fix.

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

**Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP** (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

#### Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Heritage sites, exclusively the cathedral

#### Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

#### Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

#### Strategic Framework - comments

to improve community structure, reduce car speeds and access through built up suburbs

#### Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Lynette **Last name:** McGrath

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

No

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

No

#### Average rates - comments

Unsustainable. You bill people for water charges and those on shared metres pay nothing. Find some other income.

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Capital programme - comments

Please treat rate payers fairly regarding excess water use.

#### Capital: Transport - comments

Completing gaps in cycle network - specifically the link at shalamar drive/cashmere road

#### Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Cashmere playground needs urgent maintainence

#### Capital: Libraries - comments

There are too many

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

#### Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments



No cathedral

**Event bid funding - multiple-choice**

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

**Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice**

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

**Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments**

Yes. If not in use.

**Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments**

Yes.

**Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments**

Good idea, save on maintenance and insurance

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 21/04/2024

**First name:** Sarah **Last name:** Brunton

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

**Fri 10 May**

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

I support council focusing on basic services e.g. water, roads, waste

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

No

#### Average rates - comments

Please find savings. The proposed rates rise is unaffordable. Please look into other areas (outside service levels) that have an impact on reducing rates.

#### Fees & charges - comments

I am supportive of charging for all day parking but have reservations about charging families for parking while visiting Hagley Park and the Botanic Gardens

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

#### Operational spending - comments

I would like to drink fresh, clean water without added chlorine. Please incorporate a CCC road map to obtain chlorine exemption.

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

**Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments**

I'd like investment into promoting reducing the amount of rubbish we produce. Therefore reducing the amount that goes to landfill. How can we create a circular economy whereby the the responsibility of disposing or recycling a product falls on the producer of the item? How can we empower our community to Refuse, Reduce, Reuse, Repurpose, Recycle? Can we promote fun facts on bus backs, bill boards etc? e.g. "Did you know the clean glass bottles you put in your recycling bin are made into aggregate for our roads?" Or "The plastic you put in your rubbish bin will still be here when your future grandchildren have their own children" Or "Every small change you make matters- thank you from kids of the future"

**Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice**

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

**Event bid funding - multiple-choice**

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

**Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice**

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

**Strategic Framework - comments**

Yes. I will speak to these in my verbal submission

**Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments**

Yes I agree to gift it to YRRA.

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

This feedback survey was too long. I think many people would start but not complete their submission as they don't have the knowledge or capacity to answer all the questions.

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

Yes.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** hans **Last name:** verhagen

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

**Average rates - multiple-choice**

No

**Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice**

No

**Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice**

Don't know

**Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice**

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

**Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice**

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

### Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024  
**First name:** Lucy **Last name:** Pink

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

- Yes
- I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I'm deeply concerned about the proposal to provide zero funding to The Arts Centre in the Council's draft Long Term Plan. As a proud Cantabrian and a business owner housed within The Arts Centre, I cannot stress enough how vital this iconic institution is to the cultural fabric of our city. The Arts Centre has been an integral part of my life since my high school days, from spending time here with family, to spending countless hours at the bead shop crafting jewellery. Fast forward 15 years, and I feel incredibly privileged to have started a software company headquartered in one of the beautifully restored heritage buildings. Every day, I'm inspired by the atmosphere - hearing the chamber music floating through the courtyard, the sound of kids laughing outside, and seeing all the tourists coming to check it out - it's just magic. But The Arts Centre is more than just a personal connection for me. It has been instrumental in the success of our business. In fact, we secured investment from an individual who discovered our company while staying at The Observatory Hotel. They saw our sign within The Arts Centre and reached out to learn more about what we do. That connection, made possible by our location in this hub of creativity and culture, has been a game-changer for us. I urge you to reconsider the proposal and allocate around \$1.8 million per year to The Arts Centre, as the Council has done in previous years. This funding is essential to keeping The Arts Centre alive and vibrant - a place where creativity, culture, and community can flourish in the heart of our city. Without Council support, The Arts Centre faces an uncertain future. And that would be a huge loss for Christchurch.

#### Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

### Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 20/04/2024

**First name:** Michael **Last name:** Petherick

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

Orana Park needs funding. It is a great asset to the city just like the Gondola, Tram, Willowbank

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Average rates - comments

Make public transport free. This will provide a financial incentive to get commuters out of cars which will make Chch workers more productive.

#### Changes to how we rate - comments

Churches should be subject to rates.

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Operational spending - comments

A bus to and from Orana Park via the airport would help with visitor numbers. It is an asset to the city

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

#### Capital: Transport - comments

I sure hope you're not planning more traffic lights being installed. They are frustrating and slow traffic down during light traffic. Get more people cycling and on public transport and intersections will become less dangerous with no intervention.

#### Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

I would love to see the red zone become native forest for all to enjoy

#### Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

**Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP** (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

**Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments**

Please fund Orana Park

**Event bid funding - multiple-choice**

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

**Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice**

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

**Adapting to climate change - comments**

Reforest the port hills. This could also be done in conjunction with establishing a predator free sanctuary, similar to Zealandia in Wellington.

**Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments**

So long as they're not low lying and at risk of flooding, earthquake damage or pose another type of risk then I think it's ok

**Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments**

Plant them in native bush. It will help provide habitat to bring Tui back to the city

**Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments**

It's fine. Just make sure the churches pay rates.

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

No.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Sandra **Last name:** Radford

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

**Average rates - multiple-choice**

Don't know

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

please save the arts centre. We need this in the heart of our city. It gives us vibrancy and the history and character of the buildings makes it a perfect fit for our arts community. There is not much left of our history in this city - we need the arts centre organisation to ensure there will always be heart and life to the buildings

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	



## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Jenny **Last name:** Wilkinson

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

**Average rates - multiple-choice**

Yes

**Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice**

Yes

**Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice**

Yes

**Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice**

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

**Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice**

Don't know - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

### Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Anna **Last name:** Morris

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

**Have we got the balance right - comments**

.

**Average rates - multiple-choice**

Don't know

**Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice**

Don't know

**Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice**

No

**Capital programme - comments**

Help keep Orana Park afloat

**Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments**

Does this include money for Orana Park? If not, perhaps it should.

**Capital: Other - comments**

Ditch three waters.

**Strategic Framework - comments**

More funding for Orana Park

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

More funding for Orana Park.

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

No.

### Attached Documents

Link	File
------	------

No records to display.

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Simarpreet **Last name:** Kaur

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Orana is such a great place for our children and they have always loved going there!

#### Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

#### Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 21/04/2024

**First name:** Dave **Last name:** Edwards

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments

No

#### Average rates - multiple-choice

No

#### Average rates - comments

Pull back on services and grand projects. There are billions proposed for community projects that only a few use. Keep out of affordable housing, why are the general ratepayers subsidising this. Why really are millions being spent on cycle ways, I hardly see anyone using them. The cities a horrible place to bike, wind, rain and cold distract from any enjoyment. I believe mopeds and small electric or motorcycles are a better answer..

#### Changes to how we rate - comments

Everyone should pay rates of the same amount. Rates on house values is a forced rich tax controlled by the property market. Why are people forced out of a long term homes because the value of their property has increased the rating charges. Older retirees with low incomes are having trouble affording these increases especially with everything else is increasing as well.

#### Fees & charges - comments

So you're planning to reduce the use of parking and keep people away from key area's by raising prices? How about fees on libraries, art galleries and museums that really cost huge amounts for a small percentages of actual ratepayers and let people free into business areas that really generates wealth.

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Operational spending - comments

Reduce staff levels and pay market wage rates. Reduce manager numbers and sort the excessive high salaries. We all see the staff standing around, on their phones on in groups with hard hats, orange jackets and clip boards. At least match the government's examples cost savings in the public sector.

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

**Capital programme - comments**

Reduce amount spent parks, heritage and coastal environments Te kaha is bleeding us. A tiny percentage of the actual Christchurch population will actually use it but all of us are subsidising it. Same with libraries, let the users pay and use the online services.

**Capital: Transport - comments**

Yes it's a difficult one but why not start with making roads level and fixing the damage and stop redoing it over again and again. Make contractors give time guarantees. The traffic lights are a joke often mistimed and out of sync. Looking down of the port hills it's a sea of red, orange and green flashing everywhere. Why are roundabouts, underpasses and passes so bad?

**Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments**

Most parks are hardly used by large numbers of people. Often planted with inappropriate trees. Plant the areas out in low to medium height natives underpinned with native plants and grass, it'll make a great place for walks and play

**Capital: Libraries - comments**

Libraries are old school and media is online. They are expensive to maintain so go user pay, centralise and reduce numbers and get rid of subsidised free wifi.

**Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments**

Grey water systems and tanks for stormwater. Use for garden and perhaps firefighting

**Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice**

**Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP** (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

**Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments**

It's a fertile document to find millions in savings

**Event bid funding - comments**

Don't fund these, businesses will fund them if there's money to be made

**Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice**

**No** - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

**No** - don't create a climate adaption fund.

**Adapting to climate change - comments**

Just do waste water and flood plains properly. Put the extra costs on new builds and property developers in threatened areas or stop developing these areas altogether. Instead put parks funding into coastal pathways

**Strategic Framework - comments**

This is lip service and a waste of money. Thriving communities will do this themselves

**Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments**

Great idea

**Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments**

Good idea

**Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments**

Good idea

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

Now is the time to pull back of glamour and grandiose projects. Make it easier for communities to fund raise and do the work themselves. Pull back on cultural projects and spend our rates on fixing the basics.

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

Yes.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

## Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 19/04/2024

**First name:** Georgia **Last name:** Straight

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

## Feedback

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

No.

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	



## Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

### Submitter Details

**Submission Date:** 20/04/2024

**First name:** Hannah **Last name:** Murdoch

**What is your role in the organisation:**

**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

### Feedback

#### Have we got the balance right - comments



#### Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Average rates - comments

I wouldn't want anyone to lose out on services, even if it's not something I use.

#### Fees & charges - comments

I agree with parking charges at Botanic Gardens and Hagley Park. These are generally used by people who can afford to be there, and the gardens is a service. It's also a tourist attraction. I don't agree with charging for parking at smaller parks.

#### Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

#### Operational spending - comments

As long as the transport costs are going towards easier public transport.

#### Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

#### Capital programme - comments

Hopefully the transport money is going towards easier and safer public transport and biking. More needs to be invested on the environment and slowing disruption to natural habitats, as well as climate resilience.

#### Capital: Transport - comments

Better public transport. Make car use less convenient (as well as retaining accessibility)

#### Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Emphasis more on natural areas and community hubs, less on manicured grass that provides no ecological value.

**Capital: Libraries - comments**

Keep going, they are the best.

**Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments**

Keep my toilet flushing, although try reduce the emissions coming from the process.

**Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice**

**Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations** (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

**Event bid funding - multiple-choice**

**Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed.** This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

**Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice**

**Yes** - bring \$1.8 million forward.

**Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**

**Yes** - create a climate adaption fund.

**Adapting to climate change - comments**

I am 30 years old. Older generations should be contributing to this fund now, to help us in the future, for services they've been using.

**Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments**

Retain the sustainability fund. Do not focus on development and hard assets. That is not all that supports a community. We need green spaces, connected communities, sustainable living practices.

**Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice**

**Yes.**

## Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	